THE NEWSWEEKLY OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT
January 29, 1990 · Vol. XXIV · No. 5 · 106 Pages · $2/Copy · $48/Year

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

In Depth — A blueprint for securing your networks. Page 63.

Executive Report — How IS can grease the wheels of business change. Page 55.

Jack's back! Former DEC top executive John Shields assumes the presidency at Prime. Page 7.

Mike's out! Blumenthal turns over Unisys reins for retirement as investment firm partner. Page 4.

Mitch is On Technology! Kapor hopes to strike gold in Mac market. Page 96.

AT&T and Lotus up, DG and Amdahl down on quarterly earnings scene, while Sun climbs out of the hole. Page 6.

Citicorp plucks DG exec to head IS after Glaser named Quotron president. Page 8.

Hazy future for Unix as rival groups outline plans while pondering joint venture. Page 15.

Advanced Technology: Fuzzy logic gains respect after 25 years of mockery. Page 17.

Dial Corp. turns to outsourcing while it tackles five-year migration project. Page 16.

AT&T network crash may open up toll-free choices. Page 97.

NEWSPAPER

Mini slump catching up to AS/400?

IBM puts on happy face despite flattening sales

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

IBM will not hear of it, but it now looks as if there is a chance that the Application System/400 — its golden child and overnight sensation — will not grow up to be such a lasting success.

The big question is, now that its enormous pent-up demand is nearly satisfied, where will the AS/400 go from here? IBM likes to think that the sky is the limit. However, industry analysts contacted last week suggested that the firm had better think again.

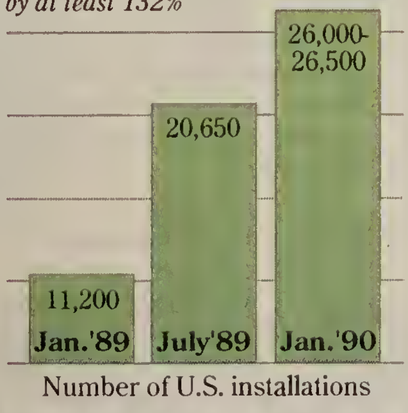
"It's predominantly a replacement box," noted Don Young, an analyst at Sanford C. Bernstein & Co. "After the initial surge, the growth will reflect the overall poor industry setting for midrange computers."

Analysts said there is little hope that this proprietary general-purpose minicomputer will do well in the cutthroat midrange market that is moving toward open systems and server architectures. Unless IBM tailors the AS/400 to be a more

Continued on page 8

And still climbing

In one year's time, the number of U.S. AS/400 installations increased by at least 132%



Number of U.S. installations

SOURCE: COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE   CW CHART: MARIE HAINES

Morris verdict stirs debate

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER
CW STAFF

STEPHEN D. CANNERELLI/SYRACUSE NEWSPAPERS

Morris leaves *court after felony conviction in Internet case*

SYRACUSE, N.Y. — A jury found Robert T. Morris guilty last week and in the process turned a computer wizard into a convicted felon. However, while the verdict sends a message that society may no longer tolerate computer pranks, it is not clear whether it will deter other criminal hackers.

A U.S. District Court found Morris, 24, guilty of illegally running a worm program on thousands of computers scattered across the country, preventing authorized users from using their computers for several hours to several days and causing them a loss of more than $1,000 (see story page 6).

Impact in doubt

The impact the verdict will have on computer-related crimes will probably depend on the strength of the sentence, according to several computer security and legal experts.

"If they had let him go, it would have been virus city out there, but whether it will be a deterrent over the long term is another story," said Ian Murphy, a self-described hacker and president of I Am Secure Data Systems in Philadelphia. "The hacking community will not be fazed" unless the penalty includes at least a fine and community

Continued on page 6

DEC users reaffirm vows of loyalty

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

The customers are loyal. The products are held in high regard. The service runs the gamut from acceptable to excellent.

So what explains Digital Equipment Corp.'s recent 44% nosedive in profits and its flattening sales picture?

Computerworld asked more than a dozen large DEC customers to share their impressions of the company and its sales force, focusing on any noticeable changes during the past year in discounting, deal-making, buying patterns and service.

Their responses reveal a sustained faith in the Maynard, Mass.-based organization as well as a generally upbeat feeling about DEC's future as an industry heavyweight. For the most part, they like DEC and enjoy doing business with the company — although several customers had suggestions for improvements.

Mini malady

The customers interviewed attributed DEC's sales slump in large measure to general economic malaise in the U.S. as well as migrating buying habits that are moving customers away from minicomputers and toward workstations and networked personal computers.

Yet there was also evidence of confusion and hesitation among heavily invested DEC customers about the glut of new technology from the vendor during the past 18 months. Some businesses are delaying purchases with an eye toward a better deal and higher performance

Continued on page 94

PC dealers: Good times over

Users may have to sacrifice service to get best deal

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

Customers who have grown accustomed to cut-rate prices and high-level services from their computer dealers may be in for a rude awakening. The rules are rapidly changing for the troubled dealer channel, and customers may have little choice but to play along, observers said.

Businessland, Inc.'s $1.2 million fourth-quarter net loss, which was announced last week, underscores the financial crisis dealers face from eroding margins. To survive, dealers — who accounted for more than 60% of all personal computers sold in the U.S. in 1989, according to International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm — must either specialize as value-added service providers or must eschew service and compete on box price alone. They no longer have the resources to do both, analysts agreed.

For customers, this either/or shift means the days of getting the best of both worlds from a

Continued on page 96

IN THIS ISSUE

NEWS

4 Michael Blumenthal steps away as CEO of Unisys but will remain as chairman.

6 A few bright financial reports peek through the general computer industry gloom.

7 Primed and ready: Former DEC heir apparent rejoins the fray as head of Prime.

8 Citicorp gives ex-DG exec nod for highest IS post as Glaser moves to shore up Quotron.

10 Intel reaches for a slice of a broad range of IS pies.

14 Microrim rollout aimed at knocking Borland, Ashton-Tate off their feet.

15 Rival groups display their version of the Unix future at Uniforum 1990.

95 DEC took a few hits, but insiders aren't hitting the deck yet.

96 Lotus founder Mitch Kapor goes On Location with Mac product.

97 Flexible 800 capabilities still have a few regulatory hurdles to clear before users can take advantage of them.

Quotable

"If he made any mistake at all, it was in underestimating the effort that the merger would require."

ROBERT DEVER
LIBERTY TRAVEL

On Unisys' W. Michael Blumenthal. See story page 4.

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

23 Dynamic changes loom on CPU horizon.

25 Investment firm reaps timely profits from new client/server architecture.

PCs & WORKSTATIONS

35 OS/2's uncertain hand gives Unix a chance at a full desktop house.

37 Lotus goes with Sun's Unix version, hoping for a Xenix eclipse.

NETWORKING

43 University of California volunteers to be OSI guinea pig.

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

49 American Express measures careful amounts of cost and risk justification before tasting ISDN.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

71 Monashtic existence: Former Paine Webber analyst climbs LAN peaks with Evernet Systems.

EXECUTIVE REPORT

55 Old habits are hard to break, but companies can change with a little help from IS.

IN DEPTH

63 OSI guidelines can help IS managers plan and build tamper-proof nets. By William Stallings.

DEPARTMENTS

8, 96 News Shorts
17 Advanced Technology
20 Editorial
52 Calendar
54 Book Review
76 Computer Careers
86 Marketplace
90 Training
93 Stocks
98 Trends

UPDATE

As recession threatens, ponder this thought from the current best-seller *Tough Choices,* written by Warren Pelton, Sonja Sackmann and Robert Boguslaw: "All corporations must effectively contend with rapid change. Large organizations, however, can be painfully slow to change. Traditional approaches to business problems may not be effective, but they are familiar and comforting. In the face of uncertainty, those organizations headed by leaders willing to execute bold and innovative ways of meeting unique challenges are blessed."

ANDY FREEBERG

Bernstein's Reid extols distributed processing. Page 25.

MICHAEL NORTON

American Express' Robert Haas justifies his firm's plunge into ISDN just like any other telecom service. Page 49.

EXECUTIVE BRIEFING

■ **They got them ol' midrange blues again.** For a couple of years, the world has looked at DEC and IBM's AS/400 group as the comeback kids. Now, DEC's financial growth has taken an "oops" and there are signs that the AS/400 is approaching market saturation. Interviews with DEC users show that they have their complaints but are loyal to DEC. Meanwhile, some people have begun to think of the AS/400 as purely a replacement box that could face new problems in a market that demands open systems. **See stories page 1.**

■ **As organizations try to transform** their enterprises into a "fast-cycle" mode that permits quicker and more effective responses to competitive pressure, information systems play a key role. At Rank Xerox (UK), reshaping systems structure helped the organization redesign its old method of doing business and recover from a slump, tripling profits in three years. IS is not just a follower in this process. Information systems executives should be spreading the word about what's possible with technology advances so that business executives do not base planning on outdated assumptions. **Page 55.**

■ **Citicorp reached into Data General** in its search for a new top information systems official. The massive financial services organization hired DG Senior Vice-President Colin Crook as chairman of the Corporate Technology Committee. Crook takes the place of award-winning IS executive Paul F. Glaser, who moved on to head Citicorp's Quotron stock quote service. **Page 8.**

■ **The battle is on — Unix vs. OS/2** for command of the desktop. Which way will corporate America go? Don't count on OS/2 being a runaway winner, say IS managers and analysts. **Page 35.** Meanwhile, a closer look at Lotus' decision to port 1-2-3 to Sun Microsystems' workstations reveals that it was only logical that Lotus bypass companies such as DEC to choose Sun as the first nonpersonal computer platform. **Page 37.**

■ **The jury had its say** and found former Syracuse University graduate student Robert T. Morris guilty last week on charges that he set loose the worm that crashed systems throughout the Internet network. Morris, 24, faces a maximum sentence of five years imprisonment when he is sentenced, which will probably take place in the spring. **Page 1.**

■ **With all of the talk about hackers and worms these days,** Polytechnic University in Brooklyn, N.Y., has decided on a timely introduction to its course requirements for computer science students — a class in ethics. **Page 49.**

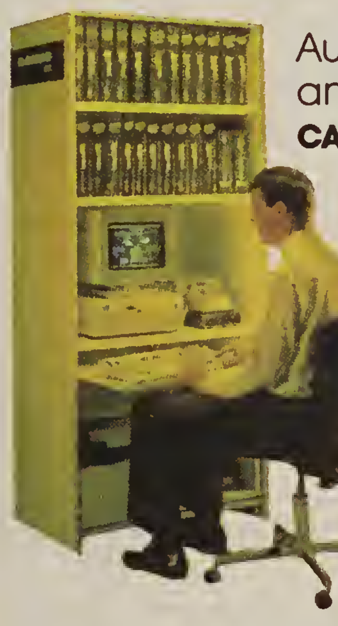
■ **On-site this week:** It may seem too tough to measure the value of a new technology such as Integrated Services Digital Network communications, but American Express has found that it can be done on a basis of cost savings and quality of service improvement. **Page 49.** That box the Godiva sales rep is toting isn't a box of high-class sweets bound for someone's Valentine. It's a portable computer that keeps the salesperson in touch with Godiva's home office. **Page 37.** A client/server architecture is at the IS heart of Sanford C. Bernstein. The investment firm has committed to a distributed strategy under which a mainframe gathers data, a minicomputer massages it and a workstation presents it to the user. **Page 25.** The University of California is treading a line between a move to a network based on the Open Systems Interconnect model and maintaining its commitment to the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. **Page 43.**

Computer Associates presents total data center automation for VSE.

Computer Associates brings you the industry's only complete line of VSE systems software: **CA-UNICENTER®/II VSE**, the total solution for data center automation.

With **CA-UNICENTER/II VSE**, you gain extensive tape and disk management capabilities, automated production scheduling and output distribution, performance measurement and job accounting facilities, the industry's leading security software, essential sorting and report writing utilities and even more.

Through advanced integration and automation, **CA-UNICENTER/II VSE** ensures efficient utilization of data center resources, virtually eliminates manual involvement and dramatically improves overall productivity of the data center–enabling you to achieve levels of efficiency never before possible.



Automated service and support, too: **CA-UNISERVICE®/II** provides a secure link between your mainframe and Computer Associates' Customer Service System, 24 hours a day. You get online access to software fixes, interactive problem resolution, product tutorials and more.

Call Dana Williams today:
800-645-3003

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc.
711 Stewart Ave., Garden City, N.Y. 11530-4787

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

- World's leading independent software company.
- Broad range of integrated business and data processing software for mainframe, mid-range and micro computers.
- Worldwide service and support network of more than 100 offices.

Resource & Operations Management • Financial • Banking • Graphics • Spreadsheets • Project Management

Unruh assumes Unisys mantle

BY BOB MORAN
and PETER BARTOLIK
CW STAFF

When W. Michael Blumenthal pulled off Burroughs Corp.'s acquisition of Sperry Corp. in mid-1986, he forged a $10.5 billion company second in size only to IBM. Last week, Blumenthal effectively retired, leaving behind a $10.1 billion company struggling for profits and no longer holding onto second place.

Unisys Corp. announced last week that Blumenthal will be succeeded as chief executive officer in April by 48-year-old James Unruh, who will retain his current title of president.

"Our first priority is the restoration of acceptable financial performance," Unruh said in an interview Friday. "We do that by working on the cost side and on the asset management side."

While Blumenthal will retain for now the title of chairman, he and the company referred to the move as "his retirement." He will join the investment banking firm of Lazard Freres & Co. as a limited partner.

Scraping hard

According to Unisys user Robert Dever, vice-president of MIS at Liberty Travel, Inc. in Ramsey, N.J., Unisys — like virtually all computer vendors — has had to scrape harder for thinner margins. Given the new metrics in the industry, he said, it is wise to have a financial specialist like Unruh running operations.

Dever gave Blumenthal a mixed performance review during his tenure at Unisys: "In the early days, unquestionably he did a good job, but if he made any mistake at all it was in underestimating the effort that the merger would require."

The 1986 merger marked the highlight of efforts by the mainframe BUNCH — Burroughs, Univac (Sperry), NCR Corp., Control Data Corp. and Honeywell, Inc. — to evade the squeeze between IBM's dominance at the high end, cutthroat competition from minicomputers and the on-rushing personal computer.

Unisys' Unruh *takes reins from Blumenthal*

The years since have brought troubles from another flank, as the move to open systems and a gradually slowing economy have humbled even IBM and the once-brash minicomputer cadre led by Digital Equipment Corp., Data General Corp. and Prime Computer, Inc., among others. Like many older line companies, Unisys was forced to restructure and reduce its work force last year to combat higher costs, faster product cycles and to compete with its domestic and overseas competitors.

The problems for Unisys remain acute, said Michael Geran, a financial analyst at Nikko Securities International. "Blumenthal has done the restructuring and has taken a lot of responsibility for the time that it has taken to do it," Geran said. "It leaves Unruh to do the execution, but the proof is in the pudding — and it lies ahead."

In a prepared statement, the 64-year-old Blumenthal said that 1989 "was a difficult and disappointing year," adding that he believes the company is well positioned for growth in the 1990s.

Last week, the company reported a loss of $639.3 million for the year, compared with profits of $680.6 million for 1988. The company did manage to eke out a $34 million profit in the fourth quarter, despite revenue growth of only 2% to $2.9 billion, as cost-cutting actions implemented in October began to pay off.

Industry analysts were not surprised by the announcement of Blumenthal's departure. "It is the best thing in the world for Unisys that he has stepped down," said Casey Stern, a financial anaylst at Altman Brenner Wasserman & Co. Blumenthal, Stern said, was a genius at cost reductions, but "I don't think that he has been able to develop any products to generate the revenues."

Cost-cutting enabled Unisys to quickly weather the $4.8 billion cost of acquiring Sperry, as Blumenthal quickly dispatched Burroughs' Memorex subsidiary and various Sperry operations to eager buyers.

However, the merger bred an aggregate of platforms that have become even more complex, according to Donald Bellomy, an analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "Those issues still have to be resolved, and the company is not the size to continue moving in six directions at once," Bellomy said.

Unruh conceded last week that carrying the product heritage of both Burroughs and Sperry is more expensive. But, he said, "we are bringing about more commonality between our proprietary platforms. . . We have major programs and investments in open systems, imaging and networking, and we are also making stronger commitments to the services side in addition to the hardware and software side."

Just a cheerleader

In a December 1987 interview with *Computerworld*, Blumenthal praised his team of managers, saying, "I am the cheerleader or the concertmaster from time to time, but essentially they run the company, and if *they* left, you'd have reason to worry."

One of the supporting cast, former Convergent Technologies, Inc. President Cyril Yansouni, who joined Unisys when his company was acquired in December 1988, said last week that the question of Blumenthal's retirement "was not whether, but when."

According to Yansouni, "It became visible last September, when Unruh was named president" and chief operating officer.

In fact, Unruh said, Blumenthal would have preferred to have left 12 to 18 months earlier but decided to stay on because of the changes that have been affecting the industry.

With Unruh replacing Blumenthal and sporting a strong financial background, "we really feel confident that we are starting to see a real turnaround of the company," Yansouni added.

West Coast Bureau Chief Jean S. Bozman contributed to this report.

DRAM supply to bulge

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

An anticipated increase in the supply of 4M-bit DRAM chips is expected to push base memory configurations on personal computers to 4M bytes by year's end, removing at least one barrier to OS/2 acceptance.

At least two more suppliers are expected to join IBM in producing 4M-bit dynamic random-access memory (DRAM) chips. Texas Instruments, Inc. confirmed it is sampling 4M-bit chips in its own design and expects to start volume shipments next quarter.

Micron Technology in, Boise, Idaho, licensed IBM's 4M-bit DRAM technology last fall. A spokeswoman said Micron will probably make a 4M-bit chip.

An unconfirmed report last week said IBM will make an announcement about its 4M-bit chip soon. IBM is reportedly building the chip into its RT workstations and Personal System/2s.

An aggressive supply of 4M-bit chips, combined with declining memory prices and software's increasing need for memory, will serve to fuel the trend toward boosting internal PC memory, said Bruce Stephen, an analyst at International Data Corp.

Memory-laden PCs are expected to bolster efforts to proliferate OS/2 across the corporate desktop. It could also take the heat off Microsoft Corp., which has waffled on its promise to squeeze OS/2 down from 3M bytes into 2.5M or 2M, analysts agreed. Microsoft claims 4M bytes is sufficient to run OS/2.

IBM, Siemens in chip deal

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

ARMONK, N.Y. — Scientists at IBM and West Germany's Siemens AG will put their heads together to develop a commercially available 64M-bit dynamic random-access memory chip by the mid-1990s.

Both firms already have substantial experience in submicron semiconductor development, having produced 4M-bit DRAMs last year and started independent development efforts to build 16M-bit DRAMs.

Also, IBM was one of the founding fathers of the ill-fated U.S. Memories cooperative, which aimed to free the U.S. electronics industry from a reliance on Japanese suppliers for future generations of chips.

IBM — the world's largest chip producer — uses all the DRAMs it makes in its own products, but Siemens will put its chips on the open market. Analysts said that with such a move, the West German electronics giant could score big in the newly opened Eastern European market. The 1990s will be "a decade in the sun" for Europe's semiconductor industry, said Dan Rose, at Rose Associates in Los Altos, Calif.

Although one of the chief goals of the effort is to defray the often astronomically high expense of chip development, IBM spokesman Paul Bergevin said the project will still cost "hundreds of millions of dollars."

The venture marks the first time both firms have jointly developed a computer chip, although they jointly operate the Rolm telephone business.

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis
Executive Editor
Paul Gillin

News Editor
Peter Bartolik
Assistant News Editor
James Connolly
Senior Editors
Clinton Wilder, Management
Elisabeth Horwitt, Networking
Patricia Keefe, PCs & Workstations
Michael Alexander, Advanced Technology
Rosemary Hamilton, Systems
Nell Margolis, Industry
Robert Moran, Software
Senior Writers
Alan J. Ryan
Maryfran Johnson
Joanie M. Wexler
Staff Writer
Richard Pastore
New Products Writer
Sally Cusack

Features Editors
Glenn Rifkin
Joanne Kelleher
Editor, Integration Strategies
Ann Dooley
Senior Editors
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor
Amiel Kornel
Joseph Maglitta, In Depth
Mary Grover, Product Spotlight
Managing Editor, Special Projects
Lory Zottola
Senior Writer
David A. Ludlum
Associate Editor
Laura O'Connell
Researchers
Jodie Naze
Kim Nash

Chief Copy Editor
Donald St. John
Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Joyce Chutchian
Features Copy Editors
Cathleen A. Duffy
Carol Hildebrand
Copy Editors
Gary Byrne
Catherine Gagnon
Christopher Lindquist

Design Director
Nancy Kowal
Graphics Designer
Tom Monahan
Graphics Specialist
John B. York
Design Assistant
Marie J. Haines
Graphics Researcher
Kevin Burden
Assistant Graphics Researcher
Paulo Costa

Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Linda Gorgone
Editorial Assistants
Lorraine Witzell
Tammy Gryniewicz
Stefanie McCann
Rights and Permissions Manager
Sharon Bryant
Back Issues
Margaret McIndoe

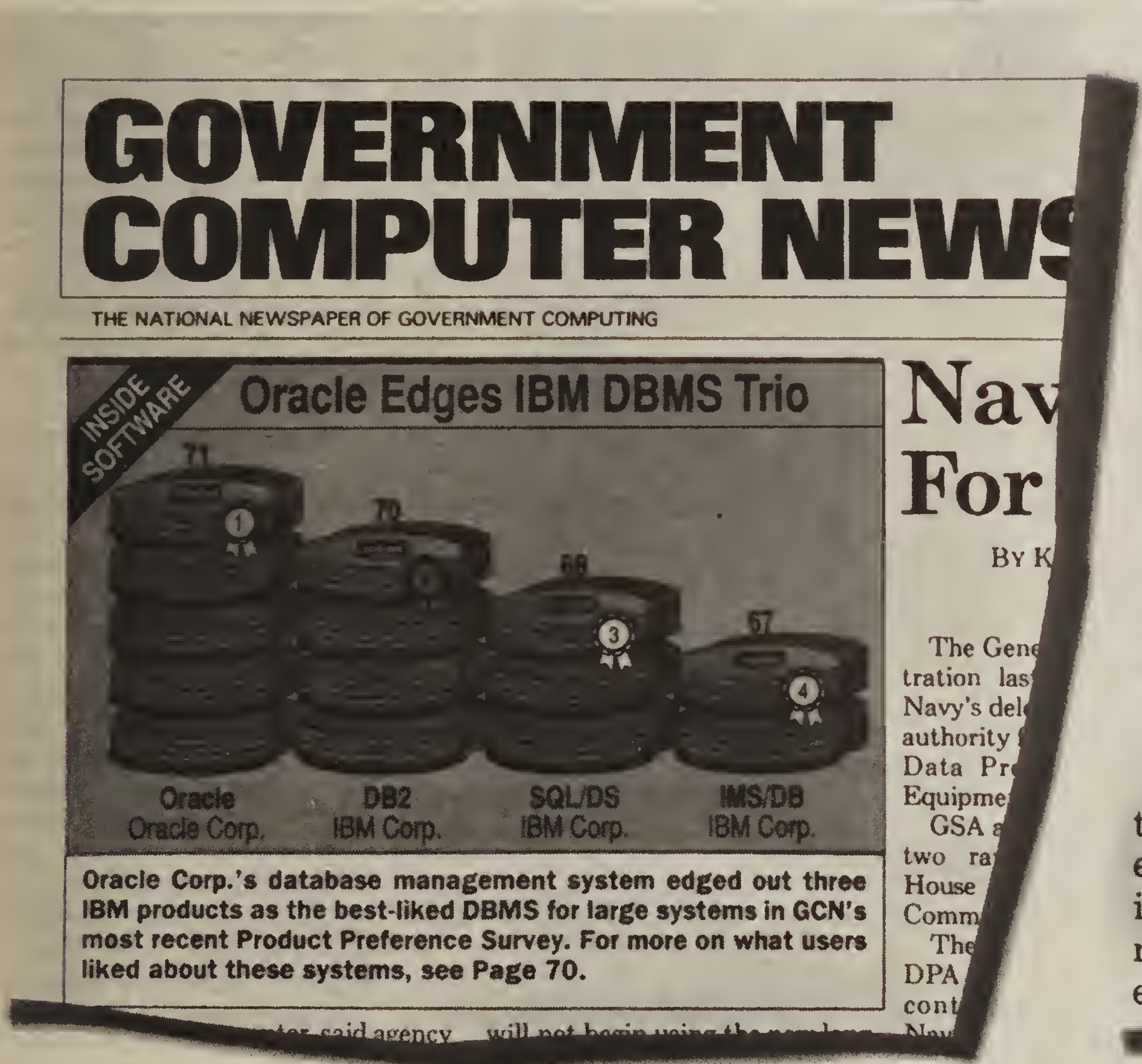
News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
201/967-1350
Robert Moran, Software Senior Editor
Amy Cortese, Correspondent
Washington, D.C.
202/347-6718
Mitch Betts, National Correspondent
West Coast
415/347-0555
Jean Bozman, Bureau Chief
J.A. Savage, Senior Correspondent
Charles von Simson, Senior Correspondent
James Daly, Senior Correspondent
Chris Flanagan, Editorial Assistant
Midwest
312/827-4433
Ellis Booker, Correspondent

IDG News Service
Penny Winn, Director
Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
508/879-0700
Subscriptions: 800/669-1002

Oracle for IBM Voted Number One on Mainframe.

The Oracle database management system from Oracle Corp. received top marks in a recent GCN survey of federal DBMS users. IBM Corp.'s DB2 came in a close second.

Oracle satisfied its users best in seven of the 12 categories, winning particularly high scores for its hallmark features: distributed operation, SQL interaction and availability for multiple operating systems.



GOVERNMENT COMPUTER NEWS

THE NATIONAL NEWSPAPER OF GOVERNMENT COMPUTING

INSIDE SOFTWARE

Oracle Edges IBM DBMS Trio

71
70
68
67
1
3
4
Oracle
Oracle Corp.
DB2
IBM Corp.
SQL/DS
IBM Corp.
IMS/DB
IBM Corp.

Oracle Corp.'s database management system edged out three IBM products as the best-liked DBMS for large systems in GCN's most recent Product Preference Survey. For more on what users liked about these systems, see Page 70.

One Oracle user said, "Processing transactions and providing proper recovery across mainframes and midsized systems in a distributed environment is very important." Another said his organization had just signed a site license agreement to run Oracle on six large IBM systems and 258 Digital Equipment Corp. VAX minicomputers.

Respondents also liked Oracle's documentation, development environment and ease of administration.

DB2 users were less satisfied with its distributed operations and limited operating environment. One said, "DB2 is still playing catch-up to Oracle because DB2 does not provide a true client/server PC front end."

In a recent Government Computer News survey, ORACLE was voted top honors in performance. And outscored all other IBM® or IBM compatible DBMSs in the important categories of availability for multiple operating systems, development environment and distributed operation. That's the vote of 5,000 Federal government users.

See for yourself why the majority voted ORACLE #1. Call 1 800-ORACLE1, ext. 8190, today for your free copy of the Government Computer News survey.

ORACLE®

Compatibility · Portability · Connectability

© 1990 Oracle Corporation. Article reprinted from Government Computer News, September 4, 1989. Copyright © 1989 Ziff Communications Company. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

Hey, it's not all gloom and doom

Some of the brightest profit news in a relatively bleak industry season surfaced last week, although pockets of gloominess continued to dampen prospects for any general rebound.

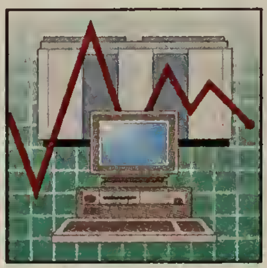
AT&T trumpeted "a year of excellent earnings — our strongest since divestiture six years ago," in the words of Chairman Robert E. Allen. The communications giant reported profits of $2.69 billion for fiscal year 1989, compared with a loss of $1.67 billion a year earlier that reflected a one-time charge of $6.7 billion in costs related to modernization efforts. In the fourth quarter, the company experienced profits of $705 million, compared with a loss of $3.34 billion a year earlier.

"It was a year in which AT&T became a trimmer, more responsive and more aggressive competitor," Allen said.

Lotus Development Corp. said fiscal 1989 profits jumped 15% to $68 million, or $1.61 per share over last year's net income of $58.9 million. Net sales for 1989 were $556 million, a 19% jump over the previous year's total of $468.5 million.

In the fourth quarter ended Dec. 31, 1989, Lotus' net income totaled $29.4 million, a 227% increase over the previous year. That rocketing increase was attributed to the December divestiture of the Lotus Information Network, a real-time financial quote service. Sales increased 33% to $150 million.

Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s efforts to dig itself out of the financial hole it stumbled into last summer continued to pay off. Net income for the second quarter ended Dec. 29, 1989 was $20.2 million, or 23 cents per share, triple the first-quarter profits for 1990, as revenue climbed 33% to $595.4 million. Although the profit was still well below the $29.5 million, or 36 cents per share, it reported a year earlier, the increase shows the effects that a wide range of cost-cutting measures have had on Sun's bottom line.



Ingres Corp. seemed to have put more than its old Relational Technology name behind it, as a first-quarter loss of $2.1 million gave way to a second-quarter profit of $1.5 million. That was still down from a year earlier, as revenue growth was blunted by increased costs from product enhancements and an aggressive marketing campaign.

Amdahl Corp. pumped up its revenue for the year by nearly $300 million over 1988 to $2.1 billion, but the cost of pumping IBM-compatible mainframes out the door took its toll on the bottom line as profits dropped $66 million to $152.9 million.

Amdahl blamed cost cutting, as fourth-quarter profits dipped by more than $30 million from a year earlier to $41.6 million.

Dragged down by the demons of the minicomputer niche, **Data General Corp.** reported a $17.5 million net loss on revenue, down 6% for its first quarter ended Dec. 30, 1989.

Morris

FROM PAGE 1

service, he said. Further, juvenile hackers do not fear prosecution if caught, Murphy said.

Morris, released on personal recognizance, and his attorneys plan to file posttrial motions in Albany, N.Y., on Feb. 27 in hopes of overturning the verdict. If unsuccessful, Morris will probably be sentenced in the spring. He could be imprisoned for up to five years, fined up to $250,000 and ordered to make restitution to those victimized by his malicious program.

Several computer security and legal experts said the conviction would probably not hinder Morris from pursuing a career in the computer industry or even in the federal government, although it is not likely that he would be entrusted with computer security. In his favor is the fact that his crime, although reckless, was not fraudulent, one law enforcement official said.

The experts could not agree, however, on whether the conviction would deter would-be Morrises from committing similar crimes. Nor could the experts agree on what should be an appropriate punishment for the former computer science graduate student.

"I am not sure the verdict alone will have an impact," said Gail Thackery, Arizona state assistant district attorney. "It depends on what the judge does on sentencing." It should certainly be "a sentence of some severity" if it is to deter other criminal hackers, she added.

"A jail sentence for a person who acted without malicious intent would strike most people as heavy-handed and takes a too narrow view of the problem if you are really trying to reach young hackers," said Marc Rotenberg, an attorney as well as the Washington, D.C., office director of Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility. "It is not enough to hold up Robert Morris and say he should go to jail. It is better that they understand why it is wrong to do what Morris did."

An appropriate sentence would be to require Morris to visit schools with computer science departments and talk to students about the importance of computer networks and why it is a mistake to engage in the sort of activities for which he has been convicted, Rotenberg said.

Morris has refused all comment following the verdict. On the witness stand he called the worm program a "dismal failure" and regretted having injected it into Internet.

STEPHEN D. CANNERELLI/SYRACUSE NEWSPAPERS

After verdict, Morris *leaves court accompanied by a companion*

"I am with the throw-the-book-at-him crowd," said Walter Ulrich, director of information and telecommunications consulting services at Arthur D. Little, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass. "Some jail time would be absolutely required because an electronic crime is no different than any other crime, and it should be treated as such."

A light sentence would send an unintended message that these sorts of violations will be tolerated, he said.

Following the verdict, Mark Rasch and Ellen Meltzer, the government's prosecutors in the case, refused to say what sentence they would recommend to Federal Judge Howard Munson. They also declined to speculate on whether the verdict would deter others from attempting similar offenses.

Legal experts said that the felony conviction of Morris proves that the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act of 1986 is tight enough to protect the nation's computers from tampering and attacks by viruses, worms and other malicious programs.

"It establishes a precedent that a person who creates worms and viruses can be held accountable," said David Newman Jr., an attorney specializing in computer law and an associate professor of engineering and applied science at George Washington University. "The hackers will continue and try to probe systems and get away with it, but cases like this show that they can get caught and prosecuted."

The guilty verdict also signals a change in the way that the nation views hackers and computer-related crimes, Newman said. "They are not folklore heroes; they are felons, and the fact that they used computers to do something wrong does not vindicate them."

"I suspect that some good will come out of this," said Kenneth Weiss, chairman and chief technical director at Security Dynamics, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass. "The people responsible for the security of their networks have been complacent, and Morris called attention to the fact that all of these systems can be gotten to by a single, simple program."

Jury found path through maze of computer law

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER
CW STAFF

An hour and a half after jurors had begun deliberations in the trial of Robert T. Morris at the Federal District Courthouse in Syracuse, N.Y., last week, they sent a note to Federal Judge Howard Munson asking if they could have "a written copy of the law that he is accused of breaking."

Munson had already carefully explained the four relevant points of the 1968 Computer Fraud and Abuse Act that federal prosecutors were required to prove in his instructions to the 12 jurors, and the fact that they were confused was interpreted as a favorable omen for Morris by courtroom observers.

Instead of giving them a copy of the law, however, Munson called the jurors back into the courtroom and once again told them that they must consider whether Morris had done the following:

- Intentionally accessed federal-interest computers without authorization.
- Accessed computers that were in at least two states.
- Caused losses totaling more that $1,000 by accessing the computers.
- Prevented authorized users from using their computers.

"Federal-interest" computers are not necessarily computers owned by the government or used on the government's behalf but merely computers that are located in more than one state, Munson explained. The losses of $1,000 had only to be collective, not at each affected site, he added.

If there was a reasonable doubt about any one of those four elements, the jury must acquit Morris, the judge said.

Munson told the jurors that he did not want to give them a copy of the law because he concurred with the defense's objection that the statute contained other elements that were not relevant to the case and thus may confuse them even further.

Still, the jurors remained uncertain about the law, the foreman said. Munson opted to read the relevant parts of the law once again, this time amplifying each point a bit more. Apparently satisfied, the jurors returned to their deliberations.

There was little doubt about three of the four points — at least in the view of several courtroom observers.

More than a dozen prosecution witnesses testified that Morris did not have an account on any of the hundreds of computers attacked by the worm. They also said that it cost them some $150,000 in lost computer time and man-hours to eradicate the worm and prevent its return.

Was it intentional?

The only issue in dispute, at least in the minds of observers, was whether Morris intended to cause the damages that resulted from his worm. That question of intent was the keystone of the defense's strategy.

In his summation, defense lawyer Thomas Guidoboni told jurors Morris did not intend to paralyze anyone's computer and in fact had taken considerable pains to limit the worm's growth.

"This is a case about what was in this young man's mind," Guidoboni said. If you believe that Morris did not intend for the worm to cause harm, then you must come back with a verdict of not guilty, Guidoboni said.

About four hours after asking for a copy of the law — nearly six hours after they had begun — the jurors found Morris guilty.

DEC's ex now Prime's Shields

Former heir apparent to Olsen to lead long-time challenger

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

NATICK, Mass. — John J. (Jack) Shields, the former Digital Equipment Corp. marketing vice-president once viewed as the heir apparent to DEC President Kenneth Olsen, became president of minicomputer competitor Prime Computer, Inc. last week.

Whether the ex-DEC executive will be the answer to Prime's prayers is a question unlikely to be easily or quickly answered. However, having Shields at the helm of Prime could prove to be a source of nightmares for DEC if the seasoned veteran uses the occasion of rebuilding his new company to show his old one how the game is played, analysts said.

"This changes the whole game at Prime," said John Logan, president of Boston-based market research firm Aberdeen Group. He described Shields as an "operational player," apt to put his efforts into maintaining Prime.

Prime plus

Dennis Seymour, director of computer services at Olivet Nazarene College, a Prime user site in Kankakee, Ill., viewed Shields' advent as "a big plus for Prime." DEC, he said, "has been very successful on a much larger scale than Prime, and Shields has been a big part of that. Maybe he can help bring Prime up."

Shields said he can. He has his sights set on a $10 billion Prime, he said.

It is an ambitious goal for a firm that lately has proven neither a growth company nor a kind environment for chief executive officers.

Former President Joe M. Henson was driven out, according to industry speculation, by then-chairman David Dunn's dissatisfaction with Henson's apparent inability to transform Prime into a $2 billion company.

Henson's replacement, Anthony Craig, came to Prime with turnaround credentials from General Electric Co., revered as a breeding ground for tough-but-fair executives.

He led Prime through a debilitating, but ultimately successful, battle against a hostile takeover attempt and delivered it into the hands of white knight J. H. Whitney & Co., a New York-based venture capital firm — only to be replaced by James McDonald, the handpicked candidate of Whitney partner and new Prime Chairman Russell Planitzer.

Meanwhile, the saga of raider attacks and revolving presidents has successfully, if inadvertently, deflected attention from Prime's difficulty in digesting its late 1987 acquisition of computer-aided design and manufacuring player Computervision, Inc.

There is also the well-documented industry slump, which is taking a particularly heavy toll in Prime territory — both geographically and technologically. Shields, said one analyst who asked not to be identified, is an unlikely candidate to vault Prime past such obstacles. He comes to his new post with no proven turnaround credentials and without the charismatic leadership profile needed to guide Prime, according to the analyst.

"Back when he was at DEC, people there were crying out for leadership they felt they weren't getting," the analyst said.

Even if true, said other analysts, this may not prove critical. "Jack will bring some discipline to Prime, and Prime could use it," said Nili Young, vice-president of midrange strategies at Meta Group, Inc., a market research firm based in Westport, Conn.

Shields, 51, immediately took over as Prime's president and chief operating officer. At the end of a one-year transition, he will become CEO, according to Prime. Current CEO James McDonald, now also vice-chairman, will remain on Prime's board when Shields succeeds him.

Meet the new boss: *John J. Shields (left) with Prime's James F. McDonald*

CORRECTION

Because of a reporting error, it was incorrectly stated that commercial shipments of IBM's Officevision products have not yet begun [CW, Dec. 4, 1989]. Initial shipments began last September, as scheduled by IBM, with all Release 1 Officevision products shipped by the end of 1989.

Cell-Pac, a computer-integrated manufacturing software package, is now available from Andersen Consulting, not Arthur Andersen & Co. [CW, Oct. 30, 1989]. The correct telephone number is (312) 507-3296.

If you are presently using these systems, let IAM® reduce your Nightly Processing Time 50% to 80%

American Management Systems
CUFS (College Financial Systems)

American Software
General Ledger

Cyborg
Payroll

Computer Associates
CA7 – Banking Infopoint – CA11

TCC
Life 70

Data Design Associates
Financial Packages

Cincom
Mantis

HBO & CO
Hospital Applications

Group 1 Systems
Zipcode File

IBM
CICS – SMP/E
RMDS Netview DISOSS

Florida Software
Banking Applications

McCormack & Dodge
General Ledger, Payroll, etc.

Management Science of America
Accounts Receivable, Payable, etc.

Pansophic
Easytrive

Stockholder Systems
PEP+

In House Applications

IAM vs VSAM

IAM REDUCES THE SIZE OF YOUR VSAM FILES BY 30 TO 70%
IAM REDUCES VSAM EXCPs BY 50 TO 80%
IAM REDUCES VSAM CPU TIME BY 20 TO 40%

CICS and Batch applications make heavy use of keyed indexed VSAM (KSDS) files. VSAM is a prime bottleneck to the performance of these systems. IAM, a transparent alternative to VSAM, eliminates the VSAM bottleneck by slashing I/O and CPU time. IAM's Real Time Tuning monitors I/O activity, dynamically changing the number of buffers and I/O chaining. IAM completely eliminates the EXCPs to the VSAM index. IAM executes fewer instructions per record request. Batch processing times are dramatically reduced.

Call for a Free No Obligation
90 Day Trial
Supports MVS, MVS/XA and MVS/ESA
Makers of FDR and ABR

INNOVATION® DATA PROCESSING
275 Paterson Avenue, Little Falls, NJ 07424 • (201) 890-7300

NEWS SHORTS

AT&T takes ISDN international

AT&T last week announced what is said to be the first commercially available international Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), slated for Feb. 5 availability. The service allows customers to set up "on demand" 64K bit/sec. connections overseas to ISDN users in Japan and the UK using AT&T's Switched Digital International Service, the company said. Connections to other countries with ISDN services, such as France, are planned for the future, according to a company spokeswoman.

. . . .

DEC trims 235 factory workers

Digital Equipment Corp. recently trimmed 235 people from the payroll through a voluntary severance plan, which rewarded employees in its Salem, N.H., manufacturing operation for leaving the company. One industry analyst sees the program as a "prototype" for DEC to reduce its work force on a larger scale. "I think this is an experiment to understand all the implications," said Bob Randolph, a program director at Technology Financial Services in Westford, Mass. A DEC spokeswoman said 700 employees were offered the severance plan. "It might be offered again," she said.

. . . .

IBM fills in TCP/IP holes

IBM announced Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol products for OS/2 last week, so that now it provides communications via the de facto networking standard across all of its major operating system families. Scheduled for March 30 availability, IBM's introduction also provides TCP/IP-based applications such as Telnet and File Transfer Protocol for OS/2. DEC is rumored to be preparing its own TCP/IP products for both Ultrix and VMS.

. . . .

Amdahl appeals Georgia ruling

Amdahl Corp. is appealing a Georgia State Superior Court ruling that said Amdahl cannot sue the state to keep it from purchasing IBM equipment. The suit, which was filed last year, charged that the state discriminated in the bid benchmarks to favor IBM, whose equipment was more expensive. While the court said Amdahl may sue for punitive damages, Amdahl attorney Steve Dix said that route would "defeat the whole purpose of the suit," which was to prevent installation of the IBM equipment. The IBM equipment cost more than $3 million above what Amdahl had bid, according to Dix. Amdahl is appealing the judgment.

. . . .

Bush names technology advisor

President Bush has nominated Eugene Wong, a former IBM researcher, to be associate director of the president's Office of Science and Technology. Wong, professor of electrical engineering and computer science at the University of California at Berkeley, worked at IBM from 1955 to 1962. In addition, Bush created a Council of Advisors on Science and Technology, which will have 14 members from the private sector.

. . . .

4M-bit chips to aid recovery?

Although the semiconductor industry expects little or no growth in 1990, it is counting on 4M-bit chips, new markets and high-growth niches to power it through the rest of the decade. William Reed, president of Semiconductor Equipment and Materials International, said 1990 will be a year of retooling for 4M-bit production, which will become the industry's mainstay. Firms that sell to the communications and industrial niches are likely to have more success than those that sell to the personal computer industry, he said. Application-specific circuit sales are expected to jump 10.8% this year, while PC memory chips sales are only expected to increase 4%. Burgeoning markets in the Far East and new opportunities in Eastern Europe will also buoy the industry in the coming years, Reed predicted.

MORE NEWS SHORTS ON PAGE 96

Citicorp taps DG exec as IS chief

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Citicorp turned to the vendor community to appoint a career technologist to its highest information system management post last week, bucking the recent trend of tapping business-trained executives to head IS.

The nation's largest financial services firm hired Colin Crook, senior vice-president of minicomputer maker Data General Corp., as chairman of its Corporate Technology Committee. Crook, 47, joined DG in 1984.

Crook succeeds Paul F. Glaser, who was named to a new two-man team that will head Quotron, Citicorp's stock trading information subsidiary in Los Angeles. Glaser, who led Citicorp's pioneering adoption of automated teller machines and networking technology, has been the firm's top IS executive since 1982.

Crook has never worked in the financial services industry, but neither had Glaser when he joined Citicorp in 1973 after 15 years at TRW, Inc. As the first prominent IS chief hired in the 1990s, Crook's appointment may rekindle the debate about the most appropriate background for today's senior information executives.

"With globalization and electronic integration in banking, you're talking about giant technology complexity," said William Gruber, president of Research & Planning, Inc., a Cambridge, Mass.-based consultancy specializing in the strategic use of IS. "If you come from the business side, you might not even know what questions to ask."

Other observers questioned the move, however. "Citicorp seems to do things that are less than conventional, and I think less than positive," said M. Arthur Gillis, president of Computer Based Solutions, Inc., a banking IS consulting firm in New Orleans.

Glaser was named president and chief operating officer of Quotron; Leland H. Amaya, former chairman of Securities Industry Automation Corp., was named chairman and chief executive officer. They replace J. David Hann, who resigned as chairman and CEO.

AS/400

FROM PAGE 1

open, server-like system, analysts expect it will take a path of little growth, ending up as a small business host or replacement system for the System/34, 36 and 38 community.

The gloomy predictions grew louder earlier this month after IBM announced that fourth-quarter sales revenue from the AS/400 was flat compared with a year earlier.

Stephen Schwartz, IBM's vice-president in charge of the Application Business Systems division, came out swinging last week like a mother cat protecting its young. He attributes the current industry thinking to either misinformation or ignorance and claims that he will launch an education program next month that should set the record straight.

According to Schwartz, the AS/400 is far more than a replacement box and will continue to do well on at least two fronts — the departmental, or midrange, market and the small business arena.

First things first

First, the departmental issue. Schwartz said that the AS/400 has sold well as a general purpose departmental system and as a server. He suggests that more work will be done to make it more server-like in the future, but he would not provide details.

"Right now, the AS/400 is one of the most successful PC servers in the industry," Schwartz said. "There are three quarters of a million PCs already attached to AS/400s."

Asked if the AS/400 was functioning as a host or server to these personal computers, Schwartz said, "both as a small mainframe and data server.

"We have here a system that is already a server, and we will continue to enhance it in that way," Schwartz said.

To date, IBM has taken dozens of multiple-buy orders for the AS/400, which means the system is making it in the midrange market, Schwartz said: Multiple-buy orders, which are orders for 25 units or more, have added up to 10,000 units for IBM, he said. In that group, most orders were for 100 units or more, while a few have been for 2,000-plus units. He declined to specify who those 2,000-plus-unit accounts were.

IBM's Schwartz *argues for a healthy AS/400 financial future*

Schwartz offered the following examples as recent multiple-buys: the Department of Public Instruction for the state of North Carolina, with 100 AS/400s installed; the New York City Housing Authority, with 70 installed and plans to install 70 more throughout 1990; and the state of Kansas, with 22 installed.

On the surface, the number 10,000 sounds great. But since August 1988, there have been upwards of 80,000 units sold worldwide, depending on which industry estimate you use. Of those 10,000 multiple-buy units, 3,300 are installed or actual done deals, while the rest are only on-paper orders. Therefore, only a small fraction of the current installed base is operating as part of a multiple-unit AS/400 tier of a corporate network.

"The world is looking at a multitier computing model, and the AS/400 doesn't seem to fit as the middle tier very well," said Jim Cassell, a vice-president at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn. "Aside from price/performance improvements, they've got to make it appear to fit well in an enterprise strategy. MVS/ESA environments connected to OS/2 — that is understandable, and you can see you that will go forward. What you can't find is how the AS/400 will fit right in the middle of that."

Cassell said a major reason why the AS/400 does not seem to fit is the slow pace in which Systems Application Architecture (SAA)-compliant products have been brought to this platform.

"They have to get more SAA products on it. There's no CICS for it. They've got to improve the file system, making it an easier match with the rest of the SAA file systems," he said.

Schwartz said the company has made progress in moving SAA-compatible applications to the system and refers to the AS/400 as a "participant in SAA."

As far as the small business market is concerned, Schwartz took issue with it being characterized as a dead end.

"Sixty percent of the industry's revenue last year came from small and intermediate businesses," Schwartz said. "The system that can be the mainframe to those businesses has a hell of a future. There are 12 million small businesses who are going to make a [computer] decision in the next five years. That ain't bad."

Find Out Why ORACLE Is Ranked The Number One DBMS. Attend A Free Data Management Conference In Your Area.

CONFERENCE LOCATION ____ CONFERENCE DATE ____

NAME ____

TITLE ____ PHONE ____

COMPANY ____

STREET ADDRESS ____

CITY ____ STATE ____ ZIP ____

HOST COMPUTER(S) ____ OPERATING SYSTEM(S) ____

Your purchasing timeframe (check one):
☐ Up to 3 months ☐ 3 to 6 months ☐ 6 months to 1 year

- Learn about the fully relational DBMS that's compliant with ANSI, IBM SQL.
- Explore the productivity of 4GL & DSS tools.
- See portable applications run across micros, minis & mainframes
- Learn how CASE can end your application backlog.
- Integrate PCs & MACs with MIS.
- See the latest distributed financial applications.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY · PORTABILITY · CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-345-DBMS, ext. 8134 today

TO RECEIVE PRIORITY RESERVATIONS AT THE NEXT FREE CONFERENCE.

ORACLE®
Conference Invitation

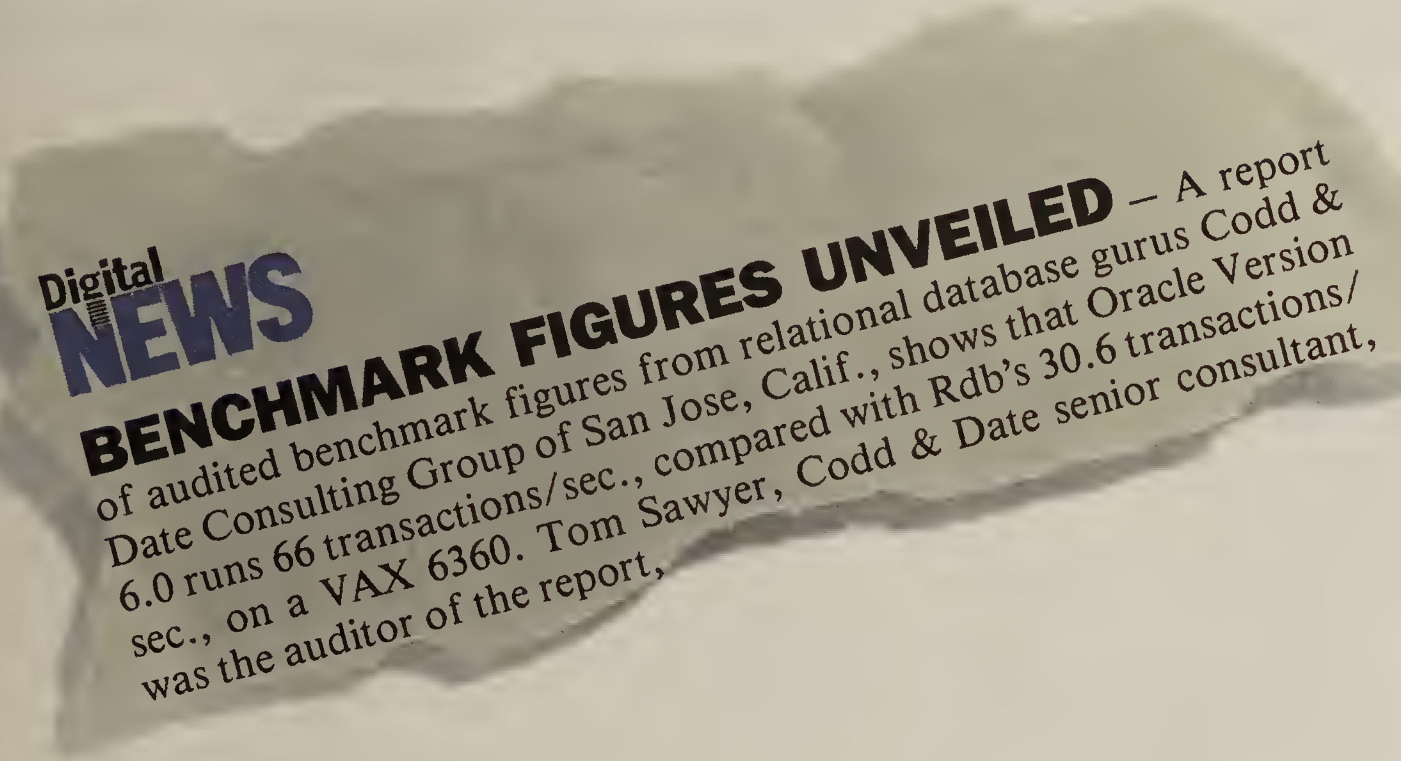
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 68 BELMONT, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

CONFERENCE COORDINATOR
ORACLE CORPORATION
20 DAVIS DRIVE
BELMONT CA 94002

ORACLE certified over twice as fast as Rdb.



Digital NEWS

BENCHMARK FIGURES UNVEILED – A report of audited benchmark figures from relational database gurus Codd & Date Consulting Group of San Jose, Calif., shows that Oracle Version 6.0 runs 66 transactions/sec., compared with Rdb's 30.6 transactions/sec., on a VAX 6360. Tom Sawyer, Codd & Date senior consultant, was the auditor of the report,

Independent consultants confirm that the ORACLE® relational database runs over twice as fast as Rdb. In other words, Rdb on two computers does less work than ORACLE on one.

This superior performance is the result of ORACLE's advanced multi-server architecture, which fully exploits symmetrical multi-processing (SMP) VAX 6000 systems and the new VAX 9000 series.

Rdb is slow on VAXs. If you find that news disturbing, consider this: Rdb doesn't even run on DEC's newest line of fast, inexpensive workstations and servers.

The choice is yours. Stay with Rdb and look into the price of a second VAX. Or call Oracle and save both time and money. Register for the next free Oracle seminar in your area, and we'll send you a copy of the Codd & Date audited benchmark report.

Call 1-800-345-DBMS, ext. 8183 today.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY · PORTABILITY · CONNECTABILITY

Copyright © 1989 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE® is a registered trademark of Oracle. Digital Equipment Corp. owns numerous trademarks. Other companies mentioned own numerous registered trademarks. TRBA

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 • World Headquarters (415) 598-8000 • ORACLE Canada (800) 668-8926 *except in Quebec (514) 633-9900* • ORACLE Systems Australia 61-2-959-5080 • ORACLE Europe 44-1-948-6911
ORACLE Systems Hong Kong 852-5-266846 • Other International Inquiries (415) 506-6001

U.S. SEMINARS

AL	Birmingham	Feb 22c
	Huntsville	Mar 29f*
	Mobile	Mar 22c
AR	Little Rock	Mar 27f
AZ	Phoenix	Mar 13cp
	Scottsdale	Feb 8f
	Sierra Vista	Feb 13*
CA	Bakersfield	Mar 15f
	Costa Mesa	Feb 15p Mar 27f
	La Jolla	Feb 20f
	Los Angeles	Feb 15f* Feb 22cfl Mar 29fpu
	Sacramento	Mar 7f
	San Diego	Mar 20
	San Francisco	Feb 15cf Mar 22lp
	Santa Clara	Feb 13lp Mar 28c
	Woodland Hills	Feb 13f
CO	Colorado Springs	Feb 21
	Denver	Mar 12f
CT	Farmington	Feb 8f
	New Haven	Mar 6f
	Stamford	Mar 15f
DC	Washington	Feb 6* Mar 13u*
FL	Fort Lauderdale	Feb 20f
	Fort Myers	Feb 16f
	Jacksonville	Mar 21f
	Melborne	Mar 14c
	West Palm Beach	Mar 28f
GA	Atlanta	Feb 7f Mar 8c
	Columbus	Feb 6c
HI	Honolulu	Mar 15fp
IA	Boise	Feb 6
	Des Moines	Mar 20p
IL	Chicago	Feb 6f# Feb 13u Mar 7f# Mar 14l
IN	Fort Wayne	Feb 22f
	Indianapolis	Mar 8f
KS	Wichita	Feb 7
LA	New Orleans	Feb 9f Mar 23c
MA	Boston	Feb 6f
	Burlington	Mar 8f
MD	Baltimore	Feb 8 Mar 29f#
	Bethesda	Feb 7f#
MI	Dearborn	Feb 13f
MN	Minneapolis	Feb 6cf Mar 6fp
MO	Kansas City	Mar 21c
	St. Louis	Feb 7cp Mar 13f
NC	Charlotte	Feb 6f#
	Greensboro	Mar 8f#
	Raleigh	Feb 1f#
	Res Tri Park	Mar 15
NE	Omaha	Mar 13f
NH	Bedford	Mar 13f
NJ	Cherry Hill	Feb 21c
	Iselin	Feb 13c Mar 6f Mar 27p
NY	Binghamton	Mar 27
	Buffalo	Mar 15c
	Melville	Feb 14p Mar 21f
	New York	Feb 7f Feb 21 Mar 7f Mar 28c
	Rochester	Feb 6p Mar 22f
OH	Cincinnati	Mar 8f
	Cleveland	Mar 15c
	Columbus	Feb 7f
OK	Tulsa	Mar 6f
OR	Portland	Mar 6c
PA	Allentown	Feb 7f
	Harrisburg	Mar 22f
	King of Prussia	Mar 7l
	Philadelphia	Mar 28c
	Pittsburgh	Feb 15f
	Scranton	Mar 14f
SC	Columbia	Mar 20c
TN	Knoxville	Mar 27*
	Memphis	Feb 8c
TX	Austin	Mar 9c
	Dallas	Feb 6cfp Mar 6cfl
	Fort Worth	Feb 13f
	Houston	Feb 1fl Mar 8cf
	San Antonio	Mar 13c
UT	Salt Lake City	Feb 1c Mar 7l
VA	Newport	Mar 13f#
	Richmond	Mar 22f#
VT	Williston	Feb 13f
WA	Bellevue	Feb 13u
	Seattle	Mar 27f
	Spokane	Mar 13
WI	Milwaukee	Feb 28f

CANADIAN SEMINARS

For registration call (800) 668-8926, excet in Quebec, call (514) 633-9900.

Edmonton	Feb 8f Mar 8c
London	Mar 15
Ottawa	Feb 1 Mar 1
Saskatoon	Mar 8
Toronto	Feb 7f Mar 13c
Vancouver	Feb 8v Mar 8f
Victoria	Mar 15
Winnipeg	Feb 8

Use the following key for indentifying the special afternoon sessions that are offered with the seminar dates above:

c	CASE/Application Tools
f	Oracle Financials
l	Oracle Mail
m	Computer Integrated Manufacturing
p	PC/Mac Solutions
u	Unix
v	VARs

Please note::

- * These seminars are held for the Federal Government only.
- # Only the specified afternoon seminar is held on that date.

Attn.: National Seminar Coordinator
Oracle Corporation • 20 Davis Drive
Belmont, California 94002

1-800-345-DBMS, ext. 8183

☐ My business card or letterhead is attached. Please enroll me in the *FREE* ORACLE seminar to be held

at: ______________________

on: ______________________

COMP.WORLD

Intel stakes out new ground with workstation, DRAM arrangements

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Intel Corp. continued to reach aggressively for footholds across the industry last week by unveiling its first entries into the workstation market and announcing a pact with a low-profile Japanese semiconductor maker that ensures the company a steady supply of vital memory chips.

The moves are the latest indication of the chip maker's eagerness to plant its flag on many hills. Earlier this month, Intel released plans for a supercomputer based on up to 128 I860 microprocessors working in parallel [CW, Jan. 8].

"There are a lot of synergies between the moves," said David Wu, an analyst at S. G. Warburg & Co. in New York. "It's easy for them to build the systems and just stuff the chips into them."

The introduction of the 80386- and 80486-based Microsystem series represents Intel's first move into the lucrative $6 billion workstation market, a product niche that market researcher Dataquest, Inc. claims grew more than 40% last year.

The Unix-based machines range in price from $6,295 for the low-end 80386SX-based Series 1000 to $14,595 for the Series 4000 machine, which uses the 80486. The top-of-the-line model will be capable of processing 12 million instructions per second. Intel will market the machines to other vendors, who will place their names on them.

So far, potential competitors are not worried. "They've promised a lot; we'll wait and see what's delivered," said a spokesman for Sun Microsystems, Inc., which bases a line of workstations on Intel microprocessors.

Under the chip marketing partnership, Intel will team up with NMB Semiconductor Co. to form a joint venture company called Intel/NMBS DRAMS Fabrications Co. The new firm will be managed by Intel. Each firm will also have a small equity stake in the other.

The move comes only a week after the highly publicized collapse of the U.S. Memories chip-making consortium venture [CW, Jan. 22]. Intel Chairman Gordon Moore said that while there is no direct connection between the two ventures, they stem from similar motivations.

Moore has said he expects the venture to generate $100 million in revenue for the company this year and more than $300 million in 1991.

Year of 386SX

Despite the hoopla surrounding Intel Corp.'s powerhouse I486 microprocessor, 1989 belonged to the humble 80386SX — Intel's compromise between affordability and high-end compatibility.

Despite a slowdown in personal computer sales last year, the 386SX managed to ship five times more volume than the 80386 and 10 times more than the 80286 in their debut years.

Intel hopes to build on this success with the 386SX 20-MHz chip, which began shipping in sample quantities last week. Systems powered by the 20-MHz chip and an SX cache controller can outperform 16-MHz 386SX-based systems by up to 40%, the firm said.

Analysts said the new, speedier version of the 386SX should be well received. "Having additional speed is always a plus," said Dean McCarron, vice-president of technology at Instat, Inc., a market research firm in Scottsdale, Ariz.

Intel plans to ship production quantities in the second quarter.

RICHARD PASTORE

INCREASE YOUR SX DRIVE

Buy your **386** computer **direct**

Let's face it. In your competitive business, you can't afford the cost or bother of the middleman. By dealing directly with the manufacturer you can get more SX than you ever dreamed possible!

- Intel 80386SX running at 20 MHz
- One M Byte DRAM expandable to eight on system board
- 1.2 M Byte or 1.44 M Byte floppy drive
- Fast hard disk controller
- 40 M Byte fast hard disk
- 101 key keyboard
- One year on-site service warranty

$1595.00

Order now

1-800-828-9380

DIRECTECH

386 Personal Computer compatible with MS DOS, Unix, Xenix and OS/2

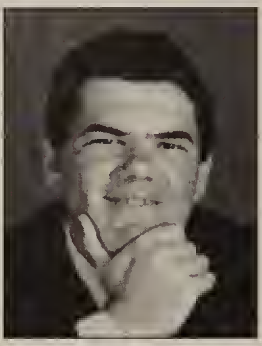
Still a long object-oriented haul

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Object-oriented programming experts say the technology could cut into the traditional information systems applications backlog, but first they have to spread the news to the rest of the programming world.

At the SCOOP conference on object-oriented programming at Silicon Valley's Techmart last week, object-oriented technology proponents said they are still engaged in "missionary" selling, trying to convince clients of the benefits.

Objected-oriented programming has yet to become a major factor in programming within large corporations, said Philip Harkins, executive director at the Wang Institute of Boston University, which organized the conference. However, perceptions are changing. "Two years ago, very few CIOs even knew what [object-oriented programming] was," Harkins said. "A year ago, many knew what it was but didn't know how to apply it. Now, people are asking how they can use object-oriented programming to prototype applications."



Philippe Kahn

Philippe Kahn, president and chief executive officer at Borland International, predicted the technology will not be widely used until the object-oriented programming languages themselves start to resemble familiar products.

"Fundamental object-oriented programming will be as important in the '90s as structural programming was in the '80s," Kahn told last week's SCOOP attendees. He said, however, that object-oriented coding probably will not catch on until it breaks away from its early forms.

Hybrid languages, such as AT&T's C++, which combines elements of the C language with object-oriented concepts, could bridge the gap between pure object-oriented products and standard languages, Kahn said, adding that Borland has yet to field a C++ product.

Instead of relying on standard procedures, object-oriented programming draws "logical" lines between objects that mirror their real-world relationships. An object-oriented development system tracks the multiple links between objects, so programmers can view their program as a changing, growing entity.

Most object-oriented programming companies are start-ups, including Ontologic, Inc. in Burlington, Mass., which sells object-oriented database management system tools. "The elegance of the object-oriented model is its direct representation," said Tim Andrews, chief architect at Ontologic. "There are fewer lines of code, far fewer disk accesses — and both programmer productivity and database performance are improved."

Yet the results of preaching to corporate end users have been mixed, and progress has been regional. The most active members of the object-oriented programming community are computer scientists, programmers in object-oriented venture start-ups and programmers working with object-oriented tools.

DG adds symmetry to Aviion line

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

WESTBORO, Mass. — Data General Corp. weighed in last week with several new additions and upgrades to its open systems line of Aviion servers and workstations.

Claiming to have the first symmetrical multiprocessing workstation on the market for less than $20,000, DG officials introduced the AV 400 series of midrange two- and three-dimensional graphics workstations in four models priced from $9,500 to $42,890.

In addition, DG introduced the AV 4000, a new series of entry-level server or multiuser systems, plus another four server models that are second-generation machines to the 5100 and 6100 server lines.

The Aviions make up DG's new reduced instruction set computing (RISC) product line, which is based on Motorola, Inc.'s 88000 RISC chip. The systems run DG/UX, the company's version of the Unix operating system.

Most of DG's revenue, however, still comes from its proprietary MV line.

Robert Cameron, an industry analyst at the Boxboro, Mass.-based office of Dataquest, Inc., said the new systems are mainly a fill-in-the-line offering from DG. The only odd notes are the new graphics workstations.

"DG does sell workstations into the technical market, but it's such a small business for them," Cameron said. "It's not a piece of their strategy, which has stronger commercial bias to it."

Stan Dolberg, marketing manager for open systems at DG, said the company is trying to present a complete product line in response to requests from third-party software developers, who often need enhanced graphics capabilities.

The new graphics workstations are also of interest to users such as Tom LaMarche, data systems manager at the Maricopa County Flood Control office in Phoenix.

The county has been buying Aviion systems with the intent of eventually moving over its extensive technical database and office automation software, which now resides on DG's proprietary MV40000.

Within the next month, the systems manager said a Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol link will be installed on the MV40000, connecting the minicomputer to his Aviion workstations and server.

"We want to be able to do everything through one tube that talks to a lot of different boxes," LaMarche said. "The Aviions have a lot of potential that way."

One area that still worries LaMarche, however, is the lack of available software. While 185 vendors have announced plans to port their software to the Aviion platform, only about half are available now.

Now There Are Two Choices For OS/2 Databases:

Open Server

Closed Server

ORACLE Server	**Ashton-Tate® SQL Server™**
Runs on every vendor's operating system: OS/2,™ VINES,® UNIX,™ VAX® VMS, IBM® MVS, etc.	Runs only on OS/2.
Supports every vendor's local area network protocol: Novell's® SPX/IPX,™ NetBIOS, Named Pipes,™ etc.	Supports only Named Pipes.
Transparent access to data in other vendor's databases: IBM's DB2™ and SQL/DS, and Digital's RMS.	Does not provide access to any other database.
Transparent data sharing between all your computers: PCs, minis and mainframes.	Can't even transparently share data between two PCs running Ashton-Tate SQL Server.
Your Lotus 1-2-3® spreadsheets and dBASE® applications work with ORACLE Server today.	Doesn't work with either Lotus 1-2-3 or dBASE just yet.
Developers have a complete and integrated family of portable tools for CASE, applications generation, report writing, etc.	Supports only Focus.
Programmers can use interfaces from C, COBOL, and FORTRAN.	Supports only C.
ORACLE Server is certified by Codd and Date to run at 11.0 TP1 transactions per second.	Ashton-Tate SQL Server's published benchmarks show it to be slower.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 8165 today and order ORACLE Server for OS/2 for only $2499 and get six months of phone support and upgrades for free (a $500 value). Or try our Developer's Version (limited to 3 Users) for only $699.

ORACLE®
The Open Server
Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 8165

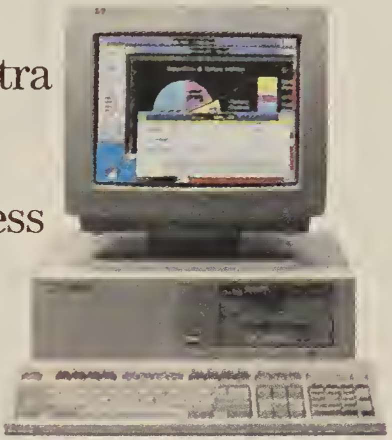
©1989 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE and ORACLE for 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. ORACLE Server for OS/2 is a trademark of Oracle Corporation. IBM, OS/2 and DB2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell Corporation. SPX/IPX is a trademark of Novell Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. Ashton-Tate, SQL Server, and dBASE are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Named Pipes is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. VINES is a registered trademark of Banyan Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

Robert was sold on Hewlett-Packard PCs while

he was still in college.

He was studying engineering and contends an HP calculator was the secret to his success. Since then, HP LaserJet printers have been a big help to his growing company. So when he found he could get Hewlett-Packard reliability in a network of personal computers, Robert decided to stay with a sure thing.

With Intel 286, 386, and 486™-based models, HP's line of Vectra personal computers suits a range of business needs. Vectra PCs easily accommodate expansion. You can get up to 8 accessory slots, 1.3 gigabytes of hard disk storage, and 64 Mbytes of RAM. And all models accept both 5.25″ and 3.5″ disks.



Beyond this, HP's adherence to industry standards ensures compatibility. Now, and into the future.

But the most important feature is one that Hewlett-Packard has offered for 50 years. Exceptional quality. This, along with HP's extensive network of trained, authorized dealers, gives you all the assurance you need.
For the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 282Q.**

There is a better way.

hp HEWLETT PACKARD

286, 386, and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.
©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company
CPPCC913

Early users rate Microrim upgrade

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

Hoping to bump Ashton-Tate Corp. and Borland International off the database software pedestal — or at least push them a bit closer to the edge — Microrim, Inc. last week announced Version 3.0 of its R:Base relational database management software system for DOS platforms.

"The latest release allows us to edit all program routines in real time," said Jim Sheehy, a beta-test user and vice-president of research and development and director of MIS at Superior National Insurance Co. in Calabasas, Calif. He is currently testing the software on Intel Corp. 80486- and 80386-based compatibles.

Developed with the first-time database user in mind, Version 3.0 provides a graphics-based, pull-down user interface, cascading menus and several Help functions. A fully integrated 100% ANSI Level 2 SQL that runs within 640 bytes of memory has been added for sophisticated database application developers.

"The SQL function has been immensely helpful for coding in applications," Sheehy said, adding that he wishes it had been available four years ago when the firm was heavily involved in application development.

Don Mongeau, supervisor of accounting systems at the Sacramento Municipal Utilities District, sees the report and forms construction features as the most helpful additions for novice users: "Microrim has increased the Help facilities available during data entry so that users can request help without leaving the application," he said. "I do some training, and so far, the software looks easy for beginners."

While beta-test-user response has been enthusiastic, industry analysts are taking a more conservative line. Nancy McSharry, an analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., sees Version 3.0 as a good, solid product but does not believe that it provides anything particularly unusual in the database arena.

Conceding that the graphical interface is "really very nice," McSharry does not think 3.0 will dip into Ashton-Tate's Dbase or Borland's Paradox market share. Microrim claims an installed base of 650,000 users.

LAN of integrity

However, Greg Maris, an industry analyst at Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif., observed that the software might be more appealing to users in larger corporate environments. "The ANSI SQL data-integrity features, as well as the data-integrity rules, are more useful in a local-area network configuration than they would be a onesy-twosy-type of user situation," he said.

R:Base 3.0 provides validity checks and lookups and has been configured to prevent users from inadvertently corrupting the database. A referential table integrity function ensures data integrity when changing relational data within a given table.

Rocky Mountain Banknote Co., based in Lakewood, Colo., is using the release for inventory control applications on a 24-node Novell, Inc. network. Twenty-three of the nodes are a combination of 80386- and 8088-based personal computers, with the 24th node functioning as a server. About 10 users are on the system at any given time, said Paul Fullerton, the firm's senior programmer.

Fullerton uses the program to track shipment traffic among the firm's 18 outlying plants. "There is so much new stuff," he said. "Version 2.11 didn't have the data entry forms, functions or any decision-making capabilities. It had a limited calculation capacity. Release 3.0 addresses all of those issues."

R:Base 3.0 is scheduled for release in late March. The regular upgrade price for any user of R:Base for DOS, Version 2.11 or earlier, is $175. First-time user pricing has been set at $725. The R:Base 3.0 Network Six-Pack costs $995, and an unlimited user version sells for $995.

400 Customers. 1,000 Installations.

You figure it out.

In the first 18 months of availability, we delivered 1,000 StorageTek 4400 Automated Cartridge Systems to some of the world's leading data centers. And more than half of those sales were based on pure performance. Because more than half went to repeat customers.

Businesses like Shearson Lehman Hutton which installed three and has three more on order. And to BMW with a total of seven. And our 1,000th delivery was to Reader's Digest which now has five of our libraries helping them keep track of their millions of customers.

What these companies found out is the 4400 can manage 6,000 18-track cartridges in a single library. And best of all, it does it at speeds nearly as fast as online technology but at a cost almost as low as offline.

So call us today. We'll send you a copy of our "Update" magazine and tell you more about what the 4400 does for all kinds of businesses. And what it can do for yours. We'll sell you the first 4400. After that, it'll sell itself.

StorageTek.

1-800-456-7689

Outside the U.S. call (303) 673-3017 or write
StorageTek, ACS Marketing, 2270 S. 88th St., Louisville, CO 80028-4358.

Unix developers lobby for support at Uniforum

BY AMY CORTESE
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The future of Unix has never been so clear and yet so hazy.

At last week's Uniforum 1990 conference, Unix International and the Open Software Foundation (OSF) laid out detailed plans for their rival versions of the Unix operating system. While both of the groups' supporters rallied around their respective victories, negotiations to spin off Unix development from AT&T could soon have them cheering for the same team.

Unix International, the AT&T advisory group made up of Unix System V licensees, disclosed its long-promised Road Map, meant to guide AT&T's Unix development. Following on the heels of the well-received System V Release 4 — an amalgamation of the major Unix variants in use — Unix International laid out requirements for the evolution of Unix System V.

Road Map calls for staged releases of System V, incorporating enhanced features such as high-level security in late 1990, symetric multiprocessing and transaction processing in mid-1992 and distributed computing in 1994.

In the meantime, OSF bolstered its position with demonstrable progress on OSF/1, its own version of Unix that is to be based on the Mach kernel from Carnegie-Mellon University and elements of IBM's AIX.

OSF announced that the first snapshots — early working versions of the operating system intended to give vendors a head start — had already been shipped to members. OSF members from IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co. and others were on hand to pledge support of OSF/1. In an attempt to dispel doubts about their commitments to OSF/1, the vendors stated plans to migrate their current Unix-based operating systems to OSF/1.

OSF's eleventh-hour decision late last year to scrap its original plans and bring in the Mach technology appears to be paying off.

If all goes according to plan, a November release would give OSF a jump on Unix International by providing key features more than a year before System V will.

However, a lot could happen in a year to make Unix International's Road Map and OSF's plans just an exercise.

There are signs that negotiations between AT&T and several OSF members to become joint owners of a spun-off Unix Software Operation are progressing. Sources close to the negotiations said last week that AT&T had conceded that its price was high and had come back to the negotiating table with a new offer.

Technology gaps closing

BY AMY CORTESE
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The first major Unix industry event of the decade held signs of promise that some of the missing pieces that have held Unix back are starting to come together.

At last week's Uniforum 1990 conference, there was tangible evidence of progress as vendors demonstrated products that bring transaction processing and fault tolerance to the Unix world.

"This is the first [Unix] show you could walk around and see companies that could say they have solved some of the problems, at least as far as technology goes," said Don Tapscott, managing director at DMR Group, Inc., a Toronto-based market research firm. He cited the proliferation of fault-tolerant and transaction processing products but said that it would take a while for these products, along with graphical user interface applications, to filter into the commercial market.

On-line transaction processing (OLTP) for Unix is becoming a hot area as vendors rush to fill the gap in the Unix market for commercial OLTP systems. Recently, several hardware and software products have been announced, and many were demonstrated at Uniforum.

Longtime proprietary vendors such as Unisys Corp. and Bull H. N. Information Systems, Inc. are setting their sights on the burgeoning commercial Unix market, hoping to capitalize on the proprietary OLTP experience. Unisys said it will make a Unix OLTP announcement this spring that will involve AT&T's newly announced Tuxedo transaction processing monitor.

Transaction processing is also the initial focus of an X/Open Ltd. Specification Review Process, giving vendors an opportunity to test a proposed technology before it becomes an X/Open specification.

Firms running mission-critical applications requiring 100% uptime have an increasing number of alternatives in the Unix world, as a flurry of fault-tolerant products have been introduced.

Springtime Unix

Following Tandem Computers, Inc.'s recent Unix debut, Stratus Computer, Inc. last week announced spring delivery of a Unix-based operating system for its XA 2000 Continuous Processing Systems. Integrated Micro Products, Inc., a Santa Cruz, Calif.-based maker of Unix-based fault-tolerant systems, introduced the XR 655, a new model based on the Motorola, Inc. 68030 microprocessor, pushing its high end up to the 10 million instructions per second range. The system starts at $130,000.

Joseph Barriero, vice-president of systems and product development at EBS, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of The Travelers Corp., attended Uniforum. Each year, he noted, he is seeing "more and more for the Unix environment." EBS is basing its automation systems for Travelers' many agencies on multiuser Unix systems. Barriero said he is looking for interoperability with the MS-DOS world, as well as transaction processing capabilities for EBS' next generation of applications.

Users laud distributed network tools

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Unix virtually stands alone when it comes to providing the networking tools needed to support multivendor distributed computing, according to managers of user organizations attending last week's Uniforum 1990 conference.

Keynote speaker Lt. Gen. James Cassity Jr., a joint staff officer responsible for providing communications and computing for all armed forces operations, labeled Unix the armed forces' model for open systems. It is "rich in communications utilities and protocols, a mature operating system today and developed with the idea of one system talking to another."

The Alabama Cooperative Extension Service (ACES) decided to integrate 700 DOS users in various state and local agencies via Unix, in combination with AT&T's Information Systems Network switch, because Unix seemed most flexible, cost-effective and "powerful enough to serve users on campus" and at remote sites, an ACES spokesman said.

Boston-based investment management firm The Putnam Companies chose Unix as the basis for its distributed computing environment "because the interoperability tools were there," said Putnam systems architect Edmund Zaharewicz.

Putnam's systems staff has used tools such as Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Network File System and Remote Procedure Call and Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Apollo division's Network Computing System to create object definitions for key resources, such as databases and applications and make them accessible to users from anywhere on the network, he added. "With distributed computing, you can use the machine that's best for the task."

Less helpful to Putnam's systems staff have been vendor efforts toward "open system" standards that would provide transparent migration and interconnection across proprietary computing environments.

"Nothing is happening yet with open systems to help us that would let the multivendor network act like one machine," said Putnam Vice-President Steven Levy.

Users also voiced reservations about the initial, painful migration to such standards. "The introduction of standards is like the introduction of yet another proprietary specification," said a member of the audience at one conference seminar.

Not all users were so pessimistic, however. Standards could potentially save McDonnell Douglas Corp. a lot of cost and trouble in its current effort to migrate from a "mainframe-driven to a distributed workstation environment" for its computer-aided engineering and design systems, according to James Longshore, who is managing the project. Standards will ideally save the aerospace giant from having to rewrite user interfaces and retrain users every time it implements a major innovation, Longshore said.

McDonnell Douglas' interim solution, in the absence of complete standards, is to "use international and national standards where they exist, take our best shot at the ones that don't," Longshore said.

Product rollouts beckon to Fortune 500 companies

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Unix may finally transcend its roots in academic, government and engineering sectors, expanding its commercial forays into a full invasion of Fortune 500 businesses via their networking installations, if developments at last week's Uniforum '90 conference pan out.

Announcements at the show link Unix to networking environments that figure heavily in big businesses' strategies, particularly those based on IBM's Systems Network Architecture and the Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) standard. Introductions included the following:

- Systems Strategies, Inc. announced what it claims is the first Unix-based product to utilize IBM's Common Programming Interface for Communications (CPIC), which was recently licensed by X/Open.

Part of IBM's Systems Application Architecture, CPIC is said to provide applications with a common set of commands for calling the networking functions of IBM's LU6.2 peer-to-peer networking protocol.

- Rabbit Software Corp. in Malvern, Pa., announced a commercial version of Rabbitplus APPC, an OEM product that is said to allow Unix users to establish peer-to-peer connections with IBM hosts via IBM's LU6.2.

Several vendors announced Unix implementations of the OSI X.400 electronic mail standard, promising to "put more meat on the higher levels" of Unix-based communications, said Thomas Nolle, president of Haddonfield, N.J., consulting firm CIMI Corp.

- Touch Communications, Inc. announced Touch/MP Fastport/OSI Streams, which is said to allow Unix V.3 systems to communicate via OSI protocols, including X.400. Sun Microsystems, Inc. also announced a partnership to port Netwise, Inc.'s Remote Procedure Call Tool onto Fastport, providing users with a platform for developing OSI-based distributed networking applications on top of Unix.
- NCR Corp. announced what it said is a full set of OSI-based communications products for its Unix-based NCR Tower family, including X.400, FTAM and X.500 directory services.
- X/Open Company Ltd., the international vendor consortium for developing common open systems protocols, announced that it will work with the X.400 API Association to ensure consistent specifications for E-mail applications to access X.400 and X.500 servers.

Dial to clean up shop through outsourcing

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

PHOENIX — The Dial Corp. wants to wash its hands of the IBM mainframe world and has turned to outsourcing as an interim step to help reach that goal.

Over the next five years, the maker of Dial soap and other consumer products will migrate from a centralized, IBM 3081-based information systems operation to a network of Digital Equipment Corp. VAX midrange systems based in its three divisions. While Dial recasts its applications for the DEC world, Andersen Consulting will run its mainframe operations and telecommunications [CW, Jan. 15].

The move represents an unusual but possibly trendsetting use of outsourcing as a short-term accommodation of processing needs during a major IS transition. Most firms that have recently committed to outsourcing have done so for up to 10 years, with no stated intention of bringing operations back in-house.

Dial "only has a certain amount of energy to focus, so they will focus on the transition as opposed to running the existing data center," said Rudy Puryear, a managing principal in the Chicago office of IS consultancy Nolan, Norton & Co. "It's a little bit analogous to letting someone else handle the maintenance of a system while you're doing some new development."

In the beginning . . .

The genesis of the plan began three years ago when Dial, a $925 million susidiary of The Greyhound Corp., split into three divisions responsible for personal care products, household cleaning products and foods.

MICHAEL NORTON
Dial's Tekien

"We began to think that [an IS structure with] one large box serving everyone no longer fit that environment well," said William Tekien, director of IS.

Adding to Tekien's concerns was a 3081 running out of capacity, an aging applications portfolio and the kicker — a necessary relocation from a leased building here to a Greyhound-owned facility in Scottsdale, Ariz.

"Given our strategy of de-emphasizing mainframe work, it didn't make sense to face the cost of building a new mainframe data center in Scottsdale," Tekien said. Dial sought proposals from several outsourcing vendors and chose Andersen.

Dial atone

Dial will pay Andersen up to $10 million to take over mainframe operations, telecommunications services, systems software maintenance and technical support. If Dial completes the DEC migration in less than five years, it will pay less. "That's a maximum figure, not a committed figure," Tekien said. "We'd like to expedite our transition." He declined to reveal Dial's current IS budget.

Dial will retain all applications work. Andersen will run Dial's Phoenix data center until the move to Scottsdale in late spring, then transfer Dial's processing to a 3090-based Andersen data center in Dallas used by four other Andersen outsourcing clients. Dial will eliminate 13 data center operations jobs, according to Tekien.

Although Andersen is much better known for IS consulting, programming and systems integration work than data center operations, Tekien said Dial will tap Andersen's consulting services only "on a limited scale" during the transition to the DEC environment.

Puryear said that Dial's strategy of interim outsourcing solves the point-of-no-return dilemma potentially facing companies that outsource parts of IS.

"The question always is, 'If they decide to bring it back in-house, is there a smooth way to do it?' It sounds like Dial is defining the conditions for that up front," Puryear said.

John Oltman, Andersen's managing partner of integration services, predicted a growing demand for interim outsourcing by companies that want to "leverage their ability to participate in building new distributed systems."

DEC's solitary support of OSI leaves users edgy

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

MAYNARD, Mass. — The promise of expanded global networking capabilities with Digital Equipment Corp.'s soon-to-be-released Decnet Phase V has quickened the pulses of information systems departments that had tired of Phase IV's limitations.

On the other hand, users indicated that they will put off migrating to the new system's vaunted Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) version until it is supported by other vendors besides DEC.

While the lower levels of Decnet Phase V networking will be fully compliant with OSI protocols such as CCITT 802.3 Ethernet, the system will have two sets of upper-level networking protocols and applications: one OSI-compliant and the other a proprietary version of Decnet, according to Decnet Phase V marketing manager Steve Kelly.

This "backward compatibility" will facilitate migration of applications and users, as well as ensure communications between the two types of systems, Kelly said.

Phase V's dual architecture will also allow users to take advantage of the system's expanded capabilities without having to commit to full OSI compatibility — an option that is likely to appeal to more than one Fortune 500 company.

Bankers Trust Co., for example, "expects to start migrating to Decnet Phase V as soon as it is available to us" but has no immediate plans to migrate to OSI, according to Stan Rose, a vice-president of technical architecture: "The problem with OSI is that having an open system only works if you have someone to talk to."

Bankers Trust is not alone in its perception that OSI is still a long way from delivering multivendor interoperability.

Tyson Foods, Inc., now in the process of converting from Unisys Corp. systems to DEC and Decnet Phase IV, would love to be able to use OSI now to standardize connections with brokers, shippers and other business partners, said Tyson staff analyst Paul Lothian. But, given limited OSI support among key vendors, Tyson is sticking with Decnet IV — at least in the near term — and developing its own outside links, Lothian said.

Even if OSI benefits remain long-term at best, Decnet Phase V packs some powerful distributed networking tools, which have strong appeal for DEC shops that have been struggling to coordinate resource sharing across complex global networks. Bankers Trust, for example, is waiting for Phase V's naming server and expanded addressing system, which purportedly will make access to corporatewide resources both easier and more controllable, Rose said (see story at left).

Phase V's expanded addressing is also a crucial feature for the University of California, whose researchers find Decnet IV's 63,000 address limit increasingly harsh as they access computing resources at other institutions around the world, according to Werner Schmidt, assistant director of academic computing/systems.

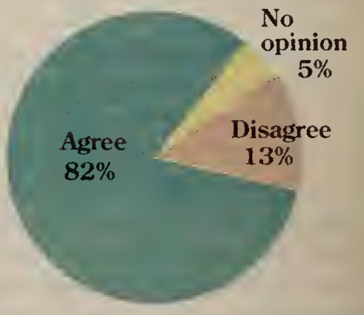
The university differs from Bankers Trust, however, in that Phase V's OSI compatibility "is the main reason why we are going with it," said Claudia Jordan, the university's manager of data communications.

OSI and OSI-based applications, such as X.400, are expected to provide the glue for interconnecting academic, research and government institutions around the world, according to Schmidt. Today, organizations communicate on regional networks dominated by Decnet Phase IV and Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol, "but it's rather difficult to address [resources] across" networks using the different protocols, he added.

Marketing gap

A recent survey of 100 IS executives indicates that OSI is having little impact on them

OSI is still in development and not widely available from vendors



Percent of respondents

SOURCE: BUSINESS RESEARCH GROUP CW CHART: JOHN YORK

Hoping to accelerate the arrival of usable OSI products from the major vendors, the university has proposed itself and its network as an OSI interoperability test site. While it foresees OSI dominating communications in the 1990s, the university also expects many of its sites to continue using their existing networks for some time to come. For this reason, backward compatibility and interoperability with Decnet Phase IV will be one of Decnet Phase V's most important features, Schmidt said.

Phase face-off

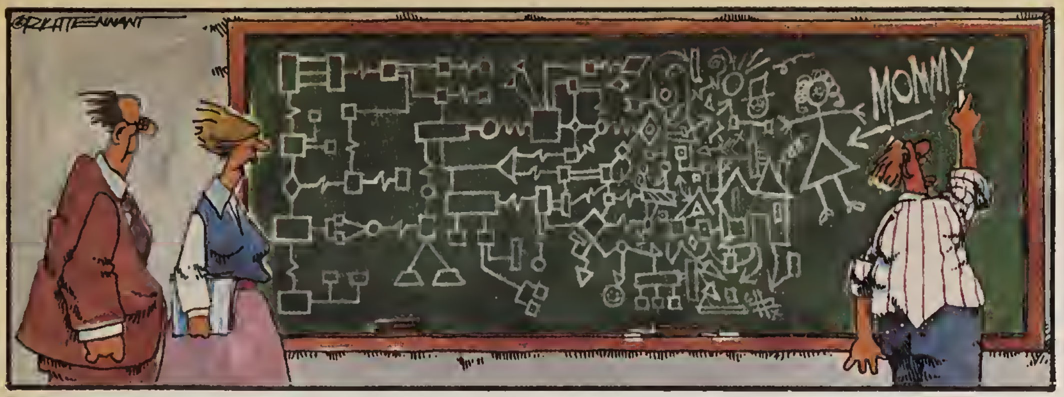
Apart from Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) compatibility, the principal difference between Digital Equipment Corp.'s Decnet Phase V and Phase IV is that the older system "is optimal for bringing up and connecting departmental networks," while the new system was designed to address "the move toward enterprisewide networks," according to Decnet Phase V marketing manager Steve Kelly.

Phase V will incorporate a number of features and enhancements that address the need to make the right resources available to the right user across such networks. Among the items promised for the system's initial introduction in September are the following:

- Expanded addressing. Whereas Decnet Phase IV can handle up to about 63,000 network addresses, Phase V is said to have virtually no limits.

The addressing scheme also allows the network manager to subdivide networks into geographic or function-related areas and control what resources those subnetworks can access, Kelly said. In contrast, Decnet IV defines a single network on which any user can access any resource, he added.

- Directory naming servers designed to keep track of the location of various resources. The service will eventually become compliant with the OSI X.500 directory standard, enabling Decnet users to transparently access the resources of other vendors' OSI-compliant networks, Kelly said.
- Backward compatibility with Decnet IV, allowing companies to migrate to Phase V, one subnetwork or even system at a time, and still maintain interoperability between the two types of networks, Kelly said. Migration from Phase IV to Phase V involves implementing a new version of either Ultrix or VMS, which supports the new Decnet, Kelly said.



"I THINK IT'S TIME HE GOT HIS OWN SUBSCRIPTION TO COMPUTERWORLD."

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price. In addition, I'll receive special bonus sections of COMPUTERWORLD Integration.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic Rate: $48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - **10.** Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - **20.** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - **30.** Medicine/Law/Education
   - **40.** Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - **50.** Business Service (except DP)
   - **60.** Government - State/Federal/Local
   - **65.** Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - **70.** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - **80.** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - **85.** System Integretors, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   - **90.** Computer/Peripherel Dealer/Distr./Retailer
   - **75.** User: Other ______
   - **95.** Vendor: Other ______ (Please specify)

2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)

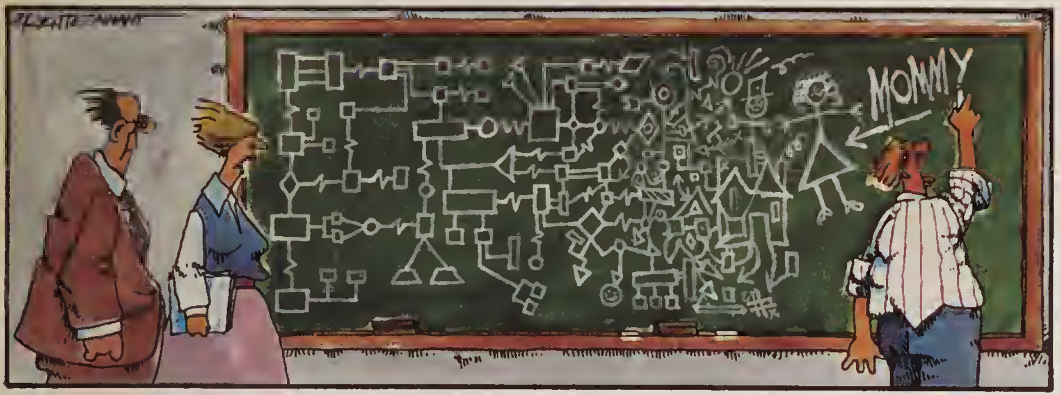
   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - **19.** Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   - **21.** Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
   - **22.** Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
   - **23.** Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
   - **31.** Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.
   - **32.** Programmers, Software Developers

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - **11.** President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   - **12.** Vice President, Asst. VP
   - **13.** Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - **41.** Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - **51.** Sales & Mktg. Management

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - **60.** Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
   - **70.** Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - **80.** Educator, Journalists, Librariens, Students
   - **90.** Others ______ (Please specify)

3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
   Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as e user, vendor, or consultant.
   - **A.** Mainframes/Superminis
   - **B.** Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - **C.** Microcomputers/Desktops
   - **D.** Communications Systems
   - **E.** Local Area Networks
   - **F.** No Computer Involvement

E4005-6



"I THINK IT'S TIME HE GOT HIS OWN SUBSCRIPTION TO COMPUTERWORLD."

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price. In addition, I'll receive special bonus sections of COMPUTERWORLD Integration.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic Rate: $48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - **10.** Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - **20.** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - **30.** Medicine/Law/Education
   - **40.** Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - **50.** Business Service (except DP)
   - **60.** Government - State/Federal/Local
   - **65.** Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - **70.** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - **80.** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - **85.** System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   - **90.** Computer/Peripherel Dealer/Distr./Retailer
   - **75.** User: Other ______
   - **95.** Vendor: Other ______ (Please specify)

2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)

   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - **19.** Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   - **21.** Dir./Mgr MIS Services, Information Center
   - **22.** Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Date Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
   - **23.** Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
   - **31.** Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Softwere Dev.
   - **32.** Programmers, Software Developers

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - **11.** President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   - **12.** Vice President, Asst. VP
   - **13.** Treesurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - **41.** Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - **51.** Sales & Mktg. Management

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - **60.** Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
   - **70.** Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - **80.** Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - **90.** Others ______ (Please specify)

3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
   Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
   - **A.** Mainframes/Superminis
   - **B.** Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - **C.** Microcomputers/Desktops
   - **D.** Communications Systems
   - **E.** Local Area Networks
   - **F.** No Computer Involvement

E4005-6

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

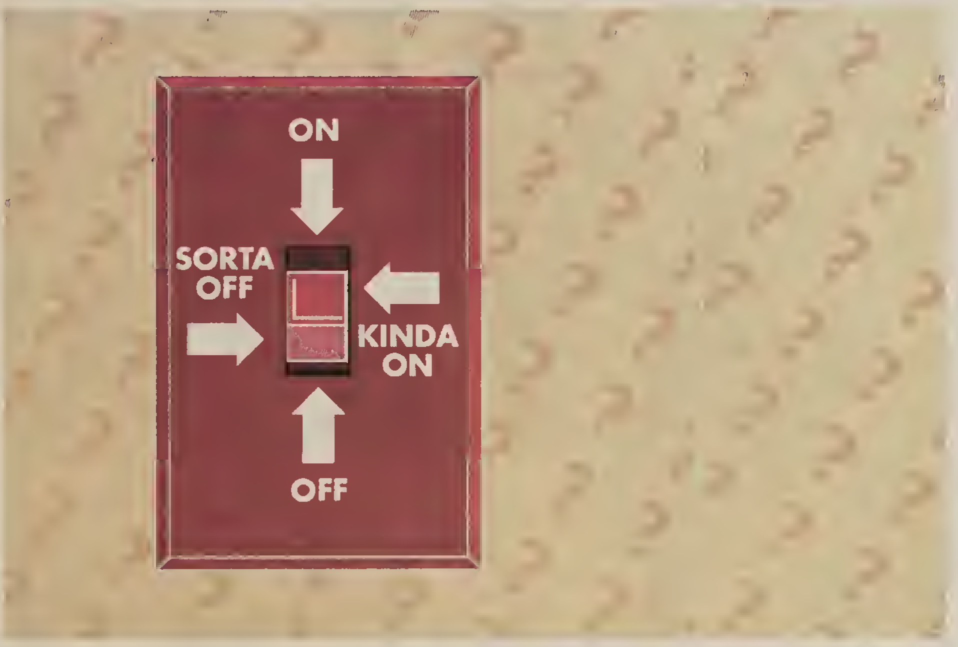
ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

Fuzzy logic? Maybe; we're not sure

Less-than-logical computing starting to find its way into commercial products

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

And
Or
Not
— Traditional computer logic
Usually
I'm not sure
Huh?
— Fuzzy logic



TOM MONAHAN

When Lofti Zadeh introduced the idea that computers could act on shades of gray information instead of the traditional clear-cut yes/no operations currently used, he was often mocked by the scientific community, sometimes for little more than the unscientific name he attached to his theory — "fuzzy logic." But Zadeh, a professor of computer science and electrical engineering at the University of California at Berkeley, is having the last laugh 25 years later. The Japanese government and Japanese companies are introducing products based on his theory.

"The gain in acceptance has not been overnight, but there has been a quantum jump as a result of development in Japan," Zadeh said. He added that while Japan has only accounted for 5% of the academic research in fuzzy logic (much has been done in Europe, China and the Soviet Union), it is leading efforts to commercialize the technology, and other countries will have to follow suit.

Some of the products include a trading program for Yamaichi Securities Ltd. on the Tokyo market, which often responds to fads as well as the economic logic used in Wall Street, train controls, auto-focus cameras, elevator controls and automatic transmissions.

Pushing the field is the Japanese Ministry of International Trade and Industry, which formed the Laboratory for International Fuzzy Engineering (LIFE) in 1988. Its board of directors includes the presidents of Hitachi Ltd., Toshiba Corp., Fujitsu Ltd., Matsushita Electric Industrial Co. Ltd. and seven others, lending the project immediate respect with the expectation of commercial success.

Since the computer science community in the U.S. has been resistant to fuzzy logic, few indigenous corporations have any basis for developing products using it. Countries without an established computer science oligarchy, like Japan, were not burdened with such set concepts and explored fuzzy logic.

Japan, adopting it in a nearly faddish way (including adding the English word "fuzzy" to noncomputer products such as toilet paper) set to making fuzzy logic a commercial success.

"Nissan patented a fuzzy logic transmission, Subaru has one, and Honda is experimenting with one," Zadeh said. "GM and Ford and Chrysler will find themselves in a difficult situation [if they don't act on such a product]. The same thing is going to happen in other fields." For example, Otis Elevator Co. recently sent a representative to a fuzzy logic conference because a Japanese elevator company already has a system for sale, Zadeh said.

Unclear thinking

Fuzzy logic is based on a percentage membership in a set. There are 1s and 0s, but data can be 80% of 1 or 12% of 1 without being an absolute 1 or 0.

For instance, a car can go "fast." If 150 miles per hour were 100%, idling would be 0. A fast "red" car would belong to two groups, fast and red, where burgundy may be 0 and crimson 100%.

Fuzzy logic can be in software, or software and hardware. Software sets include fuzzy predicates, fuzzy truth values, fuzzy probabilities and hedges, according to Zadeh. Fuzzy logic hardware carries current at differing levels of intensity to indicate values between 1 and 0.

One U.S. firm, Tongai Infralogic, Inc. in Irvine, Calif., manufactures a fuzzy logic reduced instruction set computing chip for embedded use, said Vice-President of Business Development Carl Perkins.

The fuzzy sets for its use are in external memory. Programmers can use Infralogic's expert systems shell to compile data in C, assembly or microcode, according to Perkins. Still, despite Infralogic's U.S. base, nearly all of its sales are to Japanese companies.

J.A. SAVAGE

Life at Bell Labs: Making high-tech's future today

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER
CW STAFF

Nearly anyone with a smattering of computer knowledge can probably tell you that computers operate using transistors that are either on or off. Simple, even elegant — but not fast enough for the computers we will be using in the future.

Scientists at AT&T Bell Laboratories in Murray Hill, N.J., are now testing a multistate, resonant-tunneling bipolar transistor that may one day replace dozens of conventional transistors at a time.

The new device operates at up to 24 billion cycles per second (24 GHz), or twice as fast as a typical high-speed silicon transistor, according to Bell Laboratories scientists. "Whereas normal transistors have been limited to two states, on and off, this is the first transistor with multiple states, three or more," said David Lang, director of the solid-state electronic research laboratory at Bell.

Microelectronics is one of three core technologies under scrutiny at AT&T Bell Laboratories, one of the world's foremost research and development centers. Bell Labs designs and develops products and services for AT&T and conducts research in a wide range of areas. Over the years, scientists at the lab have come up with such innovations as the transistor, laser, solar cell, light-emitting diode and stereo recording. The lab has received nearly 30,000 patents.

Research and development at the lab — with an annual budget of $3 billion — focuses on three areas: microelectronics, photonics and software. Here is a quick glimpse at some of the projects that are under way:

- **Microelectronics.** Bell Labs produces several hundred new microchips and devices a year. Past chips include the first 32-bit microprocessor and million-bit memory chip.

COURTESY OF AT&T ARCHIVES

AT&T's optical amplifier *sends lightwave signals record distances*

Since 1986, the company has been developing experimental computer chips that may mimic the way brain cells retrieve stored information and solve problems. The electronic neural networks could lead to specialized machines that are able to perform tasks, such as visual perception and speech recognition, that living organisms now perform much faster and more efficiently than computers.

- **Photonics.** In photonics technology, lightwave systems use extremely rapid pulses simultaneously on a single glass fiber. In 1988, scientists transmitted light pulses a record 2,480 miles without regenerating the signals electronically.

Bell Labs researchers also built the photonic switching chip, a device that may be the primary building block of an experimental optical computer or switching machine. Such optical computers could eventually be 1,000 times faster than today's best machines.

- **Software.** Bell Labs also invented one of the world's most popular operating systems, Unix, which is now being used in AT&T computers and more than 2,000 companies and universities worldwide.

Nearly half of the lab's technical staff is working on software for telecommunications systems.

Document created using Aldus PageMaker® and Microsoft® Windows. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. PageMaker is a U.S. registered trademark of Aldus Corp. © 1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12922

At last! A new HP LaserJet for everyone.

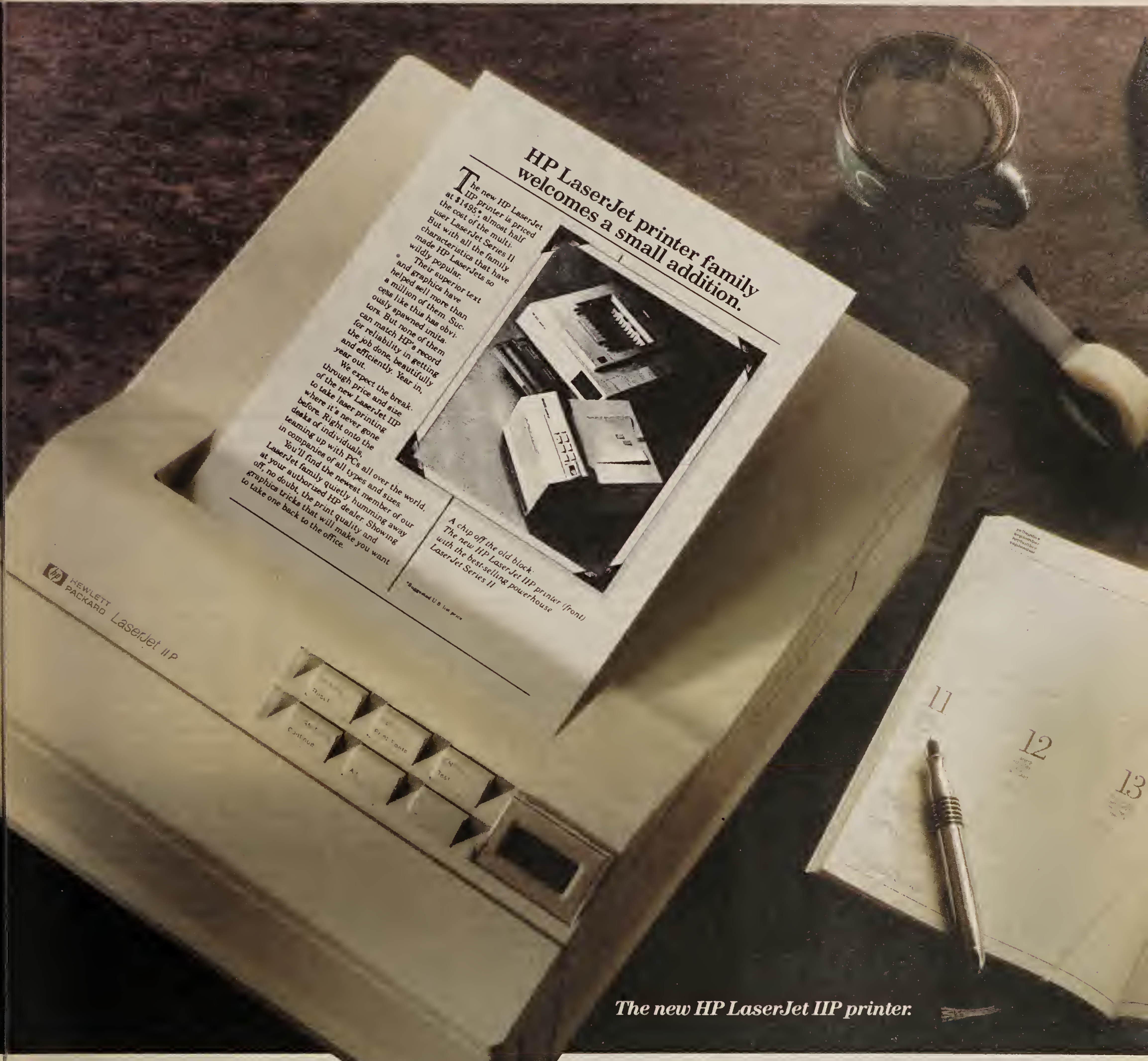
At only $1495*, it's got "personal" written all over it.

The HP LaserJet printer family has expanded—in a small way.

The new HP LaserJet IIP (as in Personal) fits on a desk. And, with a price almost half of the multi-user LaserJet Series II,* into most budgets.

Yet it's fully compatible with virtually all popular PC software and the LaserJet Series II. It has the same 300 dpi resolution. And carries on the family's reputation as the most reliable laser printers on the market.

*Suggested U.S. list prices:
LaserJet IIP $1495;
LaserJet Series II $2695.
Dealer prices vary.



HP LaserJet printer family welcomes a small addition.

The new HP LaserJet IIP printer is priced at $1495*, almost half the cost of the multi-user LaserJet Series II. But with all the family characteristics that have made HP LaserJets so wildly popular.

Their superior text and graphics have helped sell more than a million of them. Success like this has obviously spawned imitators. But none of them can match HP's record for reliability in getting the job done, beautifully and efficiently. Year in, year out.

We expect the breakthrough price and size of the new LaserJet IIP to take laser printing where it's never gone before. Right onto the desks of individuals, teaming up with PCs all over the world, in companies of all types and sizes.

You'll find the newest member of our LaserJet family quietly humming away at your authorized HP dealer. Showing off, no doubt, the print quality and graphics tricks that will make you want to take one back to the office.

A chip off the old block: The new HP LaserJet IIP printer (front) with the best-selling powerhouse LaserJet Series II

*Suggested U.S. list price

The new HP LaserJet IIP printer.

The LaserJet IIP was designed to be easy for any PC user. The simple front panel provides push-button control over the menu, the 14 internal fonts, form feed and other functions. It handles four different paper sizes: letter, legal, executive and A4, as well as envelopes. In portrait or landscape configurations. At four pages a minute. From one or two paper bins (the second is optional).

The 512K standard memory is upgradable to 4.5 Mbytes for more complex graphics and publishing programs.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 277J** for your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then introduce people at your company to their very own HP LaserJet printers.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

EDITORIAL

No comments

THE ONGOING SLUGGISHNESS in domestic computer spending is spawning some strange behavior — some predictable and some not so.

Picture this. A reporter is following up on a story about a company experiencing some serious systems problems in the field. From the sounds of things, this problem is likely not to be unique to this user; thus, there is all the more reason to pursue the story and let other sites know of possible danger.

The user tells us that its vendor is aware of the problem and is working on it. We call back a few days later.

Guess what? The customer no longer wants to talk about the problem. It seems as though the vendor has fixed the matter. It is also clear that part of the service agreement is for the user to remain button-lipped about the problem.

If this were a unique situation, we'd have no problem telling you just who the vendor was. But the fact is as growth in computer equipment sales has dipped into single digits and even crossed the zero line in some categories, the "aggressiveness" exhibited by the vendor community at large has shot up in the opposite direction.

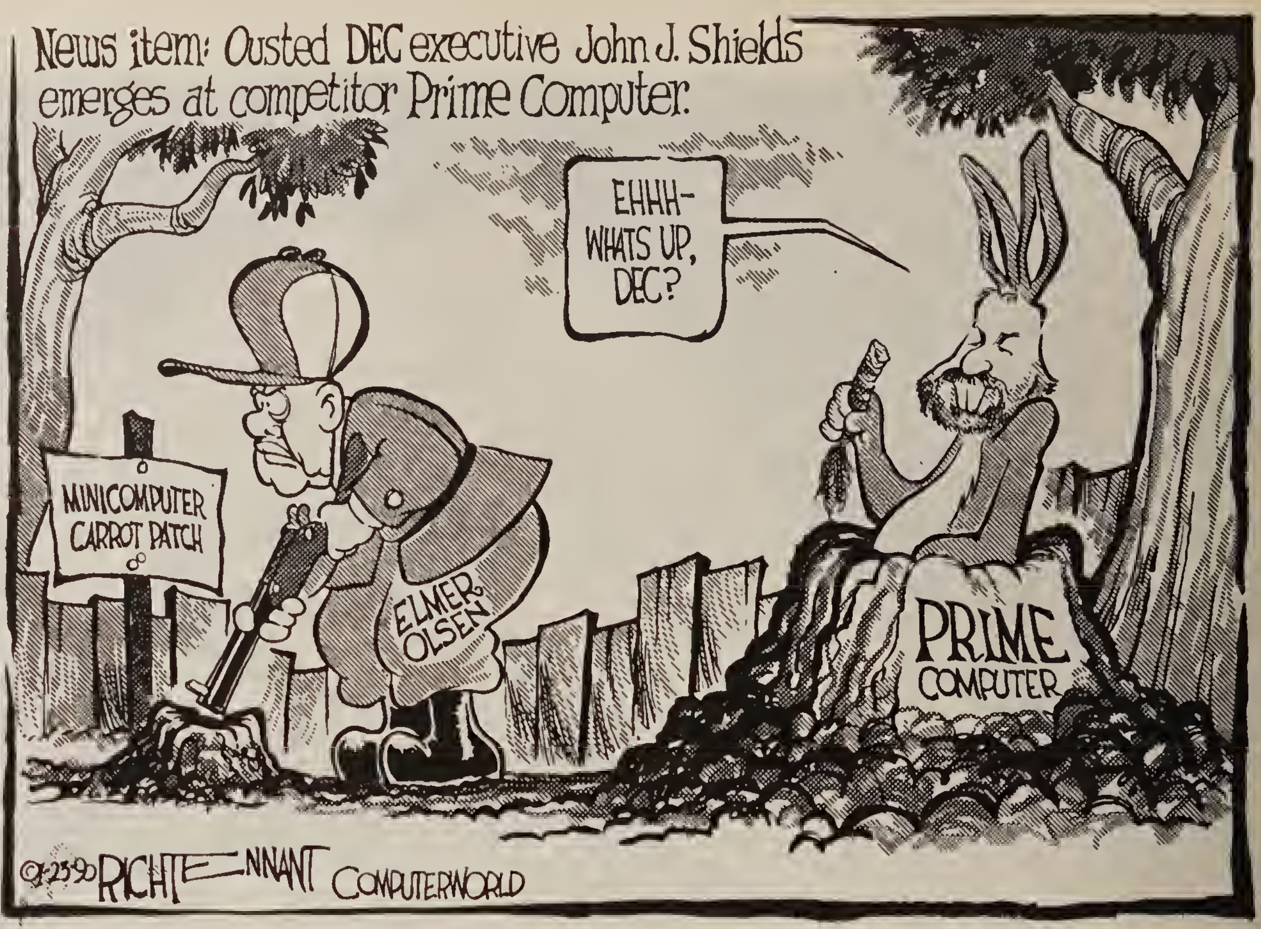
Of course, one of the beneficial manifestations of these tough times is some of the sweetest deals users have seen, at least since the last recession. Stories abound pertaining to the lengths Digital salesmen will go to avoid losing a sale to IBM, or of the extras IBM will include in a deal when going head-to-head with Amdahl. That's the in-the-trenches wheeling and dealing that is so much the essence of free enterprise.

But intentionally and willfully muzzling people — and that is exactly what we are talking about here — is a horse of quite a different color.

From a selfish perspective, this behavior just plain gets in the way of our doing our job. That job is to report on events and issues that directly affect the management of information systems. And when such events or issues reflect well on the vendor community (say, in the announcement of a new product or a big sale), the vendors are extremely accommodating to the media's efforts to get the news in print. Reporting on those stories is easy, and the information contained within them is of considerable value to the user base.

It goes without saying that customers are also very interested in information about potential problems that could affect their operations. We investigate them, report on them and then report on the efforts — prompt or otherwise — made to fix them.

In this kind of matter, we can't appeal to the freedom-of-the-press statutes contained in the Bill of Rights, because individuals have the freedom to speak or not speak to the press. Others have the right to persuade you to keep quiet. Instead, if you are approached with a "request" to keep things quiet and confidential, you might ask yourself just why that is being asked of you in the first place.


News item: Ousted DEC executive John J. Shields emerges at competitor Prime Computer.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Undone calling

The article "It's the flu season for micros" [CW, Sept. 18,1989] by Michael Alexander hit a sour note for me. Toward the end of the article, Alexander mentions that "Many companies are evaluating call-back modems."

The idea is great, but it will take something from the regional Bell operating companies (RBOCs) to improve it. For those users who have the call-waiting feature, it sounds ideal . . . until you note that call waiting can be disabled only if you are the originator of the call. That means you can disable it when you call the computer but *not* when it calls you back, when you need it the most.

Are any of the RBOCs listening?

Bill Light
Programming Supervisor
San Jose Water Co.
San Jose, Calif.

Forgotten user

Regarding "Critics pan CA's Masterpiece" [CW, Nov. 6, 1989], I feel the article did not fairly represent the users' point of view.

Computer Associates International, Inc. invested three years working on the Master Host Environment (MHE). This new database was designed to work on DEC, IBM midrange and IBM mainframe computers and would allow a single set of application code for all machines. After long delays, the product was released in beta. Unfortunately, however, the product failed to satisfy its users; it even fell short of CA's own expectations.

I told *Computerworld* at the CA Masterpiece Users Group Conference that I was disappointed in the content of Version 2.0 General Ledger. Instead of getting all of the new functionality that we were promised, we would have to wait a little longer. However, I clearly said I feel CA's choice to abandon the MHE and go to CA-Datacom/DB will be best for all users in the long run.

While attending a user group meeting, one must keep a clear perspective on why such a group exists. The users inherently try to get a vendor to enhance the product to meet their own specific needs; hence, the tendencies are to talk about "enhancement ideas" and not about the product in general. User groups tend to emphasize the positive aspects of the products in their educational sessions and to talk about their enhancement ideas in public meetings.

I have been using the CA Masterpiece General Ledger and the CA Fixed Asset System for 10 years. In my opinion, the products have progressed at a very acceptable rate — both from a technological and user's point of view.

C. Hollis Esell Jr.
Chairman and President
CA Masterpiece Users Group

Chafed chairman

Your article entitled "Critics pan CA's Masterpiece' [CW, Nov. 6, 1989] had an inaccurate statement ascribed to me.

CA personnel have never *promised* us when they would provide us these features and improvements as stated in your article. State Use Tax and Federal 1099 reporting were just examples of the types of additional features and improved functionality, respectively, that we users, through the independent User's Group, are advising CA's financial product development people to include in the Accounts-Payable system.

Your article focuses on the "short-term" concerns of many users, but I was disappointed that you did not present the "long-term" perspective. CA's goal of establishing a "common platform" upon which it would operate a set of financial systems across all computers has been a goal every business has set for itself. We are impatiently waiting for CA to achieve this goal because of the competitive edge it will provide us in the marketplace. The impact on our administrative efficiencies and costs will be significant when CA reaches this goal. This is why we are very supportive of the CA-Datacom/DB decision in the long term.

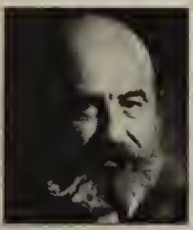
As a user of CA's products for 10 years, I can tell you that we would not be using them if we did not think they were and will continue to be the best. However, we are a very demanding group that keeps constant pressure on companies such as CA in order to ensure that we are utilizing financial software that is the best and to assure ourselves that it stays that way.

John W. Tower
Chairman
Accounts Payable Steering Committee
Alfa-Laval, Inc.
Poughkeepsie, N.Y.

Computerworld *welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Laberis, Editor,* Computerworld, *P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.*

Backed up but into a black hole

CHARLES LECHT



Have any of you die-hard computerniks ever tried to read some of your older floppy disks on today's systems? I mean disks made on the old system you discarded when you got your new system. I did, and the experience was a depressing one, to say the least.

Try as I and my new trusty personal computer might, nothing I had saved on 5¼-in. floppies was readable. As I watched the display signaling I/O errors blazing with the options "Abort (A), Retry (R), Ignore (I)," I had the dreaded feeling that for years I may have been backing up my data into a vinyl, Mylar and plastic black hole — a place in computer space where things enter and never return.

To add a touch of irony to my dread, literature on the new system said that it was as compatible with my previous system as two peas in a pod. From what I was seeing, they were about as compatible as Felix Unger and Oscar Madison.

Fortunately, I still had the old PC on which the disks were written. I had been using the CPU as a base for an old television set (itself a relic of many years ago but still working). Desperate, I searched for the old display in my storeroom. It was still in the same place I had left it alongside those one-day-to-be-fixed electronics I have a habit of keeping.

I connected the CPU and display, energized them and heard the groan of the hard disk booting an early version of DOS. The display wavered then showed the message "Parity Error," which is a signal that there may be death on a memory board — usually a chip. After removing one memory board and pressing a few chips here and there, we, my old computer and I, got over our parity problem. Unfortunately, we were confronted with a string of messages made up of those mysterious letters and numbers that make you groan and search for the DOS manual error messages list, which in my house is never handy.

After several more tries — a euphemism for "shutting the thing off and rebooting again" — the C:> prompt appeared. I uttered a sigh of relief and promptly responded with COPY A:*.*, whereupon the data from the first unreadable disk flowed like water onto the still groaning but now available PC hard disk.

This was repeated over and over until all of my writing for a year or more became more or less recoverable again. Of course, it was recoverable only on the old system so now if I wanted to keep it, I had to keep the old thing alive. Needless to say, I'd rather dump the whole mess than crawl away from my gleaming 80386 with OS/2 to once again become a servant to the lumbering 8088 DOS nightmare from which I'd been freed.

DEBORAH WITHEY

I guess I could have bought one of those new add-on disks, hooked it up (to either my old system or the new one) and written all the old stuff out again on new 3½-in. vinyl, Mylar and plastic, but I didn't want to make the investment in time and money to finagle with the thing to make it work. Let's face it: You just don't go and slap on a new peripheral, crank it up and watch the thing go.

The "stuff" I was recovering was not necessarily worth the potential trouble to save it. So, I put the old PC processor back under the TV and the display in with the one-day-to-be-fixed stuff and then trashed the entire mess of unrecoverable disks. What a thrill — I dumped a black hole in a garbage can.

Then the sober thought hit me that I may have to go through this again with the output of my new system in another few years. With each new media for computer backup, an entire world of technology is needed to ensure its usability in the future. That world is always missing.

Using the systems of those computer manufacturers still with us, the data we put on magnetic media gets progressively more distant: Stuff from the 1980s may still be readable, the '70s only partially, the '60s mostly unreadable, and the '50s is lost forever. I've got a better chance of playing my old Buddy Holly records than seeing that data again.

Those defunct manufacturers have for the most part left us at a dead end. Each wave of new technology seems to sweep clean the repository of human experience recorded by users of earlier waves, and the time between each wave has been getting ever shorter.

Most people naively view their backup media (disks and tape) as if they were safety deposit boxes. Where else could we cheaply and safely leave the voluminous and valuable data we create? Nowhere! What does all this mean? Maybe that very little of what we create with a computer is worthwhile even though we are doing more and doing it faster. I hope not. The universal rule that governs all things is surely working here, too — what's done fast doesn't last.

Anyway, until the backup media problem is solved, if you want to keep something in storage for more than a few years, try carving it into stone or wood or printing it (ye gods, I said it) on paper.

Lecht is an IDG News Service correspondent based in Tokyo.

Dear IBM: You're playing with distribution fire

IBM WATCH

NATALIE STEELE ARMSTRONG

The following represents a composite of user experiences based on how IBM's recent shifts in distribution strategy have affected the typical midrange user.

Dear IBM:

I have long been a user of System/36 hardware. In the beginning, I ordered your products from my local IBM sales representative. Things were smooth and simple. Then, a few years ago, you announced new marketing channels. Suddenly, my world turned upside down.

Soon after you established the value-added reseller (VAR) program, I received a call from a remarketer. The remarketer offered me discounts on all the IBM hardware I was considering for that budget year.

However, when my IBM representative came to visit, he convinced me that it would be a mistake to buy from a VAR. He told me that if I pursued the VAR relationship, the local IBM office would close my file and ship it to Siberia. I was very grateful to the representative for saving my job. I gladly gave up any thought of discounts in exchange for the security my IBM representative assured me I would enjoy.

A year later, near Christmas, my IBM representative came to me again and begged me to get my order in by year's end so that he could make his 100% Club sales quota. I agreed. However, when it came time to order, my representative showed up with that same dreaded VAR.

My representative explained that the only way he could guarantee delivery of the new System/36 by year's end was to place the order through the VAR. I was horrified! I told the representative that I didn't mind waiting for IBM to work through its backlog and could even take delivery in January or February. At that the IBM representative fainted.

Finally, with much fear and trepidation, I ordered my new system from the VAR. To my surprise, the system arrived on time and was installed without a hitch. Over the years, my company developed a strong relationship with the VAR. We came to rely on the VAR's ability to deliver equipment quickly when we needed it.

Now it appears we are on the edge of yet another marketing redirection. I called my VAR this morning to place an order and was told that he couldn't fill it. It seems as if his new arrangement with IBM requires that any hardware he sells me has to come with the vertical application I am seeking to implement on the new system. He didn't have the application software I needed.

I was told to deal with an agent assigned to me by IBM. This agent would supply hardware at list price rather than discount. I am confused.

I hope you can shed some light on these changes. Also, please clarify which system we should buy. We had planned on replacing our System/36 with an Application System/400 this year. We had decided on the 9406 Model B50. However, because of the loss of the discount and the uncertainty surrounding future support, we have decided to wait until next year.

Instead, we are upgrading our current 5360 Model B25 to a D2M and purchasing it through a used equipment broker. Meanwhile, we've heard rumors of a new system that is supposed to replace the AS/400. It is a Unix-based machine called RIOS. Should we buy that instead?

Please respond quickly. Yesterday, our controller said his cousin's wife is selling Digital Equipment Corp. equipment, and maybe we should look to see what they have to offer. That would at least keep it in the family. Right now, I feel as if IBM has put me up for adoption again.

Sincerely,
An Information Systems Manager

Users such as this one are questioning IBM's recent strategy shifts, which are apparently aimed at ending heavy VAR discounting while lining them up under clear vertical category headings.

IBM's change in policy was driven by the success of the Industry Remarketers (IR) program. During the past four years, the number of IRs has grown from a few dozen to close to 500. It became the strongest channel in terms of sales volume. The only problem was the heavy discounts IRs were allowed to offer on IBM equipment.

These discounts forced other IBM Business Partners and the direct sales force to compete on price rather than on product, support and service. As a result, IBM marketing representatives found themselves doing all the legwork for an account, only to lose the sale to a large "Super VAR" on price advantage.

Such VARs operated on discounts approaching 30% and 40%. Under the new rules, discounts will be limited to 15%.

By limiting IRs to vertical application-oriented sales, IBM may gain control of the distribution channels for its equipment, but the company will risk losing sales as users who have become accustomed to discounts and VAR relationships consider their options.

Steele Armstrong is editor of the "The Midrange Hot Sheet" and a marketing executive for Link Computer Corp. in Altoona, Pa.

Response Time is Money.

Poor CICS response time is expensive. The longer users wait, the less they get done, the more your bottom line suffers, and the more you get blamed. But good response time can also be expensive – when it's purchased through more hardware or overworked systems staff.

No guesswork

Candle helps keep CICS response time and your budget at a minimum with software that precisely pinpoints the causes of poor CICS performance. Our end-to-end response time feature even tells you whether the problem is in the host or in the network. And that improves the response time of your staff.

Faster solutions

The OMEGAMON® family of products for CICS keeps your user service levels on target by detecting availability threats and slowdowns immediately, analyzing the cause for you, and recommending the solution. A single Status Monitor™ screen keeps you on top of your entire CICS network – across CPUs and across geographic locations. OMEGAMON eliminates the time-consuming process of analyzing irrelevant resource data by doing the analysis for you.

Our products also help you budget. They give you trending and capacity planning information so you can forecast future needs and make maximum use of existing resources. With software, not by throwing more iron at your problems before it's really needed.

Total support

As for our response time, Candle's support team is available round-the-clock, around the world, every day of the year to answer your questions and help you get the best performance from your CICS system. And Candle Education helps you improve your own performance.

Is your response time costing you money? It's worth your time to find out by calling your Candle Account Representative or Terry Forbes today at **(800) 843-3970.**

Candle®

Copyright © 1989 Candle Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

SOFT TALK

Amy Cortese

If you can't beat 'em . . .

It used to be that proprietary computer vendors would just as soon throw their arms around a grizzly bear protecting her young than embrace Unix and open systems. Come to think of it, many proprietary computer vendors resembled that ferocious grizzly.

However, with standards now becoming inevitable, computer vendors have stopped resisting. In the great spirit of "if you can't beat 'em, join 'em," firms such as IBM are taking control of evolving standards and shaping them in their favor.

The resulting standards efforts have been led by unlikely groups of vendors that would seem more natural flogging each other in the marketplace than sharing technology. Apparently, the cumulative influence of a

Continued on page 29

Inside

- Investment firm learns tricks of client/server trade. Page 25.
- With Cyber sales flat, CDC turns focus to Unix. Page 25.
- Intergraf boosts technical workstation line. Page 28.

It's a fine, fine line for CPUs

ANALYSIS

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

The technology that was at the heart of the 4M-bit memory chip has suddenly burst onto the scene on the CPU side of the semiconductor business as computer makers have introduced the first submicron processors for the masses in recent weeks.

The vendors, including Motorola, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co., hold out the promise of quadrupling raw CPU speed within the next few years as they adopt the submicron technology previously used in the manufacture of dynamic random-access memory (DRAM) chips. Production processes associated with the technology may also allow CPUs to be made more cheaply. The first systems are slated to arrive in late 1990.

That DRAM technology — the ability for machines to etch pathways into silicon at less than one millionth of a meter wide — allows for higher speeds because electrons have to travel shorter distances on the chip, according to Doug Andrey, director of industry statistics for the Semiconductor Industry Association.

The fineness of etching associated with a 4M-bit DRAM chip is 0.8 microns. HP last month outlined its plans to use 0.8-micron technology in most of its minicomputer processor line, thus doubling the raw CPU power of its high-end minicomputers. Weeks later, HP took the first step toward fulfilling that promise by introducing the HP 3000 Series 980/200.

HP expects "well over 90%" of its CPUs to be in the submicron category in two years, according to Eric Larson, integrated chip marketing manager at HP at the Northwest Integrated Circuit Division.

Other vendors are on the submicron path. For instance, an Intel Corp. spokesman said he expects submicron CPU chips to be available in 1991. Intel's current 80486 uses 1-micron etching.

The sensitive machinery needed to create 4M-bit-type CPU chips is available. "It's just a question of money," said Dragan Ilic, general manager of HP's integrated circuit division.

Submicron technology was first used in DRAMs because the greater number of memory chips in a system made the benefits more immediate.

While the price of that equipment stands in the millions of dollars, the prices of the chips produced with it could be lower than existing chips because they

Continued on page 28

A step below

The 68040 announced last week by Motorola is among the first submicron microprocessors

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1979	68000	3.5
1984	68020	2.4
1987	68030	1.5
1990	68040	0.8

* Microns

SOURCE: MOTOROLA, INC. CW CHART: MARIE HAINES

Knowledgeware moves to exploit multitasking

BY ROBERT MORAN
CW STAFF

ATLANTA — Knowledgeware, Inc. recently began shipping beta-test versions of its Application Development Workbench that exploit the Presentation Manager multitasking services of OS/2 Extended Edition.

According to the company, which is a strategic partner in IBM's AD/Cycle program, its Application Development Workbench/Design Workstation and ADW/Construction Workstation have been shipped to 16 beta-test sites in various industries and will become commercially available by the end of this quarter. Prices have not yet been established.

ADW is a set of four integrated computer-aided software engineering tools designed to automate the planning, analysis and design of high-level programming languages and IBM's Cross-System Product, which is an applications generator and fourth-generation language.

The company said that missing pieces — ADW/Planning Workstation and ADW/Analysis Workstation — will be available in the second quarter of this year.

Easy to get along with

ADW, which requires OS/2 Standard or Extended Edition, Release 1.2 and an IBM Personal System/2 Model 50 or larger platform, is compliant with IBM's Common User Access guidelines.

Under OS/2 Extended, for example, users will be able to concurrently design applications in one window, generate Cobol code in another and compile and test in another, according to the company.

"Although Knowledgeware's base product [Information Engineering Workbench] has windowing built into it under DOS, the multitasking capability under OS/2 offers the possibility of performing different activities simultaneously," said one beta-test site user, who requested anonymity.

By eliminating DOS memory limitations, the user said, "doors are being opened that will enable us to make more effective use of the tools."

The company said it will also offer discounts to its existing DOS-based Information Engineering Workbench customers to convert to the OS/2-based version.

the totally automated office

The Next Generation in Office Automation

● *Fully Customizable* ● *Decentralized Administration* ● *Full Connectivity* ● *Integrated PC Support* ● *Resource-efficient*

Emc^2/TAO IS A QUANTUM LEAP FORWARD IN ELECTRONIC MAIL AND OFFICE AUTOMATION.

Emc^2/TAO is a dynamic system that gives Electronic Mail and Office Automation to everyone — from novice to expert. It can be tuned on an individual basis to suit the user's abilities and needs. Novices can start on day one with no training. Experts have everything they need. And, it has been designed as a platform to support an emerging set of capabilities as the evolution of office automation continues.

POWER THROUGH SIMPLICITY

Emc^2/TAO provides hundreds of easy-to-use features for managing, organizing and distributing Electronic Mail and documents. Emc^2/TAO includes electronic-mail, calendaring, document storage and retrieval, and a multitude of powerful bridges and gateways.

Emc^2/TAO gives full control through decentralized administration. Authorization can be delegated by **feature**, by **department** or by logical **class**. And Emc^2/TAO's user interface allows product features to be custom-tailored to suit the needs of each individual user or group of users, at the installation's discretion.

Emc^2/TAO is simple, powerful, and allows unprecedented connectivity.

ALL ENVIRONMENTS

- MVS, MVS/XA
- VM/CMS
- VSE, SSX
- TSO, CICS, IMS, IDMS
- PCs (Personal Emc^2)
- VAP (Special Emc^2 VTAM Application)
- FIVS (Fischer International Virtual System)

GATEWAYS

- PCs and LANs.
- SNADS.
- X.400.
- BITNET.
- DIA/LU 6.2 compatible devices and systems.
- Western Union services: (Telex, Facsimile, EasyLink, etc.)
- DISOSS.
- PROFS.
- DEC (VAX Mail, All-in-One).
- WANG (Wang Office).

And more.

Emc^2® TAO™

ELECTRONIC MAIL COMMUNICATION CENTER / TOTALLY AUTOMATED OFFICE

Emc^2/TAO is the smart answer.
Many of the largest corporations in the world have already selected Emc^2.

CALL NOW for more information. Toll-free: 800 237-4510. In Florida: 813-643-1500.

FISCHER
INTERNATIONAL
SYSTEMS CORPORATION

TRUER BLUE.

NO RISK SUPRA TRIAL.
SEE BLUE IN A WHOLE NEW LIGHT.

Cincom's SUPRA® is now SAA compliant in all VM, VSE and MVS environments. It's also compatible with SQL and DB2. Better yet, it's the most powerful relational DBMS around. So now you can add years to the life of your current environment. And go SAA without spending a blue million. Just call us.

SUPRA

800-543-3010/513-661-6000 Ohio/800-268-9279 Canada

CINCOM

© 1990 Cincom Systems, Inc.

Subscribe to COMPUTERWORLD

SAVE 57%

YES, I want to save! Send me 51 weekly issues of COMPUTERWORLD for only $44* — saving 57% off the single copy price. In addition, I'll receive special bonus sections of COMPUTERWORLD Integration.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip *U.S. only

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business

Basic Rate: $48 per year

Please complete the information below to qualify for this special offer.

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - 30. Medicine/Law/Education
   - 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - 50. Business Service (except DP)
   - 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
   - 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric
   - 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - 85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   - 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
   - 75. User Other ______
   - 95. Vendor Other ______ (Please specify)

2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   - 21. Dir./Mgr MIS Services, Information Center
   - 22. Dir./Mgr Tech. Planning, Adm Svcs, Data Comm Network Sys Mgt, Dir./Mgr PC Resources
   - 23. Dir./Mgr Sys Development, Sys Architecture
   - 31. Mgrs., Suprv of Programming, Software Dev
   - 32. Programmers, Software Developers

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr
   - 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
   - 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech Mgt
   - 51. Sales & Mktg Management

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - 60. Sys Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt
   - 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt
   - 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - 90. Others ______ (Please specify)

3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
   Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant
   - A. Mainframes/Superminis
   - B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Local Area Networks
   - F. No Computer Involvement

COMPUTERWORLD

E2005-5

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

Client/server investment pays

ON SITE

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — A distributed client/server architecture in which workstations serve as windows onto Wall Street and minicomputers act as way stations for information churned out by mainframes is changing the way a 23-year-old investment firm does business.

The paper, pencil, handheld calculator and 30-second delays in mainframe processing have given way to almost instantaneous on-line responses to the needs of portfolio managers at Sanford C. Bernstein & Co.

Digital Equipment Corp. minicomputers and Microvax servers act as way stations or nodes on an enterprisewide Ethernet network. Under the architecture, data that used to be stored in a central IBM mainframe is moved to the VAXs and thus closer to the end users who repeatedly request the data.

"This is part of a larger business revolution," said Bernstein's MIS director, George E. Reid. "It's saying that the rules of going into and out of the glass house are entirely within the control of MIS. But it's also saying that, given a disciplined organization, you can manage that information in a distributed way."

According to Reid, the beauty of distributed processing is that it imposes the traditional IS techniques of network management and security on what otherwise would be a chaotic jumble of workstations and personal computers. Because of its modularity, the network could be expanded to accommodate hundreds more DEC and Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations and IBM-compatible PCs, he said.

Computers are a key to attracting new business when managing pension-fund investment accounts worth tens of millions of dollars, noted associate MIS director Paul M. Bagnoli. The firm managed nearly $13 billion in assets in 1988.

During the last two years, Bernstein's IS staff placed 220 workstations on portfolio managers' desks, dramatically changing the amount of information that can be handled on each desk, Reid said. "What now takes three or four seconds to do on the workstation used to take 20 to 30 seconds to do on a mainframe terminal," he added. "That's about a 10 to 1 magnitude of difference."

The quality of the work has also changed, since most of the work was previously done with paper and handheld calculators. The desktop strategy is possible because of the increasing power of desktop workstations and dramatic growth in the amounts of memory available, more than 12M bytes for some machines.

As portfolio managers answer telephone calls from clients, they can view their client's investment history, make calculations on-screen in an electronic spreadsheet and order future stock purchases. The orders will be forwarded to Bernstein traders, who can buy and sell Wall Street stocks and bonds. All screen displays, as well as the portfolio applications, were custom-designed by Bernstein's 20 programmers.

At the heart of this distributed system are two VAX 6410s that store the information downloaded nightly from an IBM mainframe in New Jersey. The IBM 4381 mainframe, owned by Bernstein, but operated and maintained by ADP, Inc., sends consolidated portfolio updates to the two VAXs in Bernstein's Wall Street data center.

Data is transferred from the IBM 4381 to the VAXs through a Systems Network Architecture gateway at a rate of 1.2M byte/sec. and is stored in a 6G-byte disk complex.

"The mainframe's portfolio accounting system draws in the new prices for client assets, based on the prior day's close of business," Bagnoli said. "After the mainframe batch cycle is run, you have an accurate picture of each client's portfolio."

Once inside the VAXs, the portfolio data is housed in a relational database management system built by Sybase, Inc. in Emeryville, Calif. The data is then routed to multiple Ethernet local-area networks located several miles away in midtown Manhattan. Each of these LANs, which support portfolio managers, is anchored by a Microvax.

IS has programmed in certain rules that prevent duplication of key client files. "Business rules, stored in the Sybase DBMS, ensure that the same [naming] conventions will be consistently used in all our applications," Bagnoli said. "We also use Sybase's [built-in] triggers to maintain referential integrity in the RDBMS."

Until the current workstation technology became available, the price of such computer horsepower — available only on a mainframe — was prohibitive. Time, it seems, was on Bernstein's side. Recent price drops in computer memory, coupled with boosts in workstation performance, enabled the desktop-analysis plan. "The network is the thing that makes it all possible," Reid observed. "You can put all of that data out on the net, and it's easy for the users to reach out and get it."

ANDY FREEBERG

Bernstein's Reid *sees computers as a key to new business*

Unix appeases CDC users

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

With interest in its Cyber mainframe line falling flat, Control Data Corp. has joined the crowd of proprietary vendors now counting on other people's technology to stem its flow of red ink. CDC recently shifted its strategy in departmental processing to focus on a line of Unix machines built around reduced instruction set computing technology.

For CDC, which predicts that revenue for its Cyber mainframe line will be flat with last year's, the new line is an effort to answer existing Cyber customers while expanding into some all-important new markets.

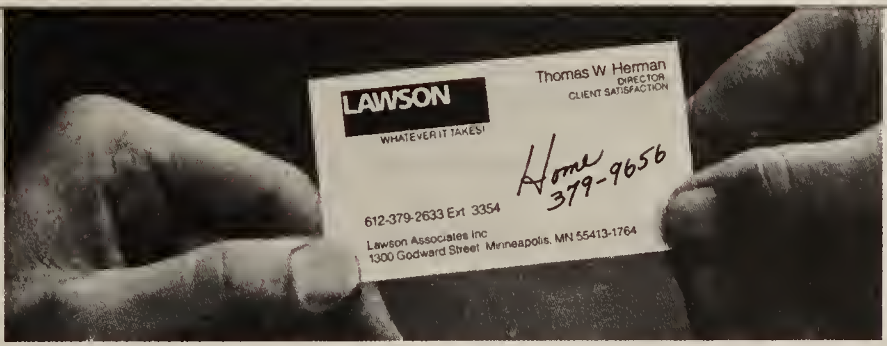
"Lots of customers have been buying departmental computers, and we haven't had an answer there," said President of CDC's Computer Products Group James E. Ousley.

The top-of-the-line processor, the 4680, is said to support 200 to 300 Ethernet-connect end users simultaneously.

Significantly, CDC also promised to provide Unix integration to Cyber customers through a future product for the 4000 series. That element, a high-speed point-to-point link due later this year, will enable Cyber customers to tightly couple the new line to Cyber mainframes running the NOS/VE operating system. The line runs Classix, CDC's version of Unix that is AT&T Unix System V- and Posix-compliant.

The new line is the first fruits of a 6-month-old OEM agree-

Continued on page 29



At Lawson, When We Close A Sale, We Begin A Relationship

Many business application software companies lose interest as soon as the ink dries. At Lawson, that's when our relationship begins. Most of our 1200 clients are mid-sized, growing businesses with special needs. . .companies with lean staffs who must compete with the Fortune 500. Where survival depends on high productivity.

Full-featured Lawson applications offer big-company functionality. Easy to learn—and use. We supply integrated environmental software and CASE tools, too, that can triple DP and end-user productivity.

Standard support includes everything you'd expect. And then some. . .like LEON™, our on-line client information network. A wide range of optional support services. And a Client Satisfaction Team with a goal of 100%.

Looking for the best business software solution? Take advantage of our 15 years of experience helping Lawson clients grow — and compete.

Lawson provides accounting, human resources, distribution and retail software to businesses with IBM or Unisys midrange/mainframe computers.

LAWSON
. . WHATEVER IT TAKES!

For more information, call Sue Weinacht:
612-379-0258
Lawson Associates Inc.
1300 Godward Street, Minneapolis, MN 55413-1764

©Lawson Associates Inc. 1990

While MCI® was “swe
ratings, many of their
signing up with AT&T.

Virtual Network Features	AT&T SDN	MCI Vnet℠
Dedicated virtual network Control Center where each customer is assigned a full-time representative.	YES	NO
Advanced network management tool to analyze and reconfigure your network as your needs evolve.	YES	NO
On-line network management capability to test line transmission levels and retrieve results.	YES	NO
Remote Access capabilities that provide you with your own distinct 800 number to access your network.	YES	NO
Partitioned Database Management that enables your subsidiaries to manage their own subnetworks.	YES	NO
Switch digital routing at 56 kbps for high-speed data applications, such as video teleconferencing.	YES	NO
EDI electronic bill delivery.	YES	NO
Full implementation of Primary Rate Interface and ISDN.	YES	NO
Virtual network Users Group where customers provide input for future product development.	YES	NO

---

*Customers signed up from various MCI services.
MCI and MCI Vnet are trademarks of MCI Communications Corporation.

© 1990 AT&T

eping" the research customers were

Did you know MCI advertising states their customers rate MCI Vnet highly?

Yet interestingly enough, of the hundreds of customers who switched to AT&T SDN in 1989, over one-third came from MCI.*

In fact, AT&T's virtual network customer base increased over 400% in 1989 alone. And more than half of the customers who signed up for AT&T SDN had used other carriers' services.

And who can blame them? They're getting the quality and reliability of the AT&T Network at an extremely competitive price. As well as the array of exclusive features that are available today, listed in the chart on the left.

So next time you see an MCI ad about how they're sweeping the ratings, ask yourself this.

Are there any other important facts that they're sweeping under the rug?

AT&T SDN. Another AT&T advantage.

For more information, call your AT&T Account Executive.

AT&T
The right choice.

DEC, Intergraph bring high-end contenders to workstation market

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

The past few weeks have been a busy time for high-powered technical workstations, with Intergraph Corp. weighing in with a replacement line for its high-end graphics machines and Digital Equipment Corp. bumping up its own performance ladder with four new workstations.

The Huntsville, Ala.-based Intergraph announced its new generation of Unix-based workstations and servers in the Interpro 6000 and Interserve 6000 lines, effectively replacing the 1-year-old IP3000 models with cheaper but higher performance boxes. One of the new workstation's claims to fame is a 27-in. color monitor, which the company said is the largest on the market now.

DEC introduced the Vaxstation 3100 SPX models, available this month, which use a new graphics coprocessor with a high-resolution, 19-in. color monitor. The Maynard, Mass.-based firm said its new models, which run the VMS operating system, will deliver up to 10 times the vector performance of previous Vaxstation 3100s.

DEC's SPX graphics coprocessor will run the X Window System, the base of Decwindows software. The entry-level SPX Model 30 costs $11,439, and upgrades start at $3,500.

Intergraph, which counts itself among the heavy-hitters in the computer-aided design and manufacturing market, also serves as an OEM for DEC.

Although users of Intergraph's IP3000 line will have to buy into a new box — priced from $29,900 to $45,900 — to get the higher-level graphics performance of the 6000 line, all software is binary compatible and can run on any model in either line.

CPUs

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 23

have better production rates. Manufacturers can pack more on a single wafer of silicon because the etching is so small. Also, there is less waste because the process "has to be done so perfectly," said Dick Iverson, president of the American Electronics Association. This could affect the price of computers, but only slightly since "only 10% to 15% of the cost of even the most semiconductor-intensive machines" is in chips, Andrey said.

The next generation of CPUs borrowing from DRAM technology will likely double again in speed, using technology found in the coming generation of 16M-bit memory chips — or 0.5-micron etching. The equipment needed to produce such chips should be available by the end of next year, said Peter Mills, chief administrative officer at Austin, Texas-based Sematech. Some vendors, like HP, already have experimental programs for 0.5-micron CPU etching under way.

Motorola is currently producing small quantities of 0.5-micron custom CPUs for a government contract with TRW, Inc. TRW said that the chips, called CPUAX, can perform 200 million floating-point operations per second. Chips with that technology are not yet commercially available, "but any technology we develop will find its way into product," said Charlie Meyer, the integrated circuits program manager at Motorola.

NEC releases EISA boxes

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

NEC Technologies, Inc. unveiled two multiuser systems based on Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) last week.

Unlike fellow Gang of Nine member Zenith Data Systems [CW, Jan. 22], NEC has chosen to reach beyond the world of the Intel Corp. 80386 chip and build one of the EISA boxes around Intel's I486 microprocessor.

The systems, which run The Santa Cruz Operation's version of Unix, were designed as multiuser computers and local-area network servers, according to NEC.

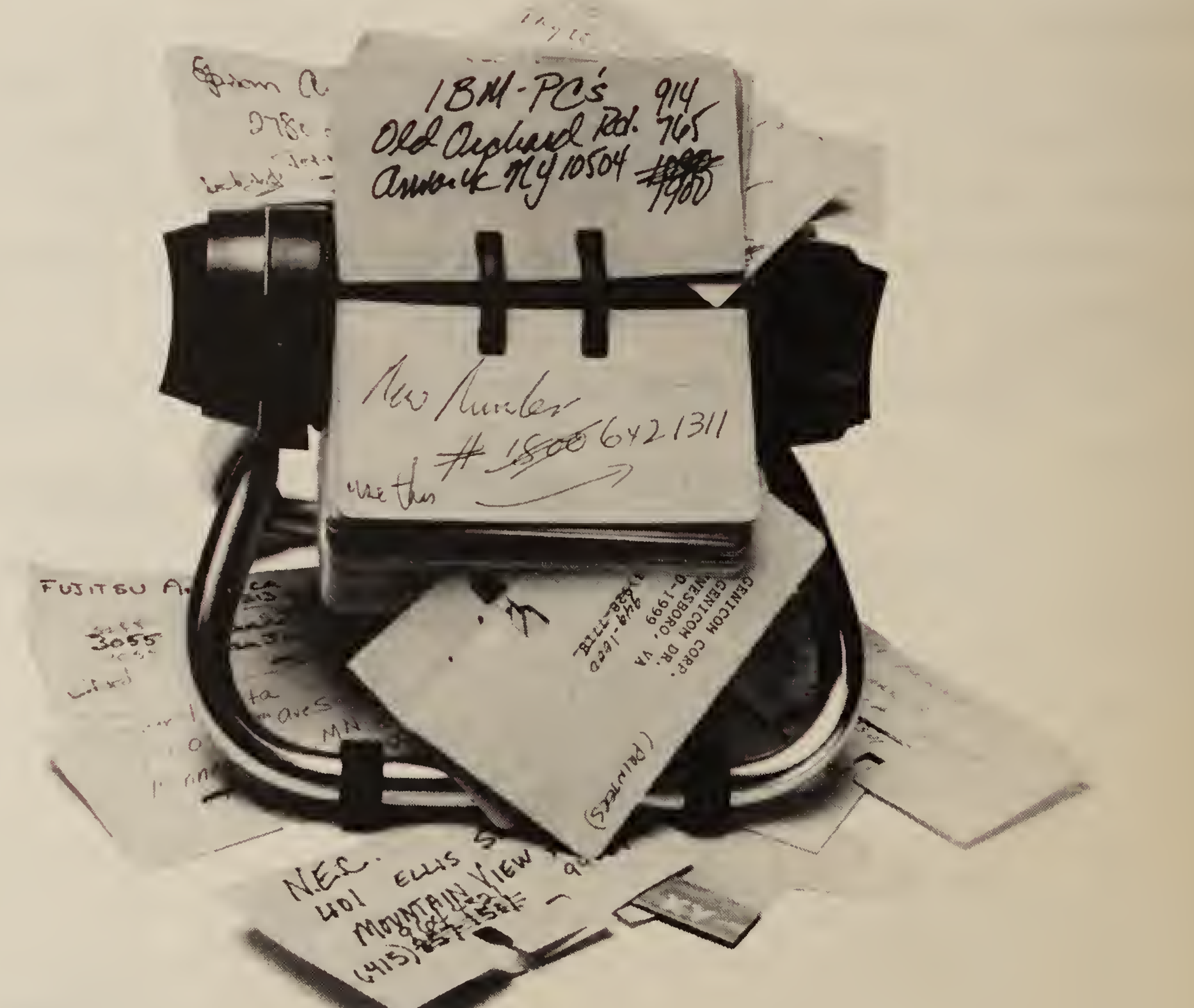
The Businessmate 486/25E is based on the 486 chip and runs at 25 MHz. The processor incorporates 8K bytes of cache memory, and the 32-bit system comes with 4M bytes of random-access memory.

It can support up to 128 devices, including 64 active users. The machine is slated to ship this quarter and will be priced from $12,995 to $21,995, depending on hard drive capacity.

The Businessmate 386/33E is based on Intel's 80386 chip and runs at 33 MHz. The multiuser machine can support up to 64 devices, including 32 active users. The 32-bit system ships with 4M bytes of RAM.

Scheduled for delivery this quarter, the 386/33E is priced from $9,995 to $18,995, depending on hard drive capacity.

HOURS



© 1990 Data General Corporation

Cortese

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 23

group of vendors banding together to promote a particular technology typically outweighs the compromises often required.

Perhaps the most dramatic example of a proprietary about-face has been that of IBM. Over the past few years, it has taken an increasingly aggressive stance in using its muscle to influence the evolution of Unix and open-system standards. However, while the company was once able to set de facto standards just by implementing a particular technology, now it is at the forefront of much of the group bonding.

IBM's involvement in the Decorum Group — formed by IBM, Hewlett-Packard and other vendors to promote a distributed computing standard in response to an Open Software Foundation (OSF) effort — is the latest illustration of its new role as a standards leader.

The significance of a distributed computing standard is underscored by the level of participation from major vendors such as IBM. Much of the technology included in Decorum — provided by Transarc and Locus Computing — was funded by IBM. The work of piecing together the various components of Decorum is being done at IBM's Austin, Texas, facility — not coincidentally the home of AIX development. IBM has also indicated that it will incorporate some of this technology into proprietary platforms such as OS/2.

Its involvement with Decorum follows other moves by IBM to shape the outcome of open systems. This past fall, IBM licensed its Common Programming Interface for Communications to X/Open, allowing users and developers to freely use the Systems Application Architecture (SAA) communications interface. In doing so, IBM effectively established a common application programming interface across IBM's proprietary systems and the open systems world.

This move of course was preceded by IBM's role in creating the renegade OSF 16 months ago — an organization that is changing forever the industry and the way vendors do business.

Has IBM turned altruistic? Has it given up on its proprietary systems? Not likely. But the times have changed and with them so has IBM. It realizes it can no longer operate as an island, albeit a large one.

While IBM's SAA scheme and its DB2 database management system are strategic elements of many information systems, IBM is no longer the only game in town. Even the most loyal IBM customers expect some degree of interoperability with the outside world.

IBM is making sure that it provides this connectivity but preferably under its own terms.

Cortese is *Computerworld's* Mid-Atlantic correspondent.

Control Data

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

ment between CDC and Mips Computer Systems, Inc. Ousley promised a monthly schedule of announcements that, he said, "will hopefully show the nimbleness of Control Data Computer Products."

Christopher Willard, a senior industry analyst at Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif., said that the 4000 series would be classed in the technical superminicomputer market.

Willard noted that CDC is just the latest in a group of vendors to use third-party processors. "Perhaps over the next four years, the majority of midrange computers will be run on some industry-standard processor model," he said. When that happens, he added, the situation will be comparable to the workstation market today, where companies differentiate themselves on software, service and minor differences in system configurations.

Value-added promises

CDC's success in the departmental computer segment, Willard said, will depend on how well it sticks to its promised schedule of "value-added" features for the Mips platform.

Bob Kirkman, president of VIM, the Cyber user group, agreed that CDC's success will depend on adding value.

"The major workstation vendors don't have much experience dealing with large data files and mundane batch processes," he said. CDC, by comparison, does have experience with these data center issues.

Kirkman said CDC's Cyber customers fall into two categories: those running CDC's older, proprietary operating systems, NOS and NOS/BE, and those running the NOS/VE virtual environment.

Users of the older systems are ready to upgrade, Kirkman said, and will go to Unix "where the price-performance curve is better, and they can avoid migration issues later."

To keep these customers, which he noted represent about half of the Cyber customer base, CDC had little choice but to provide a Unix option, even if it meant risking an overlap with its Cyber line.

The new, single-processor computers range from the high-end 4680, with a 55 million instructions per second (MIPS) rating, to the 4380, 4360 and 4340, with performance ratings of 18 to 20 equivalent VAX MIPS.

Available in May, the 4680 will be priced at $152,000. The other three models in the line are currently available and priced from $30,000 to $101,000.

vs. OURS

Save time with a single service contract that covers hardware from multiple vendors.

You can spend hours trying to track down the right service vendor for all the different hardware connected to your Data General system. Or you can save those hours (not to mention dollars) by making a single phone call to Data General.

Data General's Compatible Products Program (CPP) ensures you prompt, dependable service for your entire Data General system, including non-Data General hardware. You get it all with a single phone call as part of your existing Data General contract. You also get support for your Data General software by calling the same number. That's a unique feature no one else can offer you.

Data General's CPP saves you time and money because it gives you a single source to handle everything, plus you no longer have to coordinate the activities of service engineers from different vendors. Best of all, Data General engineers have the knowledge (and access to parts) to fix your equipment. Quickly. Efficiently. Right the first time. From PCs to disk drives to printers and more.

For complete information on our Compatible Products Program (including a free brochure), call 1-800-325-3065. In Massachusetts, call 1-800-952-4300. Or write:

Data General
3400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA 01580

NEW PRODUCTS — SYSTEMS

Processors

Dynatech Computer Systems has announced its DCS-1 series, a family of supermicrocomputer machines that incorporates the D-NIX operating system, which complies with both AT&T Unix System V Interface Definition and Posix.

A pedestal model includes two Motorola, Inc. 68030 processors, each with 64K bytes of cache, and as many as two Motorola 68882s. A rack model is also available and provides as many as four Motorola 68030 processors and four Motorola 68882s. The machines accommodate 42 and 256 users, respectively.

Pricing starts at $26,820.

Dynatech
P.O. Box 7400
Mountain View, Calif.
94039
(415) 964-7400

Intel Corp. has announced a Multibus I board that combines the company's 20-MHz 80386 processor with a small computer systems interface dedicated peripheral controller.

The ISBC 386/12S board is available in four memory configurations: one, two, four or eight megabytes, with an optional 80387 numeric coprocessor.

Single-quantity list prices start at $4,900 for a 1M-byte version. Additional memory costs $250 per megabyte.

Intel
P.O. Box 58065
3065 Bowers Ave.
Santa Clara, Calif. 95052
(800) 548-4725

Electronic Associates, Inc. has expanded its Simstar line of real-time, hardware-in-the-loop simulation computer systems with the addition of the Model 200 machine.

The system is targeted for use in laboratories and in smaller subsystems of large simulation tasks involving the use of several integrated computer systems.

The product sells for under $100,000. Initial shipments are slated to begin in July 1990.

Electronic Associates
185 Monmouth Pkwy.
W. Long Branch, N.J.
07764
(201) 229-1100

Data storage

Hewlett-Packard Co. has introduced its second rewritable optical-storage product for its HP 9000 workstation platforms.

The HP Series 6300 Model 20GB/A optical-disc library system is capable of storing 20.8G bytes of data on 32 5¼-in. rewritable optical-disc cartridges, the vendor said. Features include a mail slot for inserting and removing cartridges, as well as a small computer systems interface.

A system configured with two rewritable drives and one 650M-byte rewritable optical disc cartridge costs $33,500. A fully loaded, 32-rewritable cartridge system costs $39,950. Individual cartridges are priced at $249 each.

Hewlett-Packard
3000 Hanover St.
Palo Alto, Calif. 94304
(800) 752-0900

Dataproducts Corp.'s ***LZR 650***

I/O devices

Dataproducts Corp. has announced a six page/min. laser printer that reportedly can be used in most multiuser environments.

The LZR 650 laser printer comes standard with Centronics parallel and RS-232C interface connections and 512K bytes of memory.

In addition, the printer contains emulations for Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserjet Series II, Diablo 630, Epson FX and IBM Proprinters or Graphics printers. Optional font cards are also available.

The price for the LZR 650 with a 250-sheet input cassette is listed at $1,695.

Dataproducts
P.O. Box 746
6200 Canoga Ave.
Woodland Hills, Calif.
91365
(818) 887-8000

FREE CATALOG

1-800-547-5444
In Canada, Call Toll Free 1-800-387-2173

Call today, and get the Inmac Computer Products Catalog!

- Guaranteed Delivery
- Over 3000 Products To Choose From
- Instant Credit
- 45 Day Product Trial

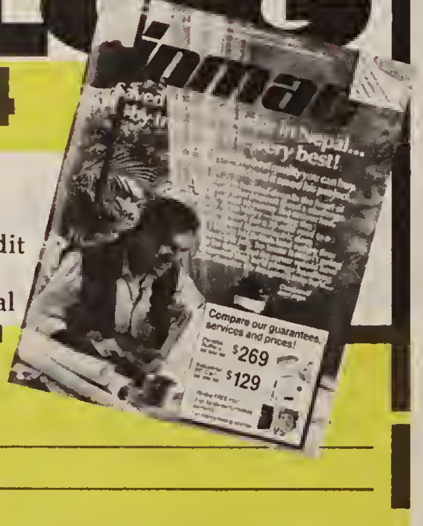
☑ *YES, Please send my first Inmac catalog today!*

Name Title
Company
Street Address/P.O. Box
City State Zip
( )
Area Code Phone No.

Code S900101

inmac *"Your Worldwide Source for Computer Supplies, Furniture, and Data Comnunications Products."*

Mail To: Inmac
2465 Augustine Drive,
Santa Clara, CA 95054



NEW PRODUCTS — SOFTWARE

Database management systems

Optima Software, Inc. has upgraded its IBM DB2 security and administration management systems.

Intended for use as a complement to any data-set security system, Version 2.1 of DB2SAM utilizes RACF, ASC2 and Top Secret User and Group definitions to manage DB2 security.

The software is licensed by site, and pricing starts at $10,000. It supports all releases of DB2, and free evaluations are available.

Optima Software
Suite 109
1765 Challenge Way
Sacramento, Calif. 95815
916-646-3800

Development tools

Computer and Software Enterprises, Inc. has announced a productivity tool aimed at Cobol programmers working with a Hewlett-Packard Co. 3000 computer system.

Quicklib enables programmers to maintain, list and access copy libraries containing source code directly from their editor session. The package is available on a lease basis for $600 per year; a perpetual license may be purchased for $1,500.

Computer and Software Enterprises
11573 Los Osos Valley Road
San Luis Obispo, Calif.
93406
805-544-5821

Applications packages

Andersen Consulting has introduced an integrated, contract-oriented procurement software system developed specifically for manufacturers and contractors servicing the aerospace and defense industries.

Called Procurement/D, the product runs in an IBM mainframe environment and integrates with Andersen's Mac-pac/D Material Resource Planning II software package. The software integrates supplier management, requisition, bid, purchase order and dock-to-dock applications, according to the company.

The package is priced from $205,000 to $400,000, depending on hardware configuration.

Andersen Consulting
69 W. Washington St.
Chicago, Ill. 60602
(800) 541-7512

Productivity Solutions, Inc. has released Version 5.2 of Planner, its project management software for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX environment.

The enhanced product offers several features such as base lining and project and task annotation facilities.

Designed for use by both technical and nontechnical managers, the program is priced from $2,500 for a low-end workstation to $70,000 for the DEC VAX 9000 mainframe.

Productivity Solutions
138 Technology Drive
Waltham, Mass. 02154
(617) 899-8900

Utilities

Clarion Technology Exchange Corp. has announced an interface designed to provide IBM Application System/400 midrange computer users with a personal computer-style interface.

The Clarion User Interface provides cursor-sensitive Help text via windows, and features include user-customizable action bars and pull-down menus, the company said.

The interface implements IBM's Systems Application Architecture Common User Access guidelines and is priced at $5,000.

Clarion Technology Exchange
P.O. Box 844
Fairfield, Conn. 06430
(800) 222-5011

Raxco Software, Inc. has introduced Version 2.0 of the Rabbit-11 Caching and Virtual Disk System.

The product runs on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS platforms and now includes a menu interface and automated setup procedures. Caching capabilities include both fixed and automatic caching.

Prices range from $1,995 to $13,492, depending on VAX configuration.

Raxco
Suite 200
2440 Research Blvd.
Rockville, Md. 20850
(301) 258-2620

Software Partners/32, Inc. has released Version 2.2 of Jobsys, the company's distributed job management software system for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX environment.

The latest release is compatible with VMS 5.0 and later versions and was designed to control the scheduling and reporting of recurring batch jobs, the firm said. Features include full-screen reporting and a menu-driven interface.

Prices start at $2,500 for a single DEC Vaxstation-2000 license.

Software Partners/32
447 Old Boston Road
Topsfield, Mass. 01983
(508) 887-6409

In a perfect world applications from different companies would work together like they came from the same company.

NAS. The pe
for an impe

Digital's Network Application Support (NAS) lets you integrate applications and share information across your multivendor environment.

Up to now, the dream of getting all your applications to work together has been just that – a dream. Digital's NAS now makes it a reality.

NAS is a set of software products for using and developing integrated applications running on different vendors' systems. While other computer companies are still wrestling with how to get their own computers to work together, Digital – a company whose computers have always worked together – offers a way to get your applications to work together. Even those running on systems that aren't ours. In fact, NAS works across the widest range of systems in the industry.

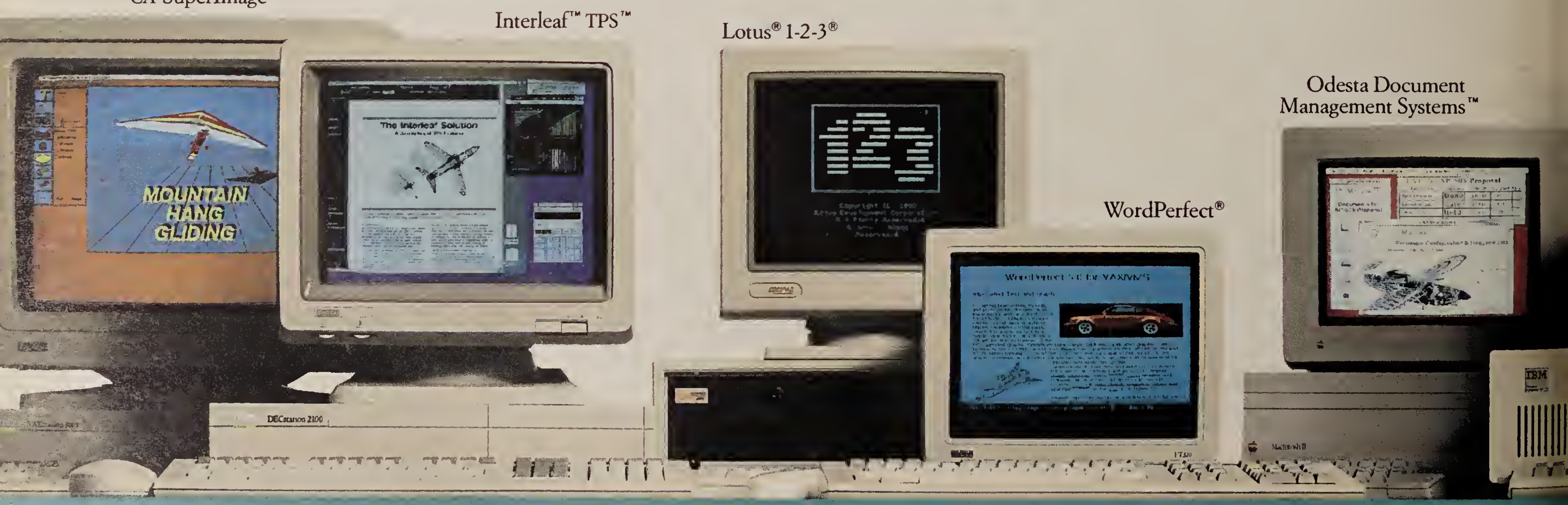
NAS. How it works.

Using a typical example, we'd like to show you one of the many ways NAS can be used in your real-world environment.

You can take graphics from an Apple Macintosh,® a Lotus® spreadsheet from an MS-DOS™ PC, a drawing from a UNIX™ workstation, data from an IBM® mainframe, a scanned image from the network and integrate them all into a single report. You can then send it electronically to others anywhere on the network, and even include up to the minute connections to source data. Sound easy? With NAS it is.

NAS. Why it works.

Achieving integration like this requires just the things Digital is very, very good at. Like networking. And



© Digital Equipment Corporation 1990. The Digital logo, Digital has it now, ALL-IN-1 and DECwrite are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph Company. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other registered and unregistered trademarks above are the property of their respective holders.

rfect solution
rfect world.

software compatibility. And the adoption and promotion of open standards. Digital's leadership in these and other key areas is what makes NAS unique.

NAS. What it means to you.

Simply put, NAS gives you unequaled freedom of choice.

For IS managers, NAS means you can choose to grow in any direction you want. Also, the systems you chose in the past will work with NAS. So, your investment is protected.

For developers, NAS means you can write software once and know it will work on other systems. Savings in time and money can be substantial, allowing you to focus on improving your applications or reducing the backlog.

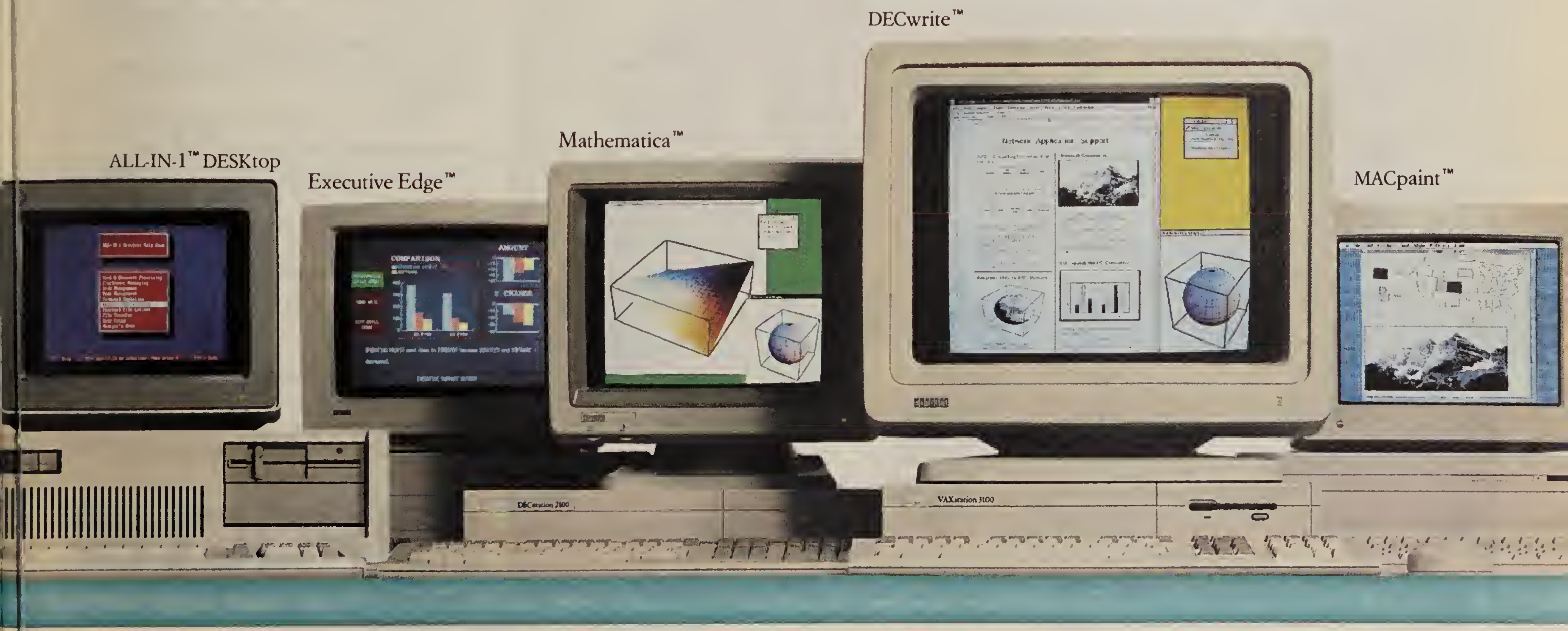
For users, NAS means you can continue to use the applications you're most comfortable with, but also be able to share information with others much more easily.

For the whole company, NAS means that with more computers working together, more people are working together. That, of course, means more productive workers and the ability to compete more effectively.

NAS. Available now.

Getting all your applications to work together is not some promise, somewhere down the road. NAS is here. Now. For more information on NAS, call 1-800-842-5273 ext. 215. Or call your local Digital sales office.

Digital
has
it
now.



Get your DB2 application development off and running with FOCUS.

FOCUS is the most widely used fourth generation language for DB2*. Whether you're writing reports, analyzing data, or building complete applications, FOCUS makes you ten times more productive than any other DB2 development aid.

COMPLETE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES

FOCUS comes with a complete development tool set ready to work with DB2. In addition to code generators, editors, and visually-oriented screen and window painters for automating the development process, the FOCUS language gives you a complete array of programming constructs to complete your application without having to rely on COBOL or other 3GLs. And you can invoke specific DB2 commands from within FOCUS—such as COMMIT/ROLLBACK or GRANT/REVOKE security privileges.

SQL COMPATIBLE

Applications written in FOCUS automatically generate optimized SQL syntax for reading and updating DB2 databases—so you don't need to know SQL to work with DB2 tables. You can even embed SQL commands within FOCUS code or issue them directly during interactive FOCUS sessions. And if you want to use SQL against non-relational databases, FOCUS allows for that too.

DATA ACCESS AND CONVERSION TO DB2

FOCUS allows you to access every data structure on your mainframe—permitting you to convert to DB2 databases directly from any other database. And the FOCUS multi-field join capability allows you to link FOCUS, IMS, VSAM, or any other databases to DB2 for reporting and decision support. You can even give VM users access to DB2 data through our unique FOCNET/Cross Machine Interface.

For more information on how FOCUS can help you get your DB2 applications out of the gate fast, call Information Builders, Inc., at **(212) 736-4433,** Ext. 3700.

FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

* Computer Intelligence, 1989. This advertisement refers to numerous software products by their trade names. In most, if not all cases, these designations are claimed as trademarks or registered trademarks by their respective companies.

MICRO BITS

Patricia Keefe

How about OS/2-ing it?

Ain't it the truth. Think ads for IBM's Personal System/2s are silly? Check out the following observation, the source of which I no longer remember. "Look at those IBM ads about 'PS/2-ing it.' It's not the box; it's the operating system [that solves the problem]. They should be 'OS/2-ing it,' but they've missed the boat — that's the story!"

The art of the deal. Much to Businessland's chagrin, pending layoffs and negative earnings were attributed in part to lost Compaq sales. Compaq is a good bread-and-butter brand, and it is hard to make up the difference, says Bruce Stephens, an analyst at International Data Corp. "It's sort of like Donald Trump selling Resorts International to Merv Griffin, who thought he got a really good deal," Stephens says. In the end, though, it was Trump who came out looking smart, he adds.

I'll drink to that. The proletarian masses aren't the only ones embracing *glasnost* and *perestroika* with a vengence. Every week, some computer

Continued on page 38

Unix charges into desktop gap

ANALYSIS

BY CHARLES VON SIMSON
CW STAFF

Like any gambler who has been around for a while, the players in the desktop Unix game have made the most of their hand. Often short of aces of their own, they are capitalizing on the troubles of IBM and Microsoft Corp. in an effort to share the desktop pot with OS/2.

"For the moment, OS/2 has been trumped," said Brian Boyle, an analyst at Berkeley, Calif.-based market research firm Novon Research, "and the trump, through no wisdom of AT&T's, has been Unix."

Indeed, uncertainty about OS/2's role as a viable platform for the 1990s has given Unix a great deal of momentum as a stable, tested alternative. OS/2's gluttonous appetite for PC random-access memory does not compare favorably with Unix, which can run comfortably within the 2M-byte limit that OS/2 has yet to crack.

Tested by fire

IS managers report that they consider Unix an economical, open PC solution, available for hardware platforms that are cost-effective today. "Most of our new PC applications will be on Unix," said Jeff O'Neil, director of advanced systems at Arco Oil & Gas Co. in Plano, Texas. "At this point, OS/2's role is not clear, and Unix has been through the fire."

"We will really move in force into Unix when we see applications with a Windows-like graphical interface," O'Neil said. "But even pending that, today we have maybe one person out of 500 on OS/2."

Most early PC Unix adapters such as Arco have a tradition of using the operating system on other corporate platforms.

Even where there has been large-scale experience with Unix, however, there is often little understanding of it as a PC alternative.

Bellsouth Corp. recently standardized on Unix for customer service representative applications. "We did a competitive analysis against OS/2, and there was a general ignorance that you could do Unix on a PC," said Alex Castlejohn, operations manager in the IS division at Bellsouth.

"People thought that OS/2 was ready and in full glory, while Unix was out in the future," Castlejohn said. "In fact, the exact opposite is the truth."

According to market numbers from International Data Corp., Unix accounted for about 2.9% of total PC operating system shipments in 1989, vs. 0.8% for OS/2. "In fact, Unix's lead is wider than that; it has the momentum in growth," said Nancy McSharry, PC software analyst at IDC.

But there is heated debate on just how competitive the two operating systems are. "For the near term, Unix vs. OS/2 is a horse race," said Marshall Mosely, OS/2 analyst at Dataquest, Inc. and self-proclaimed evangelist for the operating system. "But by the mid 1990s, OS/2 will have a clear lead."

PC Unix leaders are losing their patience with that type of assessment. "I don't see what the forecasts of OS/2 dominance are based on," said Allen Ginsberg, director of strategic marketing at The Santa Cruz Operation. "Unix is a tested tech-

Continued on page 38

Borland boasting of 1-2-3 defectors

BY CHARLES VON SIMSON
CW STAFF

SCOTTS VALLEY, Calif. — Four months of efforts to swing users of Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 to Borland International, Inc.'s heavily discounted Quattro Pro spreadsheet are showing results, at least as measured by Borland's own numbers. Borland said earlier this month that Quattro Pro sales drove the company's revenue to record highs for the third quarter, ended Dec. 31.

Borland spokesman Dick O'Donnell said that of the 100,000 copies of Quattro Pro sold since the product began shipping in September, 80,000 were direct sales to end users. The vast majority of those were $99 versions of the product sold to Lotus customers, O'Donnell said, declining to comment on specific numbers. Borland has offered the same version of the product that sells for $495 in the retail channel for $99 to verified Lotus customers.

Borland's revenue rose 20% over the second quarter to $30.2 million from $25.2 million. The figure was a 28% increase over the similar period a year ago. Revenue for the nine-month fiscal period was $78.4 million compared with a net loss of $4.9 million a year ago.

The spreadsheet product has made strong inroads against market-share leader 1-2-3 based on its simplicity and heavy discounting, according to analysts. "Quattro Pro is idiot-proof," said Nancy McSharry, personal computer software analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. IDC has not yet assembled market-share data for the quarter, but McSharry found the claim of sales to Lotus customers "likely."

Inside

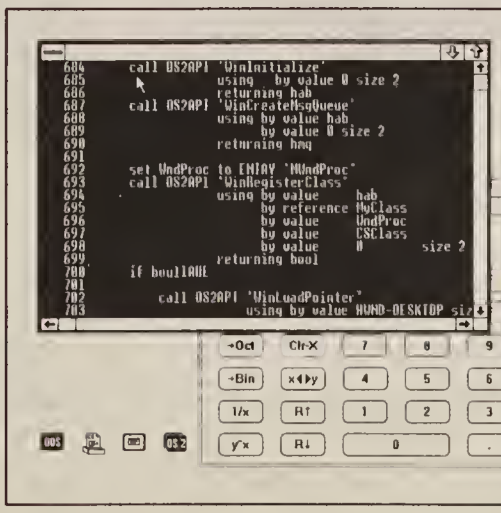
- Why Lotus went with Sun. Page 37.
- It hasn't been all sweetness and light with Godiva's laptop experience. Page 37.
- Tandy announces 8088-based PC. Page 39.

Presentation Manager Arrives For Micro Focus COBOL/2 Programmers!

Micro Focus COBOL/2 now includes System Programming Extensions that enable the full range of Presentation Manager functionality to the COBOL programmer. Best of all, after becoming familiar with the concepts of PM programming, the COBOL/2 programmer . . .

☐ Does not need to be retrained in another language in order to build PM applications
☐ Needs only learn a few simple, new extensions to the COBOL language
☐ Can do anything that can be done in C or Assembler

Come pioneer with us and other COBOL programmers interested in exploring this exciting, new graphical user interface. Presentation Manager programming is not easy in any language, but it can be rewarding. Now the opportunity is here for all COBOL/2 programmers.

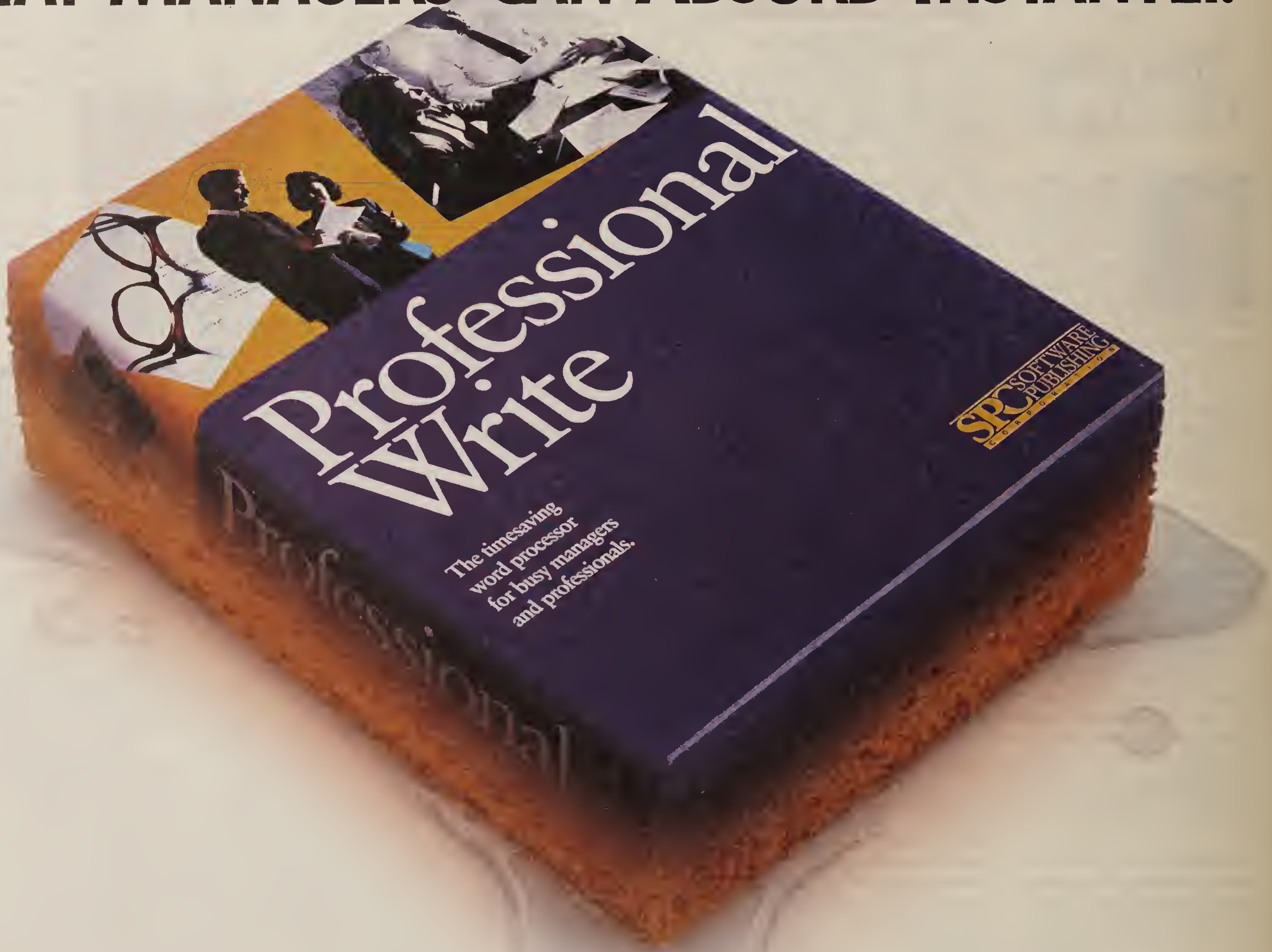


```
        call OS2API 'WinInitialize'
                    using   by value 0 size 2
                    returning hab
        call OS2API 'WinCreateMsgQueue'
                    using by value hab
                          by value 0 size 2
                    returning hmq

        set WndProc to ENTRY 'MWndProc'
        call OS2API 'WinRegisterClass'
                    using by value      hab
                          by reference MyClass
                          by value      WndProc
                          by value      CSClass
                          by value      0         size 2
                    returning bool
        if boolTRUE

           call OS2API 'WinLoadPointer'
                       using by value HWND-DESKTOP siz
```

MICRO FOCUS®
A Better Way of Programming™

For more information about Micro Focus COBOL/2 **call us at 1-800-872-6265 or 415-856-4161.**

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE THAT MANAGERS CAN ABSORB INSTANTLY.


Professional Write
The timesaving word processor for busy managers and professionals.
SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION
Professional

Busy professionals need a word processor which will quickly soak up their ideas and help them create impressive-looking documents. New from Software Publishing, Professional Write 2.1 incorporates all the features managers want into an easy to use program. Follow-along tutorials, pull-down menus and context-sensitive help will have managers pouring out memos and reports in less than an hour with no special training or MIS support. What's more, its Preview feature wipes out wasted printing runs by showing what a report will look like before it's printed. Professional Write even shares files with other popular word processing programs. And supports high quality laser and dot matrix printers, providing managers access to a flood of fonts. So call today for a free trial disk. Professional Write will have managers instantly producing sophisticated documents, instead of wringing their hands over complicated software.

FOR FREE TRIAL DISK
CALL 1·408·848·4391
• OPERATOR #63 •
FOR UPGRADE INFO
CALL 1·303·799·4900

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles. © 1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Lotus bets on Sun's potential

Pulls 1-2-3 away from the more popular alternative of Microsoft Xenix

ANALYSIS

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — The recent unveiling of versions of Lotus Development Corp's 1-2-3 for Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Unix platforms begs a few questions, such as *why* Sun hardware and why *not* Microsoft Corp.'s Xenix, which is the most widely installed form of Unix on the desktop today?

The answers mostly revolve around current installed base numbers on the one hand and the potential for growth on the other, said Lotus and analysts.

For example, analysts said installed base is the reason Lotus went with Sun over workstation rival Digital Equipment Corp. "From Lotus' viewpoint, Sun is more important because they are the No. 1 workstation provider in industry," said John Dunkle, a consultant and president of Workgroup Technologies.

Sun President Scott McNealy "is not going to kiss and hug and make up to Lotus, and [then] play second fiddle to DEC," Dunkle added.

"It's obvious where we stand," Lotus President Jim Manzi said. "We absolutely made the right choice."

Nancy McSharry, an analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., had a more cynical view: "Lotus went with Sun first because Sun sent six developers over to Lotus to help push [1-2-3 for Sun] out the door." Sun knows it needs strong productivity desktop software, she said. Adding to Sun's arsenal, Ashton-Tate Corp. announced last week that Dbase IV will also run on the Sun platform.

However, McSharry acknowledged that Lotus needs to expand its market focus. The spreadsheet monolith has heavily saturated the DOS market, achieving at least a 60% market share. Even if it could expand that slice of the pie, 1-2-3 is under increasing attack in this segment from the likes of Borland International's discounted Quattro Pro (see story page 35) and Microsoft's graphical Excel.

Furthermore, "OS/2 isn't going anywhere in a hurry, and their Mac project is still under development [see story this page]," McSharry said. As such, Lotus has to move up and off the personal computer.

Rick Sherlund, an analyst at Goldman Sachs & Co., compared the Lotus foray onto the Sun desktop with Microsoft's early support for the then-embryonic Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh market. "The initial sales of the Macintosh did not warrant a big upfront R&D effort, but [eventually] the market grew nicely," Sherlund said. He estimated Microsoft's lion's share of Macintosh software rakes in about $100 million annually.

Lotus is getting 1-2-3 for Sun off on the right foot by tailoring its pricing to MS-DOS programs. This strategy is seen as a good way to seed a new base of users for Lotus and reflects both Sun's competition — PCs — and the fact that 1-2-3 for Sun will be available through dealers.

Getting the worm

Given the size of Sun's installed base and current manufacturing rate, initial Lotus revenue will be limited. However, that is not the point: It is still a significant position for them to grab early, analysts said, especially if Sun leads the charge into reduced instruction set computing (RISC) design.

"RISC will be the most important chip technology in the '90s," said Tim Bajarin, an analyst at Creative Strategies Research International, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

Which is not to say that Lotus does not value the DEC market, because it does. Lotus and DEC are building 1-2-3 for VMS, which is supposed to ship in the first half of this year and will be distributed by DEC.

Using Lotus' Datalens driver technology, 1-2-3 users will be able to integrate data through VAX/SQL Services from native VAX RDB/VMS and other relational databases into their spreadsheets, Lotus claimed. Datalens provides access to external data from directly within Lotus applications.

DEC is charged with bulking up 1-2-3 with support for other DEC services, such as All-In-1 integration. Users will be able to mail Lotus spreadsheets to other VAX mail users. They will also be able to integrate information into 1-2-3 from other DEC-supported spreadsheets such as Access Technology, Inc.'s 20/20 and Ashton-Tate's Dbase.

Analysts agreed that, given what some say is DEC's lack of control over workstation hardware, 1-2-3 for VMS will provide users invested in DEC systems with a level of integration with workstations.

On the flip side, Lotus was not thinking installed base when it settled on Sun's Unix software, according to Lotus Vice-President Frank Moss. He said Lotus is aware of the success of The Santa Cruz Operation's Xenix, adding, "We'll look at it, but we're not announcing anything." Focus is key, he said: "Everyone comes to us with deals, but we're not in the port-of-the-month business."

It's coming

Put up or shut up. That's one way of quieting doomsayers who say Lotus' 1-2-3 for the Mac is off track and off schedule.

Anxious to quell persistent reports that its Mac project is a long way from the end of the development tunnel, Lotus will schedule the first public demonstrations of the project shortly, according to Frank Ingari, vice-president of the Personal Software Development Group.

Ingari explained that the software was first announced in 1987, but Lotus really could not get going on the project until Release 3.0, on which it is based, was finished. Work in earnest began only about six months ago, with the primary focus on getting the Mac interface down pat.

In response to published reports that 1-2-3 for the Mac is late and may not ship until 1991, Frank Moss, vice-president of Lotus' Networked Applications and Systems Division, insisted there never was a ship date.

Moss and Ingari did confirm a recent change in project leadership. The way Ingari explained it, Lotus replaced a "brilliant" marketing person who pulled together a "top-notch" development team with a development specialist.

PATRICIA KEEFE

Laptops leave sour taste in sweets maker's mouth

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Since it outfitted its field sales force with laptop computers two years ago, Godiva Chocolatier, Inc. has tasted the sweet rewards of timeliness and productivity. But the $100 million leader in the premium confection business is somewhat soured on the machines' reliability record.

Godiva's goal was to give its field personnel "a tool to help them make better presentations, supply more information and be more helpful to the customer," MIS director Robert Arakelian said. "We weren't looking for a hard-dollar payback."

The 22 field representatives currently use their Grid Systems, Inc. Gridlite Plus laptops to enter and transmit customer orders, download reports and electronic mail from the main office and provide customers with instant order-fulfillment data.

"The E-mail gave us the biggest time savings," Arakelian said. Normally, office staff are forced into a frustrating game of phone tag with the continually mobile field representatives, but E-mail put an end to that. The Grid machines and a dedicated IBM Personal System/2 Model 50 at headquarters run AT&T's Access Plus E-mail software.

The laptops also have cut the time required to submit certain complex multistore orders from as much as two hours to a matter of minutes. Formerly, a sales representative would call the order-fulfillment office and recite the complex order verbally. "They'd sit there for an hour saying 'Store No. 1, Product No. 1, 10 cases; Store No. 2, Product No. 1, 20 cases,' " Arakelian said.

Using the laptop, the representative keys the order into a Lotus Development Corp. Symphony spreadsheet and transmits it to the order processing office via an internal 2,400 bit/sec. modem and previously existing dial-up lines.

In return, the representative and the customer receive order numbers and an advisory of any problems that may affect the order's fulfillment — all on-site via the laptop. Later, the representative will attach the unit to a printer and generate a hard-copy record for the customer.

The time saved on order input translates directly into more time to call on customers, Arakelian said.

No quick fix

Though Godiva is pleased with these improvements, it is a little bitter over the Grid units' repair record. There have been eight malfunctions in less than two years, including failed disk drives, battery packs and screen chips, said Don Gould, a senior programmer/analyst.

"I consider that a pretty high incident rate, and we're not happy about it," said Gould, noting that most of the trouble was not attributable to user-induced damage.

Though Gould called Grid's repair service excellent, "the problem is that we've had to use their service so much," he said. The repair record is one reason Godiva is now giving Compaq Computer Corp.'s LTE a trial run, he noted.

Godiva recently bought two LTE laptops at prices comparable to the Grid units, and Arakelian is decidedly sweet on them.

Grid's reliability *grates on chocolatier's sensibilities*

"The LTE is just one super machine. It's a lot lighter, and the functionality is exactly the same" as the Grid, he said. "I think that all the new [purchases] will be LTEs."

There will be changes at the other end of the system as well. Currently, at Godiva's Reading, Pa., order-processing office, the PS/2 sits waiting to receive and transmit orders via the AT&T E-mail software that resides on the machine.

Because there is no direct connection, orders received by the PS/2 must be rekeyed manually into the company's IBM Application System/400, which runs the order and manufacturing system. "We haven't bridged the PS/2 into the AS/400 because we've just implemented a new [manufacturing resource planning] manufacturing system," Arakelian said.

However, the plan is to port the AT&T E-mail system to the AS/400 in the next fiscal year and eliminate the manual go-between and the PS/2's role as a server, Gould said. He said he expects AT&T to do the bridging. Once this migration is completed, Godiva will implement its newest application — an AS/400-based customer database system developed in-house.

When field representatives want customer data — order history, outstanding invoices and so on — "all they will have to do is dial in to let us know how much data they want, and we'll download it to them straight from the AS/400," Arakelian said.

Keefe

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

firm hatches plans to grab a chunk of the golden market glistening behind the now open Iron Curtain. Just what do these vendors expect to receive in return from the hard currency-poor Eastern Bloc? Remember, the Soviets paid Pepsi with Stolichnaya vodka. (Although if you've ever tasted what passes for Pepsi in the Soviet Union, you know who got the better end of that deal.)

Ball of confusion. The clouds obscuring IBM and Microsoft's bid to establish Microsoft's OS/2 LAN Manager as a file server standard go beyond efforts to align their respective server offerings. A user at a large New York bank notes that Microsoft and IBM each have a product named LAN Manager, only IBM's is a *network management* server. "It's confusing even to me, and I'm an experienced guy in the systems area." Until the two get better coordinated, the user said his compatriots will remain leery of exploring leading-edge technology in an arena where they are trying to use the local-area network as a real productivity tool.

The Glimmer Twins. On the subject of LAN Manager, it seems that the key area of difference revolves around IBM-specific application programming interfaces (API). IBM has already adopted most of Microsoft's APIs, and users can expect identical interfaces and installation procedures. Mike Murray, who heads up Microsoft's Networking Business Unit, characterized the remaining work as "the difference between being fraternal and identical twins."

Tourniquet time. The hemorrhaging of staff keeps on at Ashton-Tate, while former officials continue to pop up on the payrolls of competitors. Eric Kim, who was until last week vice-president of Asthon-Tate's Database Division (now overseen by Ashton-Tate President Ed Esber), has joined Lotus as general manager of OS/2 database development.

SQL Server product manager Pamela Goldschmidt has left Ashton-Tate to join Microsoft. And one-time Ashton-Tate President Luther Nussbaum turned up last week at the helm of Evernet, a new venture targeting nationwide service and support for local-area networks. On the plus side, the latest version of Dbase is said to be close to shipping.

Remote Control. Sun President Scott McNealy recently explained his interest in Lotus 1-2-3 by saying, "Xerox is to copiers as Lotus is to software." After his microphone faded twice in the midst of his remarks, he quickly quipped, "I must be saying something wrong, I think Jim [Manzi, Lotus' president] is censoring me."

Keefe is *Computerworld's* senior editor, PCs and workstations.

OS/2 falter

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

nology gaining momentum; it's more realistic to say the two will split the market."

Unix, including Microsoft's popular Xenix flavor, will have to overcome two fundamental barriers if it is to become the DOS of the 1990s, and both of those barriers are ready to crumble.

The first is a graphical user interface that is as easy to use as the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh or Microsoft Windows. The Unix world has found two: Next Computer, Inc. Nextstep and Open Desktop from The Santa Cruz Operation.

The second barrier has been the lack of the cornerstone applications that sell systems. Now those packages are flooding through the gates of nearly all vendors. Lotus Development Corp.'s recent release of Lotus 1-2-3 for Unix is an important bellwether. But Wordperfect Corp.'s Wordperfect, Microsoft Word and other applications are already out and showing strong early demand.

What opened the floodgates, however, is largely a function of OS/2's stumbles. "If they had made OS/2 DOS 4.0, it might have worked," Novon's Boyle said. "As soon as people are forced to look, they see that the alternative on a 386 platform is Unix."

Better DOS than DOS

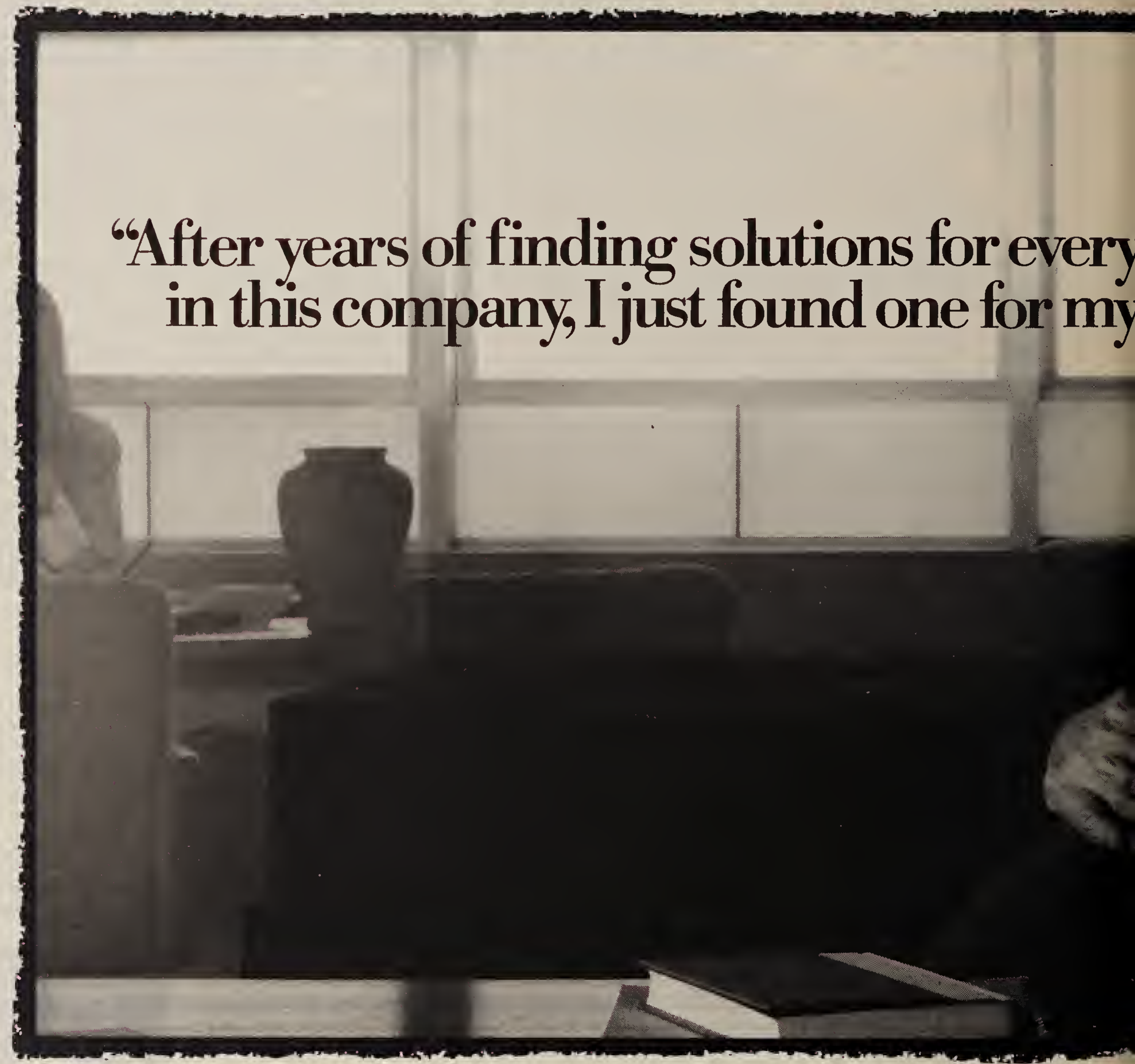
Microsoft maintains, however that the 32-bit version of OS/2 due later this year will be a better DOS than DOS and will begin to hobble Unix's strong desktop gait.

"Version 2.0 [of OS/2 Presentation Manager] is enabling technology that is going to offer far more than Xenix can," said Ross Chapman, a Microsoft OS/2 product manager, "but Unix is getting better, and if Version 2.0 doesn't work, we're dead."

Maybe not quite dead. While the firms' tangled relationship is based on the success of OS/2, each is hedging its bets.

The most obvious twist is that Microsoft is the developer and licenser of Xenix. Microsoft granted exclusive rights to the system to The Santa Cruz Operation (SCO) to distance itself somewhat from Unix but controls the relationship through an equity position in SCO.

The plot will only thicken. IBM is expected to introduce its RT workstation next month and has a development relationship with Next, Inc.'s Steve Jobs to use his Mach Unix-based Nextstep interface and development tool kits. Observers note that the combination of the relationships cannot help but give Unix a boost.


"After years of finding solutions for every
in this company, I just found one for my

The IBM AS/400 midrange solution. Created by IBM, but inspired by MI$.

Everybody knows who *you* are. You're the MIS person. You know, the miracle worker.

You're the one who gets phone calls that start with, "Um, HELLLLLLP!!!" The one whose title stands for "Make It Snappy." The one who's supposed to solve problems but not have any.

You might also be someone who helped us create the IBM Application System/400.™ We asked lots of MIS people for advice, so, for lots of reasons, an AS/400 can make your job a "Much Improved Situation."

To begin with, the AS/400 system runs more than 5,000 proven applications. So when you need a solution you'll know where to look. And for writing your own code, the AS/400 offers what is arguably the most fertile programming environment there is.

What's more, no matter how big your AS/400 grows (from a few users to hundreds) your software will always work. From bottom to top, all models share the same architecture and operating system.

If you're a network manager, you should also know that the AS/400 is fully SNA (and SAA) compliant. And that you can control a diverse AS/400 network

*Source Sierra5000 DataBase © 1990 IBM Corporation IBM and 400 are registered trademarks, and Application System/400 and AS/400 are trademarks of IBM Corp

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems

Tatung Company of America, Inc. has announced a Sparcstation 1-compatible system, which is the result of a licensing agreement with Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Called the VAR-station I, the unit incorporates a Sun Scalable Processor Architecture (Sparc)-based microprocessor, Sun's SunOS operating system and Sparc optimized C and Fortran compilers.

Deliveries are scheduled for the third quarter of 1990, and the systems will be offered for a suggested retail price of $7,000.

Tatung
2850 El Presidio St.
Long Beach, Calif. 90810
213-637-2105

Tandy Corp. has introduced an Intel Corp. 8086-based personal computer for small businesses and home office users.

The Tandy 1000 SL/2 offers 512K bytes of internal memory and one industry-standard 3½-in., 720K-byte floppy disk drive. Both the MS-DOS 3.3 operating system and Tandy's Deskmate graphical user interface software are built into read-only memory. The unit carries a suggested catalog price of $999.

Tandy
1700 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
817-390-3487

Board-level devices

Altos Computer Systems has announced an Intel Corp. 80486-based upgrade board created for users of the Altos Series 1000 Model 25 and Model 33 computers.

The field-installable 486 Upgrade Kit is a single-board replacement that runs at 25 MHz. The board runs in conjunction with the Altos System V Unix-based operating software and comes standard with 4M bytes of main memory, expandable to 28M bytes.

It retails for about less than $10,000.

Altos
2641 Orchard Pkwy.
San Jose, Calif. 95135
408-946-6700

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc. has announced a motherboard for Intel Corp. 80386-based systems that are IBM Personal Computer or AT compatible.

The Hauppauge 386 Motherboard AT20/4 was reportedly designed as a complete system board for new Intel 80386-based systems or as an upgrade to existing systems. The 20-MHz board is said to feature 4M bytes of 80-nsec. random-access memory, a 32-bit slot for up to 64M bytes of RAM, a socket for an Intel 80387-20 math coprocessor, eight I/O slots ranging from 8-bit to 32-bit configurations and mounting holes for IBM Personel Computer AT-style systems.

The price is $2,995.

Hauppauge Computer Works
175 Commerce Drive
Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788
516-434-1600

Software applications packages

AGFA Compugraphic, a division of AGFA Corp., has announced two software packages for use with its Integrator professional composition system.

Integrator Graphiti allows the user to convert graphics created with an IBM Personal Computer, Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh or Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstation into Integrator Draw and Paint files. Version 3.0 of Powerpro permits Integrator users to create, edit and output rounded corner boxes with individually defined rule weights for the four sides and radii, the company said.

Upgrade pricing for current users ranges from $895 to $4,680, depending on customer's existing configuration.

AGFA
200 Ballardvale St.
Wilmington, Mass. 01887
508-658-5600

Dataease International, Inc. has upgraded its relational database management software.

The Dataease package retains its DOS extender technology, and Version 4.2 reportedly addresses as much as 16M bytes of random-access memory on Intel Corp. 80286- and 80386-based machines. The product is also capable of running in conventional 640K-byte memory on Intel 8088, 80286 and 80386 platforms. It is priced at $750.

Dataease International
7 Cambridge Drive
Trumbull, Conn. 06611
203-374-3374

A multiple-language software program that translates words and phrases from one language to another has been announced by Microlytics, Inc.

Called Multitrans, the package is available in six languages: English, French, German, Spanish, Italian and Dutch. Versions with Kanji and Katkana for the Japanese market are scheduled for release this year.

Each package offers a central core of 30,000 word entries and is priced at $495.

Microlytics
2 Tobey Village Office Park
Pittsford, N.Y. 14534
716-248-9150

The IBM AS/400 Model B35.

from a central spot, even checking users' screens (and solving their problems) by remote control.

Service is real-time, too. With IBM Electronic Customer Support, you can be tied directly with both IBM and your software vendor. Problems can be diagnosed, and often fixed, over the phone.

Security can be extremely selective, yet highly flexible. Education is built-in, yet you can build onto it. And the list goes on.

All of which explains the results of a major survey.* Of all mid-range system owners, the AS/400 people were the most satisfied.

To learn more, call your IBM Marketing Representative or dial 1-800-365-4 IBM.

The IBM AS/400. We can say it was built with MIS in mind because, quite honestly, that's whose minds helped us build it.

IBM

1080 Marina Village Pkwy., Alameda CA 94501 (Corp. Headquarters) • 1801 Rockville Pike, Suite 200, Rockville MD 20852 • 5650 Yonge St., Suite 1700, North York, Ontario M2M 4G3. Ingres is a trademark

Are you willing to b
a database that's le

gres Corporation. © 1989 Ingres Corp.

The fate of an organization hangs on the strategic information in its databases. So the last thing you need in a relational database is a weak link.

Which is why you should consider Ingres.

Unlike databases that are strong in one area at the expense of the others, Ingres is a database of many strengths.

Foremost, Ingres is the first intelligent database. It combines a business rule system with user-defined datatypes and functions. Which means that like no other database in existence, you can actually customize it to model your business. All without sacrificing OLTP performance.

What's more, Ingres's application development tools are fully integrated, more complete and incorporate a full-function 4GL. Which means you can prototype, deploy and maintain complex applications more easily, efficiently and with complete portability.

Not to mention the fact that Ingres gives you transparent access to your data—even in non-relational databases.

So before you bet your business, look closely at the benefits and functionality of our product versus the others.

You'll learn that for empty promises and misleading tech-talk there are plenty of software companies you can call. But for a more intelligent alternative, there's only one.

The number is 1-800-4-INGRES.

Ingres

Intelligent database. Intelligent decision.

et your business on ss than the best?

Now that you're part of the Prime family, can you count on any new additions?

The answer is yes.

At Prime, we're proud to announce the arrival of the newest members of our 50 Series family of superminis – the Prime 6450 and 6650 systems. Two top-of-the-line systems that deliver the increased processing power and faster response your growing business needs.

With the introduction of the uniprocessor 6450 and dual processor 6650 systems, our engineers have raised high-end 50 Series performance to an all-time high. Now, more users can access their new Prime systems simultaneously, without compromising power. In fact, almost 30% more users.

Plus, when you consider our systems' impressively low total cost of ownership and exceptionally high price/performance ratios, the 6450 and 6650 offer two of the greatest values in their class. And that gives Prime system owners economical access to levels of computing power previously limited to expensive mainframes.

As always, complete compatibility throughout the Prime product family and adherence to a wide variety of industry standards mean that no matter what Prime system you own, you can easily grow your system in virtually any direction.

To find out more about how our growing family can help your business prosper, call us at 1-800-876-0077. Prime, we deliver systems you can count on.

Prime®

Prime Computer, Inc.

PRIME and the Prime logo are registered trademarks of Prime Computer, Inc. 50 Series, 6450 and 6650 are trademarks of Prime Computer, Inc.

IMAGINE A NETWORK THAT NEVER LETS YOU DOWN.

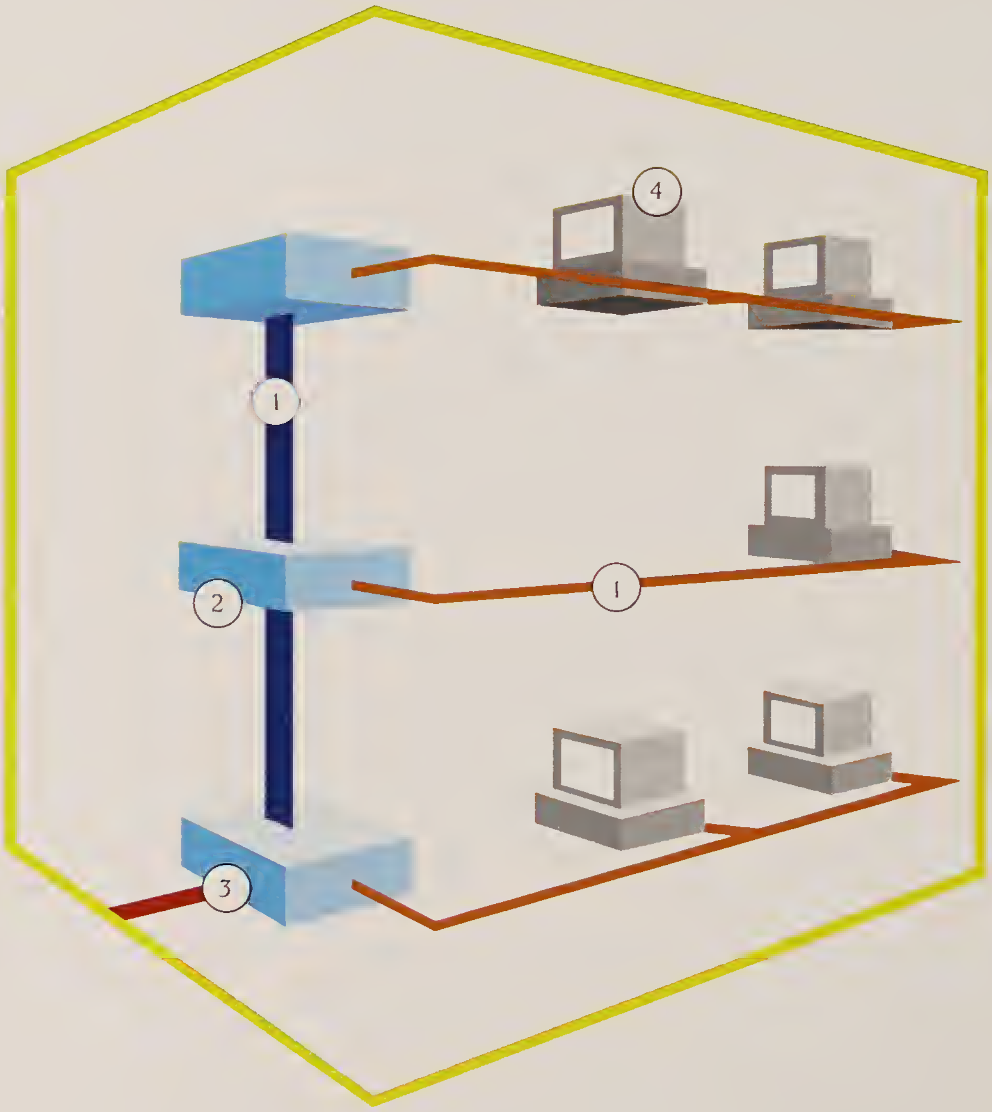
CHIPCOM

INTRO
FAULT-TOLERAN

A NETWORK THAT NEVER LETS YOU DOWN.

A recent study found that the typical LAN is down over 6% of the time. Which, depending upon your company, can mean significant disruption, millions of dollars of lost revenue, or even disaster.

There are five fatal flaws that can take down any network. Here's how a network using Chipcom fault-tolerant systems lets you avoid all five:



1. *Cable breaks.* The most common problem in any network. Chipcom fiber networks permit full cable redundancy to let you build in the exact amount of safety each area of your network warrants.

2. *Hardware failures.* Faults in network electronics can also be a frequent cause of LAN downtime. Chipcom's networks offer redundancy, with automatic switchover to backup systems within 10 microseconds of a fault occurring.

3. *Power supply failures.* Chipcom's networks employ fully redundant power supplies. If a power supply fails, a backup immediately takes over without any network interruption.

4. *Limited flexibility and growth.* Chipcom's unique technology takes the growing pains out of network expansion. It gives you unlimited freedom to reconfigure your network. And Chipcom also provides for easy migration from fiber optic Ethernet to the emerging high-speed FDDI networks of the future.

5. *Paying too much.* Say fault-tolerant, and some people see big dollar signs. With Chipcom, it's not necessarily so. In fact, we can show you how a fault-tolerant network from Chipcom will pay for itself many times over.

UCING T NETWORKING.

But it doesn't have to be that way. With Chipcom, you can build a highly reliable, fault-tolerant Ethernet network. From a fiber optic backbone to a twisted pair or fiber-to-the-desk solution. From a simple departmental LAN to a multi-building, campus-wide network.

And do it for a lot less money than you probably think.

EXPECT MORE RELIABILITY FROM YOUR NETWORK THAN EVER BEFORE.

Most LAN vendors learned to walk in the PC world. If a network failed, the worst that happened was an inconvenienced work group. But Chipcom grew up in a tougher neighborhood. We built our reputation making backbone networks for the factory floor: On these networks, an entire company's manufacturing ability depends. In this world, downtime is unthinkable.

To us, reliability has never been an afterthought. It's always been a necessity.

CHIPCOM'S ROCK-SOLID RELIABILITY AND FAULT-TOLERANT DESIGN.

In any large network, things will go wrong. Chipcom networks are designed to survive multiple failures, including broken cables, hardware problems and power supply outages, with no downtime.

Chipcom's solution goes beyond just network management to give you true network survivability, to protect your critical applications.

Your users won't even notice that faults have occurred. They can be repaired, days later if need be, without the company's operations skipping a beat.

To learn how your company can benefit from and afford the security and reliability of a fault-tolerant Chipcom network, call or write

CHIPCOM

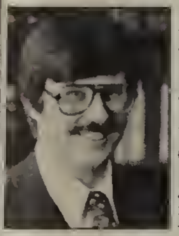
195 Bear Hill Road, Waltham, MA 02154 617-890-6844 Ext. 320

Chipcom Corporation
World Headquarters
195 Bear Hill Road, Waltham, MA 02154
617-890-6844
TELEX: 928338 CHIPCOM UD
FAX: 617-890-6857

DATA STREAM

Jeffrey N. Fritz

Recognizing ISDN’s faults



Due to its digital nature, Integrated Services Digital Network can provide far greater reliability than analog nes. It is well known that analog nes are a touchy form of comunications that are subject to igh error rates. However, for SDN to live up to its reputation, must be free of link failures, nd that means equipment venors must consider fault tolernce.

The problem is that ISDN, ke most switched data commuications networks, relies on a omplex digital switch that is ggling thousands of tasks ery second. Although rare, it is ossible for the switch to slip nd cause an error. A far more ommon problem stems from he fact that ISDN, like most elephone service, relies on

Continued on page 44

Inside

- Split-second response time promised by new PC package. Page 44.
- Chipcom launches Online family. Page 44.
- Niche grows for document management. Page 45.

OSI: Jumping in with one foot

U. Cal. offers itself as test bed for OSI, but TCP/IP should survive

ON SITE

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

SAN DIEGO — Hoping to speed the day when Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) supports true multivendor interoperability, the University of California has initiated a joint project with Digital Equipment Corp. to create a pilot OSI network on campus, as well as to form OSI-based links with the European Academic and Research Network.

The university is planning several roles for its OSI network, spokesmen said. First, it will enable the institution’s own IS and communications staff to “gain some practical OSI experience, find out to what extent things really do and don’t interoperate, and where the problems are,” said Clifford Lynch, the university’s director of library automation.

Second, the university is offering the network as a test bed for vendors that want to ensure that their OSI-based products interoperate, said Claudia Jordan, the university’s manager of data communications. This will be a boon to the academic and research communities that the university is a part of, which are “still using [Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol] but going toward OSI, waiting for products to come out and be proven so they will be worth the time and money,” she added.

The joint project with DEC has two pieces. One will be a “basic packet-shuffling network being built out of Decrouter 2000s — that’s all coming from DEC — and which will also provide the link to Europe,” Lynch said.

Once this is in place, the university plans to use OSI to interconnect “a whole carnival of machines you find in a place like UC,” including VMS and Ultrix systems running off-the-shelf Decnet Phase V, systems running the University of California at Berkeley’s Unix 4.4 and other vendors’ equipment, he added.

Continued on page 44

Sears’ EDI service: The check is in the E-mail

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

SCHAUMBURG, Ill. — Sears Communications Co., which provides electronic data interchange (EDI) services over its value-added network, recently expanded its commercial services to include electronic funds transfer (EFT) to help companies automate their corporate payments to suppliers.

“EDI eliminates paperwork and reduces labor. To turn around and then send a check seems to defeat the whole purpose,” said Sara Coffou, EFT product manager for the company, which is part of Sears Technology Services, Inc., the corporate information technology unit of Sears, Roebuck and Co.

The first user of the service is the Sears Merchandise Group, which will conduct a pilot test with a group of trading partners beginning this month. Outside customers are also being sought for pilot programs, Coffou said.

For the payers, electronic payments have the advantage of reducing the staff and supplies needed for writing checks, according to Coffou. For the suppliers, electronic payments promise the end of lost checks, efficient reconciliation with accounts-receivable records and improved cash management, she added.

In a typical transaction between Sears Merchandise Group and a supplier, electronic payment service requires several steps:

- Sears creates and sends payment instructions and remittance detail through the network to its originating bank.
- The bank accepts the data, separates the payment instruction and remittance detail for transmission to separate institutions and translates each to the appropriate format.
- The bank immediately transmits the remittance detail to the supplier using the Sears data network and stores the payment information until it is due for settlement.
- Later, payment is sent to the supplier’s bank through the automated clearinghouse for electronic payments.
- If the customer chooses, the remittance detail may be sent through the automated clearinghouse together with the payment instruction.

Sears Communications said it has formed alliances with an initial group of eight major U.S. banks to provide the electronic payments service, which it calls Sears Financial EDI Services. The service supports a variety of data formats as needed by customers, their banks and suppliers, the vendor said.

The eight financial institutions are: Bankamerica Corp. in San Francisco; Corestates Financial Corp. and Midlantic Corp.’s Continental Bank, both in Philadelphia; First Wachovia Corp. in Winston-Salem, N.C.; Harris Bankcorp, Inc. and Northern Trust Corp., both in Chicago; Mellon Bank NA in Pittsburgh; and National Bank of Detroit.

Many banks are entering the field of EDI in order to retain their traditional role as intermediaries in corporate financial transactions [CW, Aug. 10, 1987].

Join the Computer/Fax Revolution Today!!

FAX-Mania is Striking Your Computer Customers

- Fastest growing computer market is using FAXes as remote printers.
- Distribute documents/forms to over ten million FAXes: Conveniently — Quickly — Near-laser print quality

FAXCOM® Lets You Capitalize on Market Demand

The FAXCOM® family of FAX processors are the only turn-key FAX solution for multi-user mini-computers.

- Cost per user of under $100
- Unique “virtual” forms integration

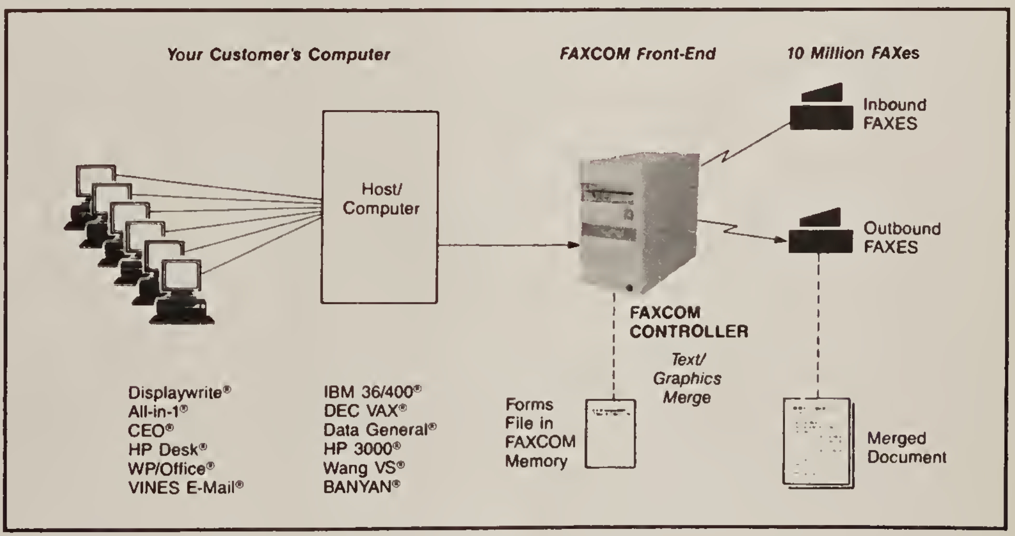
A complete family of FAXCOMs support all applications:

FAXCOM 1000T..Attractive, Entry Level Solution • FAXCOM 2000T..High Powered, Expandable Systems
FAXCOM 2000TR..“Inbound/Outbound” FAX Front-End • FAXCOM Publisher..FAX PostScript™ Solutions

Major Accounts are Rushing to FAXCOM Solutions

Learn why FAXCOM is installed to support vast numbers of users at hundreds of major accounts, such as:

Colgate
Monsanto
Chase
ITT
U.S. Army
Paramount
Merck
U.S. Senate
Westinghouse
Bell South
DuPont
Argonne Labs
American Cyanamid
Esso Chemical
Northern Telecom
Bank of America



VAR Opportunity is Now! — With FAXCOM

VAR the most exciting product in the computer industry

- High opportunity VAR territories are available
- Excellent Business Expansion and Profit
- Explosive Demand and Hot Leads
- On the Computers you Currently VAR

BISCOM

Biscom, Inc. • Forest Ridge Research Park • 85 Rangeway Road • Billerica, MA 01821
Tel: 508-670-5521 • FAX: 508-671-0095

PC package pumps up mainframe link

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

Promising IS managers significant increases in micro-to-mainframe response time, Simware, Inc. has released Splitsecond, a personal computer-based software package.

Targeted for large IBM data center installations, Splitsecond is an add-on to the company's SimPC and Sim3278 VTAM connectivity programs and reportedly gives remote PC users the equivalent of direct-connect response time.

Operating with real-time, interactive-session host applications over asynchronous lines and modems, the program is ideally suited for data-entry tasks requiring repetitive screen access, according to the vendor.

Simware user Richard Malone, data communications manager at Independent Election Corporation of America in Lake Success, N.Y., said the package makes a remarkable difference, especially with the data-intensive ISPF/TSO screens. Using two IBM 4381 mainframes running CICS, Independent Election handles the proxy voting process for stockholders over X.25 dial-up lines.

Like a local connection

According to Malone, the company's technicians report a 50% response-time increase when calling the mainframe from their homes for maintenance purposes.

"The software gives the perception that you are locally connected to the host," he said.

The product employs a cooperative processing technique to reduce the transmission of redundant data when 3270 screens are relayed from the host to the desktop. It operates with both static and dynamic recall methods, allowing managers to choose the method best suited to application transmission needs.

The Static Screen Recall feature allows users to choose frequently accessed screens for capture on the PC. When the host determines that the screen it is about to send is similar to the one stored on the PC, it instructs the Splitsecond PC-component to retrieve that screen from PC memory. The screen is then displayed along with any variable information transmitted by the mainframe.

The Dynamic Recall function is used when accessing a series of screens not previously stored under Static Recall. By keeping track of images in buffer, only variable data is transmitted from the mainframe to the PC screen, and as many as 50 screens can be stored on the PC.

Lina Au, a systems analyst at Chevron Information Technology Co. in San Ramon, Calif., said she finds that the program runs faster in the dynamic mode. The company is using the product to test full-screen applications on laptops and full-size PCs.

"We use the static method when we set up a number of images with variable fields. [Professional Office System] is a good candidate for this mode," she said. Au noted that when running in static mode on laptops equipped with 2,400 bit/sec. internal modems, the program slows down without a hard disk. "On laptops without a hard disk, those that are limited to 720K bytes floppy storage, after SimPC and Splitsecond are installed, there is very little random-access memory left over." She said the company has been contacted and is working on resolving the problem.

The product has a few pricing components: Running with Sim3278 VTAM on the host, it is priced at $15,000; running with SimPC on the workstation, pricing is dependent on right-to-copy and starts at $11,000 for 50 copies. Simware is offering Splitsecond to existing customers for $1 through the end of 1990. There is a $5,000 implementation charge for installing the program.

Fritz

FROM PAGE 43

copper wires, which are subject to disruption, noise and failures. It only takes one driver to lose control and smash a car into a telephone pole.

Data transmission is different from voice service and out of necessity must provide a far higher level of reliability. It is unreasonable to expect a data center to continually redial calls because of link failures. West Virginia University discovered this the hard way when two critical ISDN lines failed. Both lines support synchronous applications, which require "nailed-up" links. Such links are expected to stay up all of the time.

The synchronous links experience random line failures on the average of once every 24 to 36 hours. Previous ISDN applications at West Virginia University were dialed up, used for a short period and then disconnected. Such transitory links were not up long enough to be affected by the sporadic outages.

In computer design, fault tolerance is commonly used to avoid failures or at least recover from them. However, some ISDN terminal equipment fails to incorporate comprehensive fault-tolerant design. Could it be that in the rush to get ISDN terminal adapters to the marketplace, some vendors have overlooked the necessity of engineering fault tolerance into their equipment?

Fault-tolerant design usually includes error correction, recovery from power failures and downed data terminal equipment. Most terminal adapters have support for these conditions designed into their equipment. The user programs a direct call number into the terminal adapter, which saves the number and attempts a reconnect in the event of a power or equipment failure.

What designers have overlooked is the possibility of a failure between the terminal adapter and the central-office switch. When this occurs, many terminal adapters are caught off guard. Failing to recognize that a line disruption has occurred, they make no attempt to re-establish the connection. Eventually, the terminal takes a time out, and the port is shut down.

It's incredible that all terminal adapters do not include fault tolerance for this kind of failure. The oversight is ironic in view of the fact that the Z.931 protocol used in ISDN equipment signals the re-establishment of the link to the terminal adapter. Thus, part of the terminal adapter "knows" that the link has returned but fails to pass that information on to the circuitry responsible for call establishment.

Vendor response was mixed when this issue was pointed out to them. One vendor admitted that line failures had been "overlooked" in the design of its terminal adapter. It offered assurances that the company would seriously consider engineering fault tolerance into its terminal adapters as quickly as possible.

After considering the matter, another vendor described the correction of the problem as a "feature enhancement." This vendor has promised to remedy the problem during the first quarter of 1990 but has indicated that its present crop of terminal adapters will require an "upgrade," which will not be free.

All of this points to a need for careful investigation on the part of ISDN customers. Ironically, just when selecting ISDN equipment should be getting easier, it's getting more complex. ISDN customers have to consider the various capabilities of terminal adapters such as supported throughput rates, interface type (V.35 or RS-232) and synchronous/asynchronous capability. Users also have been concerned about technical items that should be transparent to them, such as B channel rate adaption, which vendor's digital switch is supported and which switch generic is supported. Users must now know whether the vendor has included a proper degree of fault tolerance. These are the things that make consultants rich.

ISDN vendors must provide comprehensive fault tolerance as a standard feature in their terminal equipment. The operating companies must learn where ISDN's weak links are and work to improve them. Only then will ISDN be able to deliver on its promise of reliable service. For now, early ISDN users will continue to contend with the frustrating difficulties that haunt new technology pioneers.

Fritz is a data communications analyst at West Virginia University in Morgantown, W. Va.

U. Cal.

FROM PAGE 43

As part of the project, the university will be testing "full file transfer" using the OSI file transfer and access and management protocols between its own systems and those of the Swiss organization for nuclear research, CERN, Jordan said. The connection will allow University of California researchers to collect data for analysis from CERN's electron positron, the only equipment of its kind in the world, Jordan said. "This kind of power networking means we don't have to go to Switzerland" for the data, she added.

As director of library systems, Lynch is interested in Z39.50, an OSI-based library information retrieval protocol that is "wending its way through the international standards process," he said. His group is "grappling more and more with how to link our central on-line catalogs with workstations proliferating everywhere."

Lynch hopes that the OSI protocol will provide a standardized way for different types of workstations to access different institutions' information servers, he said. The university is working on another project with DEC to connect its own catalogs with those of Pennsylvania State University, using the OSI protocol on top of the TCP/IP protocols used by national academic and research networks.

Over the longer term, the university expects to use Decnet Phase V and OSI as an increasingly vital part of its communications network, both within its campuses and between its users and other academic and research institutions around the world, Lynch said. "I don't think OSI will replace anything else — it will share bandwidth with TCP/IP and [proprietary] Decnet. But it will be a major factor for the 1990s," he added.

"Is OSI an improvement over TCP/IP?" Lynch asked. OSI certainly provides more functionality in some areas, but the trade-off is that it is "byzantinely complex" to work with. "It took a couple of people a reasonable amount of months to do a TCP/IP implementation from scratch on an IBM 3090 a few years back; the whole protocol was in a manageable-size book that I could read." In contrast, "OSI has gotten gargantuan."

TCP/IP network management may also be simpler to deal with, if less functional, than the still-incomplete OSI protocols, Lynch said. "I know pretty much what TCP network management means; it deals primarily with IP routers. OSI at the upper levels is very complicated and still fluid. I suspect different people mean different things when they say, 'OSI network management.' "

Fault-tolerant systems bow

WALTHAM, Mass. — Chipcom Corp. last week announced its Online family of fault-tolerant systems, offering multichannel network architecture and network management functions.

Aimed at large sites running mission-critical applications, such as manufacturing and military environments, the Online Systems Concentrator offers redundant power supplies and redundant backbone cable links.

It supports up to three concurrent Ethernet, Token-Ring or Fiber Distributed Data Interface networks in any combination within a single concentrator, and it provides as many as 128 unshielded twisted-pair connections and 64 fiber connections in 8¾ inches of standard rack-mount space.

"The unit can be configured remotely by the network manager," said Stephen Diamond, Chipcom's director of marketing. "Network managers can do on-the-fly configuration and reconfiguration of the system from a central point."

The Online series is also offered with network management software — a multitasking, AT&T Unix System V platform that incorporates the Ingres relational database management system for performance optimization configuration and network diagnostics.

Scheduled for shipment in April, the Online Systems Concentrator (Model 5017C) will carry a list price of $4,450.

Finding Perfectsolution to network DOS file confusion

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER
CW STAFF

It probably did not occur to Microsoft Corp. over a decade ago that the number of files shared on a local-area network would someday grow to render DOS' 11-character file-naming convention inadequate.

However, now that some PC LAN efficiencies are being lost as users boot various applications and peek into any number of files to locate the one they really want, LAN-based document management systems, such as the one recently introduced by Softsolutions, Inc. in Orem, Utah, are finding their niche.

The document-intensive law office is a major market targeted by Softsolutions' DOS-based Perfectsolution 1.0, which was announced in December. One reason is that lawyers spend a lot of time revising boilerplate documents — such as wills and contracts — that may have been created and named by someone else, and they need a way to locate and access those files quickly.

PERFECTSOLUTION is compatible with any ASCII word processor, as well as with spreadsheet and graphics programs.

"There's a very big issue with losing files in law firms; a Wordperfect file name is simply not adequate," said Dick Robbins, a consultant at the Law Office Automation Center in Chicago.

Linda Logan, a systems analyst at the Los Angeles-based law firm of Paul, Hastings, Janofsky and Walker, is one Perfectsolution beta-test user who has decided to purchase the software. She said the software allows her users to cut document-hunt time from "what could be half a day to a few minutes."

Perfectsolution reportedly performs full-text searches of ASCII text and Wordperfect 5.0 file formats and also allows users to extend their document file names up to 70 characters.

Referencing user-generated document profiles, Perfectsolution will reportedly search across applications, servers and workstations for the name and location of documents using key words from various categories. The search takes seconds, according to the vendor.

Logan's firm is currently in the process of replacing a Data General Corp. computing environment with 900 IBM Personal Computer compatibles on Novell, Inc. LANs, which may eventually be linked via a T1 backbone. The international law firm previously used homegrown document management software, which supported word processing only.

Logan explained that she chose Perfectsolution because she wanted a product that captured the name of the creator of a file, could set up different document security groups and offered transparent accounting and billing functions. She also wanted the product to automatically archive or delete documents based on user-generated parameters.

Security makes the difference

Tom Bartley, a value-added reseller in the Phoenix office of Micro One, Inc., which specializes in selling computer equipment to law firms, sells both Perfectsolution and CMS/Data Corp.'s PC DOCS, which Logan also considered. He said that high levels of security access features are what differentiate the Perfectsolution product from its competitors.

He acknowledged, however, that the Perfectsolution product is not as foolproof for tracking files as PC DOCS, because, since PC DOCS is integrated into the Wordperfect program, it prohibits users from mistakenly saving documents under file names other than those assigned under the system and losing them. Unlike Perfectsolution, though, PC DOCS works only with the Wordperfect word processor, Bartley said, and requires Wordperfect Office, which he described as "an incredibly weak office automation product."

By contrast, however, Perfectsolution is compatible with any ASCII word processor, as well as with spreadsheet and graphics programs.

Logan added that she likes Perfectsolution's record-locking feature, which prevents other users from accessing a file already in use. She noted that she is looking forward to the next version of the software, which she said should allow easier and more transparent searches across multiple servers.

Document management systems differ from databases in that they allow users to retrieve live documents from wherever they are stored on a LAN into the applications in which they were created, rather than just provide reference information about documents.

Perfectsolution is priced at $2,495 for each installed server and $295 per workstation.

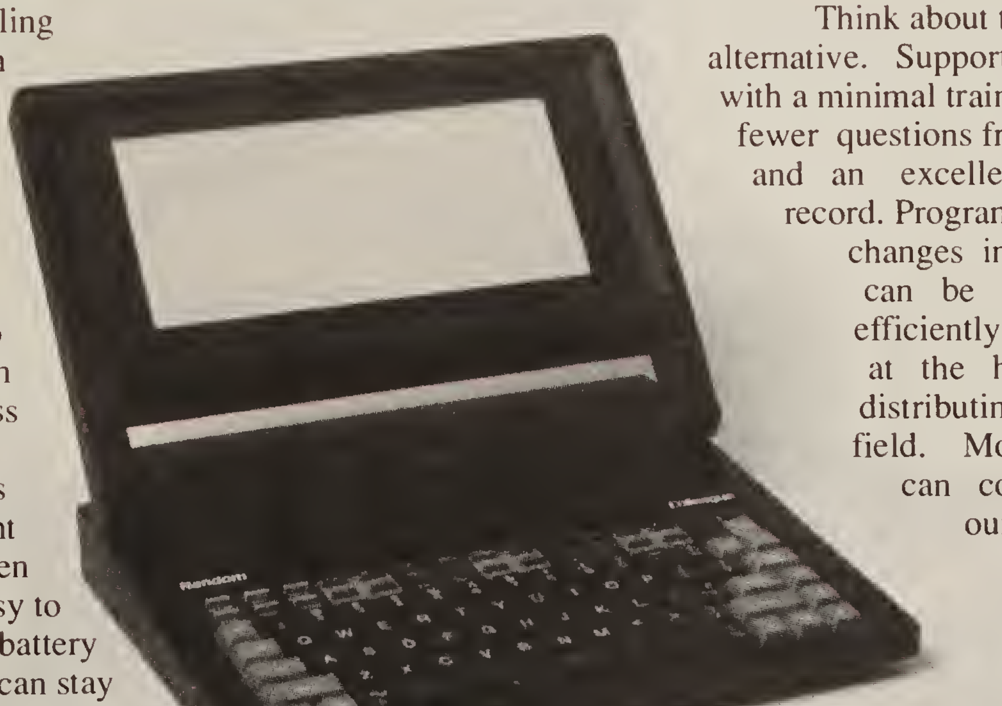
Thinking Laptop PC's?

Think Again.

We all know the laptop PC can be complex. The PC is a computer which requires a lot of training and support. Its moving parts may increase the likelihood of failure. The programs that run on PC's must be licensed, updated and distributed. Controlling information on each PC can be an intricate task.

The Colleague laptop terminal, an alternative to the laptop PC, offers a simple solution to host access. We can all use a little less complexity.

The Colleague is an inexpensive, light weight, full screen terminal that is easy to carry and a 15 hour battery means the charger can stay home. The modem included with every terminal comes with MNP which means a reliable, error free connection, even over cellular telephones. The 20 Auto-connect channels with phone numbers and log-ons allow a friendly host connection to be established by simply plugging in the phone line and turning on the Colleague.



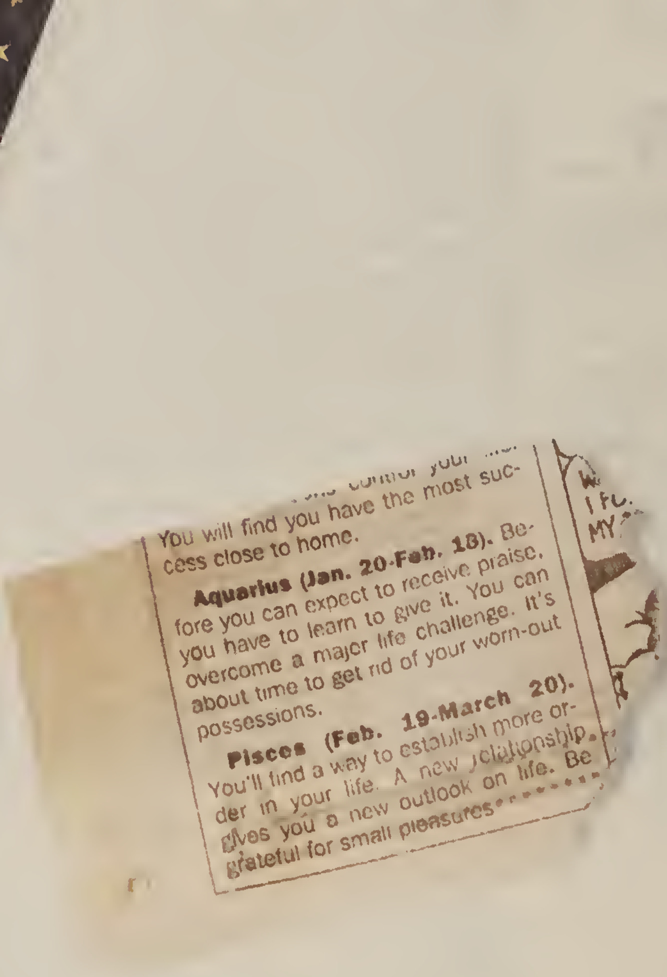
The Colleague Plus adds word processing, capture and send routines, and nonvolatile file storage. This means it can capture on-line information, edit a file at any time, or send a file back to a host.

Think about the Colleague alternative. Support is simplified with a minimal training program, fewer questions from the field, and an excellent reliability record. Program updates and changes in information can be quickly and efficiently implemented at the host without distributing disks to the field. Most of all, we can concentrate on our profession and make the computer work for us.

Increase productivity, not complexity. Random's evaluation program even makes it easy to try a Colleague.

Call 1-800-553-6773

Random®
CORPORATION
581 Northland Blvd • Cincinnati, Ohio 45240
513-825-0880

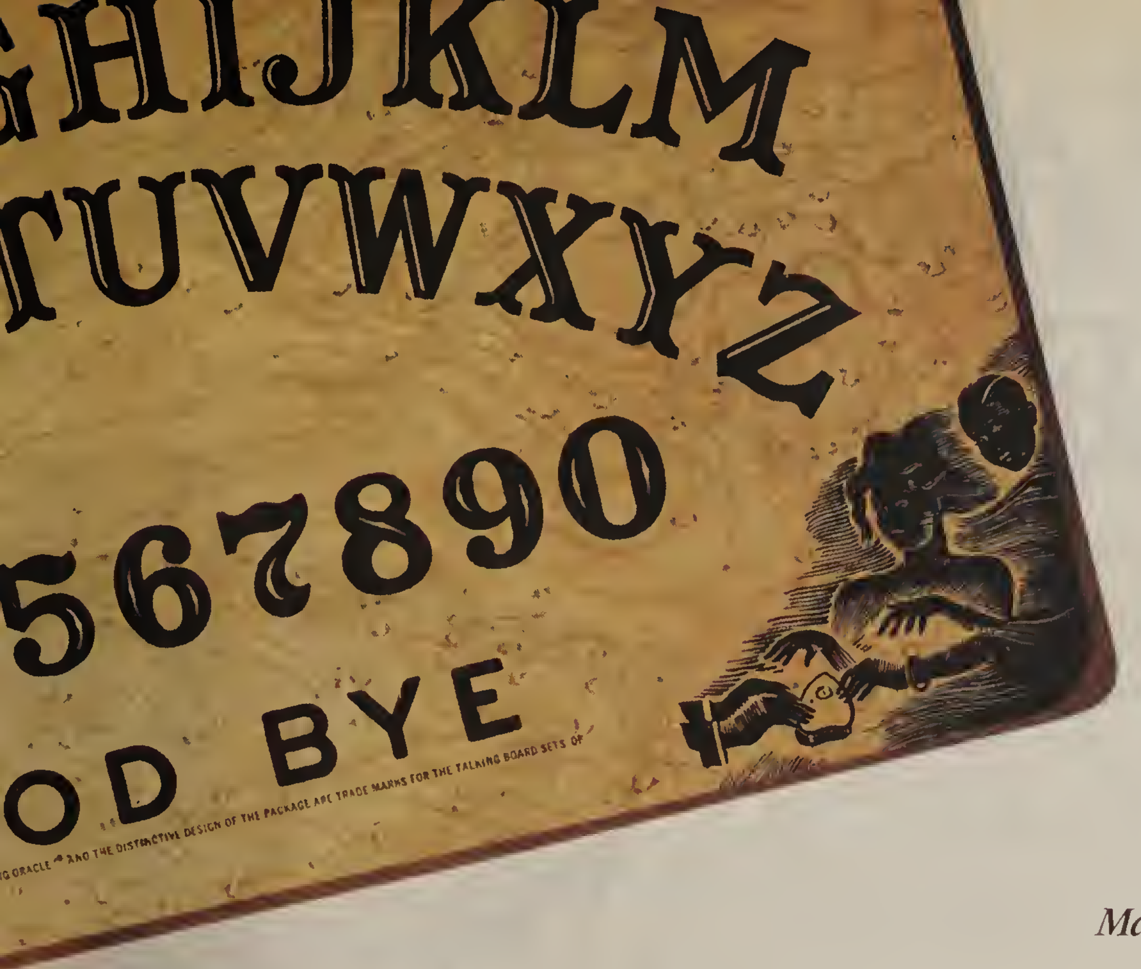


control your
You will find you have the most success close to home.

Aquarius (Jan. 20-Feb. 18). Before you can expect to receive praise, you have to learn to give it. You can overcome a major life challenge. It's about time to get rid of your worn-out possessions.

Pisces (Feb. 19-March 20). You'll find a way to establish more order in your life. A new relationship gives you a new outlook on life. Be grateful for small pleasures.

Predicting compatibility for
Delivering it today is another.


GHIJKLM
TUVWXYZ
567890
OD BYE
ORACLE ® AND THE DISTINCTIVE DESIGN OF THE PACKAGE ARE TRADE MARKS FOR THE TALKING BOARD SETS OF

the future is one thing.

The new COMSPHERE™ 6800 Series Network Management Systems link AT&T and Paradyne products.

You don't have to wonder about compatibility with the new AT&T Paradyne COMSPHERE 6800 Series Network Management Systems. They support AT&T DATAPHONE® II, Paradyne and the new AT&T Paradyne COMSPHERE family of products. So you can manage a wide range of data communications equipment—analog, digital and T1—from a single point. They're also compatible with AT&T ACCUMASTER™ Integrator for voice and data integration.

The 6800 Series NMS can manage your analog network no matter what your mix of old or new AT&T Paradyne modems. That's because the new COMSPHERE 3400 and 4400 Series modems can be programmed to be compatible with the original Paradyne 3400, DATAPHONE II or our new Advanced Diagnostic Protocol. These new modems even interface with IBM's NetView™ via an SNA™ compatibility feature.

But the 6800 Series NMS and the COMSPHERE family don't just provide compatibility today, they'll deliver it tomorrow as well. This state-of-the-art communications platform allows you to integrate new products into your network easier than ever before.

The foundation to this capability is the new COMSPHERE 4000 Series, an intelligent communications carrier. Using a unique bus architecture, the 4000 Series insures compatibility with existing as well as new products and network services as they are introduced. It also provides the highest configuration density in the market, housing, for example, up to 16 modems and 16 multiplexers.

So it's no mystery what the future holds with AT&T Paradyne data communications systems. Compatibility, flexibility and investment protection.

For more information, contact your AT&T Paradyne Account Executive or call **1 800 482-3333, Ext. 303.** In Canada, call **(416) 494-0453.**

AT&T Paradyne

© 1990 AT&T Paradyne
COMSPHERE is a trademark of AT&T Paradyne.
DATAPHONE is a registered trademark of AT&T.
ACCUMASTER is a trademark of AT&T.
NetView and SNA are trademarks of IBM.

Meet the #1 Software for a Growing Family

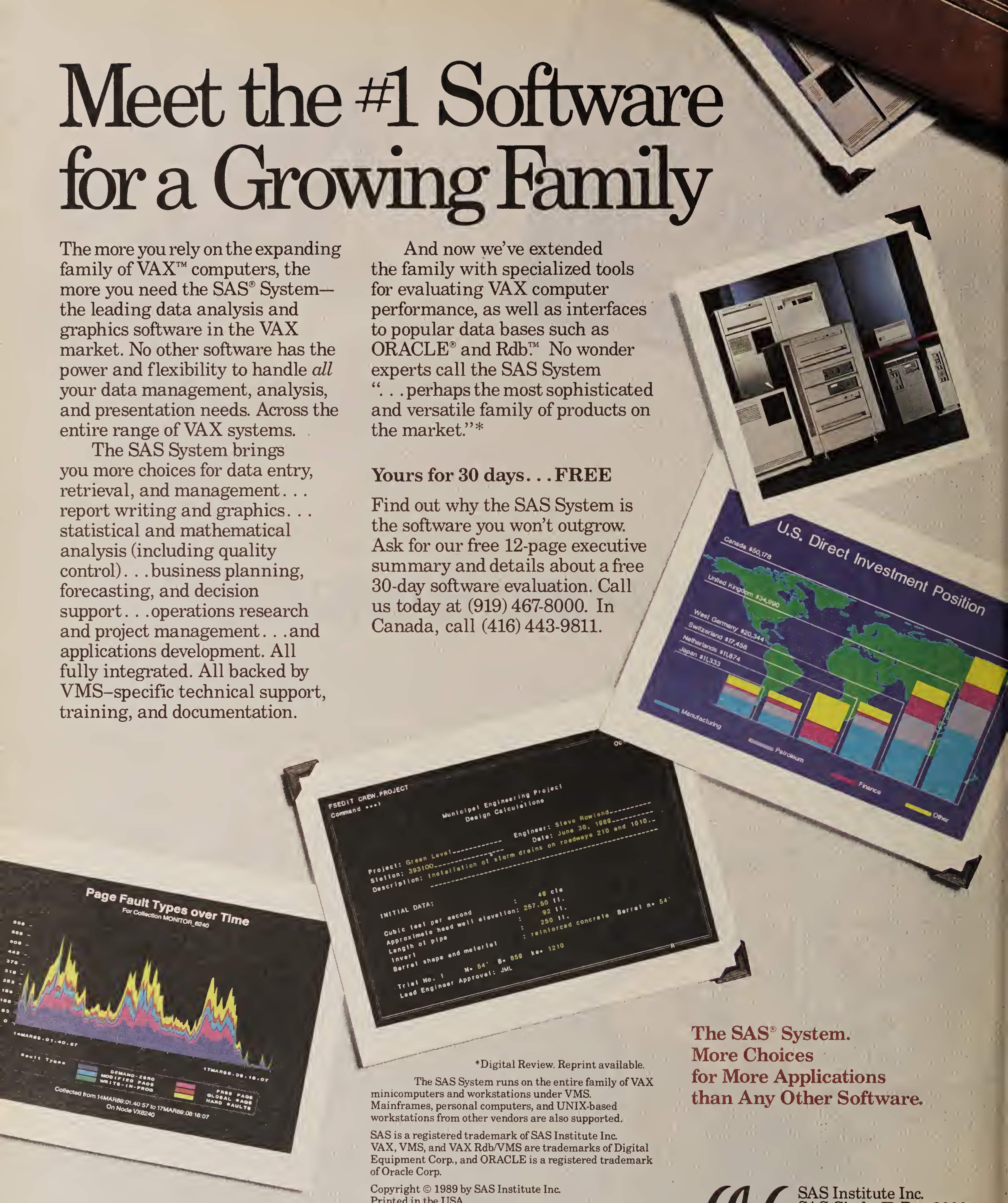
The more you rely on the expanding family of VAX™ computers, the more you need the SAS® System—the leading data analysis and graphics software in the VAX market. No other software has the power and flexibility to handle *all* your data management, analysis, and presentation needs. Across the entire range of VAX systems.

The SAS System brings you more choices for data entry, retrieval, and management . . . report writing and graphics . . . statistical and mathematical analysis (including quality control) . . . business planning, forecasting, and decision support . . . operations research and project management . . . and applications development. All fully integrated. All backed by VMS–specific technical support, training, and documentation.

And now we've extended the family with specialized tools for evaluating VAX computer performance, as well as interfaces to popular data bases such as ORACLE® and Rdb.™ No wonder experts call the SAS System ". . . perhaps the most sophisticated and versatile family of products on the market."*

Yours for 30 days . . . FREE

Find out why the SAS System is the software you won't outgrow. Ask for our free 12-page executive summary and details about a free 30-day software evaluation. Call us today at (919) 467-8000. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811.



```
FSEDIT CREW.PROJECT
Command ===>
                    Municipal Engineering Project
                        Design Calculations

                                    Engineer: Steve Rowland__________
                                        Date: June 30, 1989__________
Project: Green Level____________
Station: 393100_________________
Description: Installation of storm drains on roadways 210 and 1010._
             ________________________________________________________

INITIAL DATA:                          :       49 cfs
Cubic feet per second                  :   257.50 ft.
Approximate head wall elevation:           92 ft.
Length of pipe                         :      250 ft.
Invert                                 : reinforced concrete   Barrel n= 54"
Barrel shape and material
                    N= 54'   B= 858   ke= 1210
Trial No. 1
Lead Engineer Approval: JML
```

*Digital Review. Reprint available.

The SAS System runs on the entire family of VAX minicomputers and workstations under VMS. Mainframes, personal computers, and UNIX-based workstations from other vendors are also supported.

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. VAX, VMS, and VAX Rdb/VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp., and ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corp.

Copyright © 1989 by SAS Institute Inc.
Printed in the USA.

1 9 9 0
digital review
TARGET AWARDS
WINNER

digital™ Cooperative Marketing Program

**The SAS® System.
More Choices
for More Applications
than Any Other Software.**

SAS®
SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle ☐ Box 8000
Cary, NC 27512-8000
Phone (919) 467-8000
Fax (919) 469-3737

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

EXECUTIVE TRACK

John P. Singleton, the top information systems executive at **Security Pacific Corp.** in Los Angeles, was given the additional title of chief operating officer in a top management shake-up earlier this month. Singleton retains his titles of vice-chairman of the corporation and chairman of Security Pacific Automation Corp., the IS unit. Former COO George Moody became vice-chairman of the executive committee as part of a reshuffling in which Richard J. Flamson resigned as chief executive officer and was replaced by Robert H. Smith, president and CEO of Security Pacific National Bank.

……

Herbert Drucker was named general manager and chief information technology officer at **The American Red Cross'** national headquarters in Washington, D.C.

Drucker was most recently the senior director of IS at Johns Hopkins Hospital in Baltimore. Prior to that, he was director of business information systems at the defense electronics division of Gould, Inc.

Drucker is the founder of Training for Opportunities in Programming, a nonprofit volunteer organization aimed at preparing underemployed inner-city residents for careers in computer programming. He is a graduate of D.C. Teachers College (now the University of the District of Columbia) and lives in Severna Park, Md.

……

Who's on the go?

Changing jobs? Promoting an assistant? Your peers want to know who is coming and going, and *Computerworld* wants to help by mentioning any IS job changes in Executive Track. When you have news about staff changes, be sure to drop a note and photo or have your public relations department write to Clinton Wilder, Senior Editor, Management, *Computerworld*, Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

On the leading edge with ISDN

Cost and risk justification are vital to American Express' integrated service decisions

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

How does a Fortune 500 company manage both the cost and risk justification of a still-embryonic technology such as Integrated Services Digital Network?

American Express Co.'s answer is the same as it would be for any other service — on the basis of cost savings and quality of service improvement. So says Robert Haas, vice-president of planning and engineering at American Express' Travel Related Services (TRS) Worldwide Telecommunications division in Phoenix.

So far, one ISDN application has successfully undergone the company's cost-benefit evaluation process and has been installed at a limited number of sites. The company plans to add another ISDN application by the end of this quarter but declines to specify what it is.

The application now in place makes use of AT&T's ISDN Primary Rate Access service, ISDN-compatible private branch exchange (PBX) systems and automatic number identification offering. When a customer dials in on Amex's 800 service number, the ISDN part of the connection automatically provides the caller's telephone number. The number is then used to call up the customer's file on a host and send it to the service representative's screen within seconds of the call coming in.

An initial trial of the application in 1988 resulted in a 16% improvement in performance, allowing representatives to take less time on the telephone and improving customer service as a result, Haas says. The ISDN application's cost benefits are derived from such production improvements, although Haas declines to financially quantify them.

MICHAEL NORTON

Amex's Haas and Schoneberger *found ISDN simplified users' lives*

The travel services giant generally tries to do a cost-benefit study of an application or technology and then introduce it to an entire market area of the company, such as the travel or credit authorization area, Haas says.

The ISDN service would have warranted a similar treatment, except that Amex could not cost-justify the T1 links currently necessary to access a long-haul ISDN service at smaller sites, Haas says.

Thus, the company had to deploy the application on a site-by-site basis. To cost-justify ISDN for those smaller offices on a nationwide basis, the regional Bell operating companies would have to make the lower-cost Basic Rate ISDN connection ubiquitous on the local loop, Haas says.

"The trouble is a chicken-and-egg

Continued on page 53

Computer ethics: More than bits and bytes

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

The required course list for computer science students at Polytechnic University in Brooklyn, N.Y., has an unusual and timely addition: ethics.

The liberal arts course, entitled "Information, Society and Man," teaches students to realize that there are ethical decisions to be made in computing professions and that professionals in the field have a responsibility to society to act in an ethical manner, according to Jane Robinett, a humanities professor who teaches the course.

The whole idea of ethics in computing has become a more prominent issue of late, especially since former Cornell University graduate student Robert T. Morris was recently tried and convicted on charges of creating a computer virus on the Internet computer network.

"When students begin to see that especially on a network they have a responsibility to hundreds of people they will never see," they realize that their actions can directly affect others, Robinett said.

While other disciplines have long followed a code of ethics, Robinett said, those same standards have not become as visible in the world of computing. For a civil engineer, for instance, the key is to build safe public structures.

Information, the professor maintains, "affects people as widely as any structure that a civil engineer builds," she said. In one case study in the course, a programmer realized that loading a particular program onto a mainframe would cause the slowing of the response time of an emergency vehicle dispatch system. When the programmer decided to point that out to her superiors, she was fired and eventually brought legal action against the company, Robinett said.

In the research and development community, Robinett said, more ethical dilemmas are on the way because of artificial intelligence and decision-making systems.

While AI systems are capable of "learning," Robinett said, people often mistakenly compare that with the type of learning children experience. Children learn ethics from the people around them — parents, friends, the media, teachers and others. "But we have no idea at all whether or not it is possible to program some sort of ethical basis or ethical bias into a system."

THE WORLD ACCORDING TO BULL.

When you do business on 5 continents, you tend to have a global outlook on things. So to us, the most exciting news about our new partnership with Zenith Data Systems is that together we now represent one of the widest product lines in the world. For here's one computer company that can give you notebook, portable and desktop PCs. Workgroup servers and midrange systems for up to 2500 users. UNIX* systems. And a full line of mainframes, including the world's most powerful business mainframe. We think this spectacular new product line is great ammunition for powerful new solutions all around the world. Together, Bull and Zenith Data Systems have the experience, the expertise and the energy to provide the kind of innovative solutions you won't find anywhere else—no matter what your information systems challenge. Solutions that include service, support, software and integration with whatever other computer systems you may have in place. Solutions that fill your needs today and open you to new possibilities tomorrow. What do we think of our new relationship with Zenith Data Systems? We think the world of it.

*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T

THE WORLD ACCORDING TO ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS.

Zenith Data Systems innovates again. By teaming up with a brand new partner who ensures a bright new future for our products, our resellers and our customers. Ongoing product innovation has long been our credo and our impressive list of industry firsts proves it. Firsts that positioned us as the leader in portable PCs and made our desktop PCs performance winners. Now we have teamed with Bull to create a company bigger than the sum of its parts. This is a company with the R&D resources to back up our promise of continued innovation. And the commitment to get that technology to market faster and faster. These key factors enhance our already strong position in the PC business and ensure our customers in business, education and government continued satisfaction well into the future. For we are now teamed with a company that shares our vitality and vision for the future. And understands that the final measure of our success is our ability to provide solutions to our customers, and not just hardware. In our opinion, there were two computer companies positioned for the '90s. Now there's only one. And we think the world of it.

Worldwide
Information
Systems

Bull

ZENITH
data systems
Groupe Bull

THEIR TECHNICAL SUPPORT.

TAKING CHARGE

William R. Brittain

Learn to mind your planners

Planning is a specialty that nearly everyone in an information systems shop is expected to know but that few do well. Unfortunately, planning is often confused with project management, which in turn is often confused with the ability to prepare Gantt charts and Program Evaluation and Review Technique, or PERT, charts.

But project management is not planning. IS managers should recognize the unique role of systems development planning as a distinct phase of the life cycle, requiring a dedicated individual or group of individuals.

The project planner is as unique a role as the systems analyst, systems designer, programmer or project leader. Confusing those roles means that one inevitably suffers.

Some researchers associate planning skills with the logical, analytical functions of one hemisphere of the brain (typically the left hemisphere for right-handed people). The other hemisphere of the brain is associated with holistic, intuitive thinking.

People are normally dominated by one hemisphere, and the researchers suggest that planners are dominated by the logical, analytical hemispheres of their brains.

The intuition-dominated leaders do have a plan; they just don't communicate it in the formal, documented way that planners do. Many successful project managers never prepare a formal plan that they actually intend to use, but they still know what they are doing and how to get the project done.

To these people, planners seem like uptight, overly formal paper-pushers. To planners, the intuitive types appear to be a group of undisciplined, mysterious, frustrating vigilantes.

Regardless of a project leader's style, planning skills such as estimating and scheduling develop with experience. Treating planning as a specialty enhances that development. Then, working with the project leader, a plan can be developed and maintained that is better than either could have come up with by themselves.

Over the years, critics have blamed budget overruns, missed deadlines and failures to meet customer needs on everything except the most obvious — the plan.

Systems development planning is a unique function. It is a resource for project management and should not be confused with the function of project management.

By recognizing the unique functionality of planning and allocating unique resources to it, the project manager can be freed to concentrate on the real joy of project management — namely, the success of the people on the project.

Brittain is a senior programmer/analyst at Capital Holding Corp. in Louisville, Ky.

CALENDAR

Eastman Kodak Co. has been widely hailed as a pioneer in outsourcing the information center. For companies that are considering outsourcing or workers who say, "It's not for me," The Yankee Group will explore whether outsourcing is an internal threat or internal opportunity at its upcoming conference, "Outsourcing: The Kodak Effect."

Featured speakers at the conference, to be held in New York from Feb. 28-March 1, will include Henry Pfendt, director of information technology services, and Katherine Hudson, vice-president of information systems at Kodak. Also represented will be companies whose executives evaluated outsourcing but decided not to move in that direction, such as Avon Product, Inc.'s Senior Vice-President Ray Perry.

For more information, contact Denise Sharp at The Yankee Group, Boston, Mass. (617) 367-1000.

FEB. 11-17

Networld '90. Boston, Feb. 12-15 — Contact: H.A. Bruno, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. (201) 569-8542.

Electronic Data Interchange Conference. Arlington, Va., Feb. 14-15 — Contact: Phillips Publishing, Potomac, Md. (800) 722-9120.

Motivating and Managing Computer Personnel. San Francisco, Feb. 14-15 — Contact: The Institute for Computer Capacity Management, Milpitas, Calif. (408) 954-0114.

Conference for Information Processing Executives. Atlanta, Feb. 15 — Contact: Kathy Collins, International Data Corp., Framingham, Mass. (508) 935-4258.

Electronic Data Interchange: Letters of the Law Seminar. Dallas, Feb. 15-16 — Contact: Data Interchange Standards Association, Alexandria, Va. (703) 548-7005.

FEB. 18-24

ACM Computer Science Conference. Washington, D.C., Feb. 19-22 — Contact: The Association for Computing Machinery, New York, N.Y. (212) 869-7440.

Health Care Information and Management Systems Conference and Exhibition. Chicago, Feb. 19-22 — Contact: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill. (312) 280-6168.

Electronic Data Interchange Seminar. New Orleans, Feb. 20-21 — Contact: Kari Pike, Washington, D.C. (202) 887-1375.

Digital Data Exchange Implementers Conference. Palm Springs, Calif., Feb. 20-22 — Contact: DDES, Vista, Calif. (619) 758-9460.

Electronic Imaging '90. Washington, D.C., Feb. 20-22 — Contact: U.S. Professional Development Institute, Silver Spring, Md. (301) 445-4400.

Information Security Managers Symposium. San Diego, Feb. 20-22 — Contact: MIS Training Institute, Framingham, Mass. (508) 879-7999.

Executive Information Systems Briefing. New York, Feb. 21-22 — Contact: Infoline, New York, N.Y. (212) 557-3400.

Inventing the Future of Computing and Communications. Cambridge, Mass., Feb. 21-22 — Contact: Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group, Boston, Mass. (617) 742-5200.

The Role of Technology in Education. St. Charles, Ill., Feb. 21-23 — Contact: North Cook Educational Service Center, Glenview, Ill. (312) 998-5065.

Western Communications Forum. San Diego, Feb. 21-23 — Contact: National Engineering Consortium, Chicago, Ill. (312) 938-3500.

International Conference on the Management of Technology. Miami, Feb. 22-March 2 — Contact: University of Miami Conference Center, Miami, Fla. (800) 633-8647.

ISDN: Trial by transparency

Perhaps the strongest evidence that American Express Travel Related Services did a good job of implementing an Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) application is the lack of negative impact on both users and customers.

The ISDN-based customer service application has "simplified users' lives in that they don't have to ask quite as many questions" to verify that they can talk to the caller about a particular account, says Linda Schoneberger, director of the travel division's Applied Technology Group.

"People on the floor might know it was ISDN because we've mentioned it; otherwise, it is like any old call, except you get more information," Schoneberger says.

Not that the company imposes a new technology or application on its users without their knowledge, Schoneberger says. "We really turn the evaluation process over to the users, saying, 'Here's a technology; now what does it mean to you?' Some applications are accepted very readily; others are kicked out the door."

Transparency to customers is a key criterion by which Amex determines whether to implement a new technology or application, Schoneberger says. The only change that customers are likely to notice from Amex's ISDN implementation is the improved efficiency with which representatives can respond to queries.

"If there is one thing that annoys customers, it's being asked 40 questions," she says.

ELISABETH HORWITT

Amex

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 49

situation where carriers are not willing to invest because they don't know what the market will be," he says. "We would like to think that ubiquitous ISDN will happen earlier than within two years, but it probably won't."

The real ISDN savings will come when local and long-distance carriers get together to provide end-to-end ISDN with on-demand bandwidth, "so I only pay for bandwidth when I use it," Haas says.

ISDN implementation costs can be substantial. Since local carriers still do not offer ISDN connections to long-distance services, users must piggyback AT&T's ISDN offering onto T1 links, according to Thomas Nolle, president of Haddonfield, N.J., consulting firm CIMI Corp.

AT&T's Primary Rate Interface service costs $400 per month plus a $3,000 installation charge, over and above the cost of the T1 link, Nolle says. In addition, users such as Amex must pay the cost of upgrading AT&T's PBX systems to handle ISDN Primary Rate Interface, which is $8,500 for a System 75 and $35,000 for a System 85.

ISDN cost benefits, which derive from more flexible allocation of bandwidth between user devices and AT&T services, only start to kick in when a given site uses four or more T1 lines, Nolle says.

Managing the vendor relationship becomes a critical factor with leading-edge technology. Haas' group at Amex "got proactive with the service and equipment vendors" in order to ensure the availability of the right products at the right price, Haas says. "But we do that with every service, even plain old telephone service."

For example, the company has been pressuring AT&T to lower the cost-per-call of its automatic number identification feature, since "three cents per call is hard to justify in cases when the call only lasts a minute," Haas says. AT&T lowered automatic number identification pricing from 3 cents to 2 cents per call last fall.

Amex may be pushing even harder than usual, however, to get certain vendors to speed up their introduction of offerings that will be crucial to the firm's future ISDN strategy. While Amex's first ISDN service uses AT&T offerings, the company is currently testing services with both MCI Communications Corp. and U.S. Sprint Communications Co., "so we don't have to put all our networking eggs in one basket," Haas says. So far, only Sprint has officially announced an ISDN service.

Amex is not passively waiting for the carriers to decide the fate of its ISDN strategy, however. Representatives from Amex's telecommunications group have joined the three major long-distance companies' user groups, as well as the ISDN Users Forum and several Bellcore committees. Haas' staff members are also trying to speed up the efforts of standards bodies efforts to complete the final portions of ISDN protocols, he adds.

MANAGING THE vendor relationship becomes a critical factor with leading-edge technology.

As one of the early users of the technology, Amex has had far more input into the actual development of products based on the technology, Haas says. "That's an advantage in that we can push things the way we want," he says. "The disadvantage is that it takes so long."

"ISDN is not a new technology but a protocol that uses technological components that exist today, so implementation is not a high-risk situation," Haas says. There is some risk, however, that the carriers that have been cautious about implementing ISDN so far will back off from the standard, pulling the rug out from Amex's long-term ISDN strategy, he concedes.

"But we don't set forth a strategy without having some very good backups and exits," he says. "We don't allow ourselves to get painted into corners."

OUR CUSTOMER SERVICE.

Easy Choice. AutoMate/MVS™

The choice is so easy that four times as many companies have picked AutoMate/MVS* over other automated operations tools.

Choose AutoMate/MVS for the best customer service in the business. Our staff is trained in a lot more than how to answer the phone and use beepers. They are *customer service experts* who average over 10 years experience in the industry and work side-by-side with developers for in-depth product understanding. Our customer service experts can offer advice about AutoMate/MVS and your operating environment so your problems are resolved more quickly and knowledgeably.

And of course, our customer service experts are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Make the Easy Choice today.
Call 800-323-2600 to contact a LEGENT representative.

LEGENT

© LEGENT 1990
AutoMate/MVS is a trademark of LEGENT Corporation.
*By LEGENT

Two Allegheny Center
Pittsburgh, PA 15212

BOOK REVIEW

Looking at the foundation of the information we use

SILICON DREAMS
By Robert W. Lucky
St. Martin's Press, $19.95

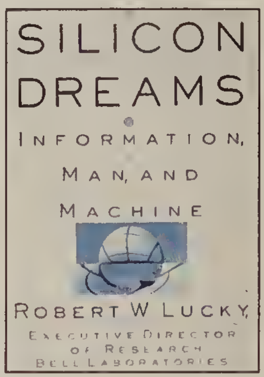
Every day, information systems managers, specialists and industry writers work in their field, sifting through tons of information — all without ever stopping to consider, "What exactly *is* information?"

When Robert Lucky, executive director of research at AT&T Bell Laboratories, won a grant from the Marconi Foundation to pursue any project he felt like doing, he chose to write a book aimed at laymen to examine this question.

Lucky's idea was simple: There was no broad study of what constituted "information," the problems of transmitting it and the ways of thinking about it. Is there a way to achieve perfect processing of information on computers? Do pictures convey information better than words? Is it worth it to do this with a machine? Does it even matter? Are there answers to this?

The result is *Silicon Dreams*, an often worthwhile, occasionally frustrating look at the basic stuff of what the IS community handles without a second thought each day. Topics range from information theory to speech synthesis, word processing and pictorial representation on computers.

Lucky states at the outset of his book that his aim is to avoid the pitfalls of deep scientific examination or banal computer operation instructions and instead to write a "how-come" rather than a "how-to" book. When he succeeds, *Silicon Dreams* is an entertaining, illuminating book that helps make information and its manipulation understandable down to its most basic element, the bit. When he doesn't, the book can occasionally traipse through a minefield of arcane concepts guaranteed to scatter thoughts in several different directions at once.


SILICON DREAMS
INFORMATION, MAN, AND MACHINE
ROBERT W LUCKY
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH BELL LABORATORIES

While looking at something as small as a bit may seem somewhat picayune, it is central to Lucky's basic point: Although humans cannot personally process too many bits of information (a rather meager 50 bits per second, far fewer than the number our nervous systems actually receive), machines can't really outdo that on a substantive level because we can't give them *any* cognitive processing ability. This human element underlies the whole book, and Lucky never loses sight of that.

Lucky's gift is his ability to define a hierarchy of concepts and then examine the problem of processing information at each level. His book is about information, but he never forgets that information is a lower level that hopefully produces knowledge and wisdom. In trying to define information, he starts out with raw data; moves to information, which is organized data; examines pooled information, or knowledge; and finally arrives at wisdom.

Similarly, when examining the processing of English, he starts with the smallest element (and simplest to process), letters. This leads to words, syntax and semantics and ends big at meaning. Lucky may examine a lot about words and letters, but he never fails to forget the search for the end product — meaning. The establishment of that foundation lends credence to his discussions and makes them more useful than a sheer look at the mechanics of the processing.

Often, Lucky gets too deep into his subject. The reader can find on his hands an esoteric tome diving into theories of interest to the information systems engineer and few others. (To his credit, Lucky does use his introduction to warn general-interest readers away from the pitfalls of reading about such user-friendly topics as error-correcting codes.)

Also, throughout *Silicon Dreams*, Lucky struggles with an odd tone of self-doubt about his ability to convey any sense of the nature of information. While it is refreshing to encounter such a thoughtful attitude toward the examination of such a difficult subject, this may put off readers who, accustomed to having a writer's thesis jammed down their throats, may be confused by such self-speculation. However, Lucky knows through both instinct and experience the ephemeral nature of his subject, and he doesn't shy from telling the reader what is known and what is not.

This approach is also reflected at the end of each chapter, where Lucky has placed some of his older essays on the nature of information as a kind of balloon-puncturing tag. His purpose is clearly to explode any kind of pompous tone he feels his writing may have taken on. Perhaps because of this, the essays, entitled "Reflections," make for some of *Silicon Dreams'* best reading.

Silicon Dreams is not a light read, nor does it reach a "conclusion" per se. But it does retain an optimism about our ability to use the computer as a real tool for information exchange, and its insights are not to be lightly dismissed.

DONALD ST. JOHN

St. John is *Computerworld*'s chief copy editor.

CONNECT NON-IBM DEVICES TO YOUR IBM MAINFRAME WITH A KMW SYSTEMS HIGH-SPEED INTERFACE.

With a KMW Systems channel interface, IBM mainframe users gain a whole new world of flexibility – the ability to choose the best high-speed peripheral for their money, regardless of brand name.

KMW Systems provides IBM emulations so thorough your mainframe will think it's talking to all-IBM equipment, even though you're using non-IBM printers, disk drives, tape drives, optical disks, raster plotters or other devices.

Across the country, thousands of units are being used in applications linking IBM mainframes to high-speed printers from manufacturers such as Xerox, Dataproducts and Printronix.

KMW Systems meets demanding standards without demanding a lot from you. A KMW interface appears to the mainframe as a standard control unit, so you can attach the unit without making modifications to the host operating software. The mainframe never knows it isn't talking to IBM equipment.

And you'll never have to worry about finding an interface to fit your configuration needs.

KMW interfaces feature all popular, industry-standard bus structures – VME, Multibus, and Q-bus. In addition, KMW Systems offers a channel interface that uses a programmable parallel interface rather than a bus connection.

Depending on your price and performance needs, KMW provides both board level and system level interface solutions.

Reliable data transfer of up to 4.5 megabytes/second on a data streaming channel. A KMW channel interface is *the* technology for accessing the high-speed potential of the IBM channel with non-IBM devices.

To discover the possibilities that high-speed channel interfaces offer in your operation, call us at **(800) 531-5167.** In Europe, 44 1 844 1525.

KMW
SYSTEMS
CORPORATION

All brands are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 KMW Systems Corporation

Systems must be engaged for proper handling on turns

BY KATIE CRANE

In the mid-1980s, Rank Xerox (UK) found itself facing a fight for its life. The crisis began with a profit plunge in 1982, when revenue dropped from 51 million to four million pounds. As time went on, no rebound was forthcoming. A slump of that magnitude would have been a matter for grave concern at any point, but in this case, says Paul Chapman — then director of business management systems and quality — the timing was particularly bad. Xerox Corp., the parent corporation, was struggling to keep its footing in the worldwide photocopier market, where it had slipped from a clear front-runner position to a one-third share. The last thing it needed was a problem child.

Realizing that top Xerox decision-makers had begun to question its viability and that its very survival was at stake, Rank Xerox decided that extreme measures were called for. In fact, according to Chapman, who is now director of customer service at Rank Xerox Ltd. (the Xerox organization covering all of Europe), there is only one word for what happened next and that is "revolution."

Chapman says the turnaround began in 1986 when Rank Xerox appointed a new managing director, David O'Brien, who "set about making up for lost time with a vengeance."

O'Brien had substantial experience in information technology and was untainted by exposure to past procedures, which Chapman says had handcuffed both Rank Xerox and Xerox itself to a weight of bureaucratic baggage and impaired innovation. He was thus able to frame a new mission for Rank Xerox. Within four years, he says, 50% of the company's revenue would come from products other than copiers. Since they were starting from a position of 10%, Chapman says, this was a challenge born of both vision and desperation.

ANDY FREEBERG

Rank Xerox's Chapman and Xerox's Barron *join forces to create team-oriented business systems structures*

O'Brien believed that the best way to serve customers was to reorganize around accounts, not products. That, Chapman explains, "meant implementing a business architecture based on an integrated, cross-functional team approach." To do it, Rank Xerox had to change from a strictly hierarchical organization to one that encouraged what Patricia Barron, Xerox's director of corporate information management, calls "cross-organizational dependencies."

The way Chapman explains it, Rank Xerox wanted to integrate business objectives, management roles and responsibilities and business processes and then support all of these elements with state-of-the-art information technology and networked office systems. So Rank Xerox began a three-year strategic process to re-engineer its business processes, an experience Chapman says was "no gentle stroll" but instead was fraught with plenty of "bloody sessions" along the way.

Today, more than three years into the process, profits at Rank Xerox have tripled; revenue has increased more than 40%; the copier business is growing at rates not seen since the early 1970s; revenue from the non-copier products — although not yet at the 50% target — is growing at two times the rate of the copier business.

What's even more impressive is that now when Xerox executives ask questions about the UK operation, it isn't demolition they have in mind but emulation. According to Barron, the model of business restructuring and information systems redesign that Rank Xerox (UK) pioneered is now "snowballing through Xerox."

In fact, both Barron and Chapman — who is currently on special assignment at the Xerox corporate office in Stamford, Conn. — are pushing that snowball along as members of a task force that operate under the name Business Architecture Team.

So far, in the U.S. alone, development, manufacturing, marketing and the company's corporate offices have begun making similar strategic changes.

Harvard Business School professor James Cash says that organizational redesign supported by information systems is an idea whose time has come at many major corporations. Like Xerox, most organizations he works with are trying to transform their enterprise into a "fast cycle" mode that permits quicker and more effective responses in the face of intensifying competitive pressure.

"You don't get to be a fast-cycle company without redesigning the organization," Cash says. "Information technology is the key resource that makes it possible."

"When it became possible to deliver information technology to every individual in a company," Cash adds, "we began laying the foundation for truly dramatic organizational changes."

U.S. Shoe Corp. was on its way to another goal when it made that discovery. What started as a project to pare $2 million from the IS overhead expense has turned into a three-year "total quality project" that affects the entire domestic footwear business, according to Carol Biemel, vice-president of IS at the Cincinnati shoe company. Reducing costs was initially the primary objective," Biemel explains, "but it became the tip of the iceberg when the whole organization rallied around the project."

Biemel started with the premise that U.S. Shoe could cut IS costs by eliminating the mainframe in favor of departmental

INSIDE
Exposing outdated assumptions
Page 59.
How a CEO sells innovation
Page 58.

Crane is a free-lance writer based in Norwich, Vt.

Handling

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

systems supported by smaller computers linked by local-area networks. In theory, at least, Biemel predicted the company could reduce costs by as much as 40%. But, she says, even after they concluded it was technically possible, they had to address the fact that implementing such a change meant that every department would have to discard the systems they knew. She and her staff would have to replace those systems with new software that would work on the departmental computers. At that point, she says, the project ceased being an IS project and started being a business project.

> "THE IMPETUS for change arose from the question: Can information technology help us be a more efficient company?"
>
> CAROL BIEMEL
> U.S. SHOE

According to Biemel, "The impetus for change arose from the question: Can information technology help us be a more efficient company?" She adds that the "how-to" involved "looking at the entire business process — from taking orders to shipping shoes — to find out how we can be more competitive and eliminate unnecessary steps in the process."

Ralph Loftin, a longtime management consultant turned chief executive officer of a software development firm, says it is inevitable that companies look inward at operations.

He says that businesses today need to organize for flexibility so that they can quickly redeploy all available resources to take advantage of emerging opportunities. According to Loftin, "You make resources fluid by moving people around, erasing reporting lines and breaking down all the traditional barriers to create what Rosabeth Moss Kanter calls a 'free exchange culture.'" Loftin says she believes that information technology is one of the few enablers for this kind of change.

According to Cash, the Xerox experience is a good example of "interfunctional integration — true integration, where they are redefining functional boundaries, not merely tightening coordination."

Barron confirms that boundaries at Xerox are becoming blurred. "Customers don't care if they are talking to service, distribution, sales or marketing. To them, we're just Xerox." She calls this kind of operational change "re-engineering the business process" and points to information technology as the integrating mechanism.

Index Group, Inc. consultant Virginia Reck says she agrees that re-engineering is the latest trend, but she also stresses that most companies are in the planning rather than the doing stage "because they just woke up." Reck says that at this point, "most companies are still defining the elephant — and the enormity of the elephant scares them!"

There are enterprises for which technology-enabled business change is already a well-established habit. John Hull works for one of them. According to Hull, executive vice-president at Reuters America, virtually every transaction product his business provides depends on information technology.

"What Reuters sells is technology," Hull says. "We computerize access to exchanges and information sources, distributing information and, in some instances, creating a central focus where none existed before."

One of Reuters' latest endeavors, for example, is Dealing 2000, an all-electronic worldwide currency exchange. Dealing 2000 is built on the foundation of two earlier services — the Reuter Monitor, which delivers financial news and statistics as well as money market and currency exchange rates to workstations on financial traders' desks and Dealing, a service introduced in 1981, which allows subscribers to execute trades via those terminals and Reuters' network. What Dealing 2000 adds to the process is automated matching of bids and offers as well as transaction execution driven by Digital Equipment Corp. VAX computers.

Before this last piece fell into place, Hull says that the Dealing system was handling roughly 50% of the world's foreign-exchange business. Now, the company hopes to convert that share into commission as well as subscriber income by charging a flat fee to initiators of completed trades.

Foreign exchange is not the only financial market that Reuters is playing in. It also operates a service called Instanet, which links buyers and sellers of equity stocks. And it is eyeing possibilities in other trading areas, such as a venture with the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to automate futures trading for the creation of a round-the-clock market.

Reuters is still in the information business, but it is a much more broadly defined business now than ever before. Technology, Hull observes, is changing the expectations of Reuters customers. They are migrating to technology, he says, because they know that they can't conduct the volume of business they need to conduct by "waving their hands and fingers at each other or yelling and screaming." At one time, keeping up with customer requirements meant using carrier pigeons to relay news across a gap in Germany's telegraph system. Today, it means using computer and networking technologies to literally create unified world markets.

Reuters' Hull

Not all companies are as naturally adapted to information-driven change as Reuters, but many are confronting the need to revamp business processes and discovering that progress and information often go hand in hand.

Exactly what has to change if companies are to re-engineer their business processes? "Strategy or technology — or both," says John Sifonis, a vice-president at Temple, Barker and Sloane's New York consulting offices. "Work flow and policies," says James Fischer, Arthur Andersen & Co.'s managing partner of technology services. "Rules and information," says Rank Xerox's Chapman.

Arco's Porter (left) and Foster

Chapman describes how Rank Xerox undertook its three-year business development planning process. "We started at the very top and worked down through the organization, defining a new strategy and outlining emerging roles and responsibilities," he explains.

When they heard what was to be expected, most managers complained that they did not have the information they needed to run the business. So along with his colleagues, Chapman — who calls himself the dedicated facilitator for the process — began to identify what he calls the rules (procedures, practices and guidelines) and information that the various managers needed to fulfill their new roles and responsibilities.

"We created a database to find the gaps and mismatches and identified nearly 5,000 specific problems to be overcome," Chapman says. Even when duplications were eliminated, he and his team were left with 1,200 problems to fix.

"What is interesting," Chapman says, "is that two-thirds of those problems related to rules and only one-third to information." The conclusion: Information alone isn't enough. First, the managers must work out what rules they need to run the business.

"You can't change a company with the technology alone," Chapman says. "You have to make other changes in the way the company is managed. But neither can you run forever with only the management changes; you have to be willing to invest in information technology."

At its UK subsidiary, Xerox learned that it could fix the rules without large investments and that those fixes yielded savings large enough to fund certain changes in information technology.

What Chapman calls rules, Andersen's Fischer calls policies. Fischer says he believes information technology is the last new frontier for making changes in business policies — how companies account for things, how they grant credit, how they set quality standards, etc.

As an example of how IS can clear the way for beneficial policy adjustments, Fischer mentions a manufacturer of preprinted forms. That company, he says, installed an information system to monitor the customers' use of forms, which in turn enabled the supplier to ship replacements just in time. By taking over the customer's inventory control, the forms manufacturer squeezed out its competition, a major accomplishment in an industry threatened by competition from desktop publishing and photocopying.

The design, production and distribution processes are also ripe for change, says Fischer, who expects that artificial intelligence and imaging, in combination with cooperative processing and work-group computing will enable major alterations of work flow in these areas.

Sifonis suggests that companies using information technology to redesign their business process are engaged in a kind of "internal leveraging." That is exactly what is happening at Arco Alaska, according to Jim Porter, Arco Alaska's manager of administrative and information services and his colleague Curtis Foster, manager of materials, purchasing and contracts.

Last year, the two implemented a $7 million materials and purchasing system. "Once installed, we saw things we could

Let CICS Manage Itself

Automate Your CICS Regions with AOEF

- Start, stop and recover CICS regions.
- Time initiate transactions, batch job support and CEMT commands.
- Monitor and correct terminal status.
- Trigger journal jobs on demand.
- Ship early problem warnings to consoles, TSOids and to the HELP desk.
- Respond to CICS's WTOs, WTORs, abends and log messages with MVS activities, predefined WTOR responses and corrective CEMT commands.

The CICS Automated Operations Extension Facility is a proven approach to system managed CICS resources. Call us today for more information or a trial for AOEF.

Netec International, Inc.
P.O. Box 180549 • Dallas, TX 75218
Telephone (214) 343-9744
FAX (214) 343-9009 • TLX 314419

do with the system that we hadn't seen initially," Porter says.

"It was a natural building block to EDI," Foster claims. Electronic data interchange (EDI) is not a new technology, and linking suppliers and buyers is not a new idea. But to Foster, whose Anchorage-based department generates more than 110,000 line items of orders annually from suppliers as many as five time zones away, it is an enhancement that will lead to meaningful payoffs.

Sifonis says changes such as those at Arco Alaska often start out as evolutionary but can become revolutionary. Porter and Foster hope he is right. They say they see even more promising opportunities growing out of the EDI link to suppliers. Foster, for example, envisions what are now largely paper-pushing jobs becoming more analytical, and if that happens, he is hopeful that individuals in his department will be able to seek out and negotiate better deals.

Similar evolutionary changes are taking place at U.S. Shoe, where just a year into its project — much of which was spent addressing operational issues — the company has implemented a pilot program in the factory linking U.S. Shoe's factory with its suppliers of insoles and outsoles.

Allen-Bradley's Reddy

U.S. Shoe's Biemel says she figures that the new system, which eliminates the need for a warehouse and a purchasing agent, will save the company as much as $500,000 in inventory and handling this year on just those two categories of supplies. Further, the system is evolving into a full-scale just-in-time system for receiving and processing materials from suppliers.

Perhaps even more important, Biemel says, is how business changes like those at the factory are mushrooming in other parts of U.S. Shoe. IS is also using the success of the pilot to convince other areas of the business to consider making similar changes. For example, she has talked to the people in the home office who take orders and do master scheduling, hoping they could learn from the changes at the factory.

Jim Reddy, director of data communications and information systems at Allen-Bradley Co. in Milwaukee, declined to talk about the kinds of critical adjustments Allen-Bradley is making, because describing them would expose the company's competitive strategy — a telling commentary on the power of such changes. Other executives expressed the same sentiment.

Nevertheless, Reddy did talk about what he calls the synergy between the IS and business functions at Allen-Bradley. "We play off one another," Reddy says. "Say a user asks for better market information. Because our IS organization is close to the marketing function — we sit on task forces, attend strategy meetings and sales conferences and build personal relationships with the managers — we bring a lot more [than we used to] to the development effort." Best of all, he says, "we can see opportunities to integrate applications across functions. Before you know it, "we're developing an expert system that will support more than the user's original intent."

Everybody involved in making such fundamental changes agrees on one thing: It isn't easy. It is risky and frustrating and often threatening to people who are used to the old way of doing things. But, say the experts, when a firm's survival is at stake, you do what you have to do.

Reck says it best: "Making these kinds of changes is not for the weak of heart. It takes a determined corporate culture, strong leadership and managers with the stamina of Attila the Hun to drive the process." •

EXECUTIVE POWER TOOLS.

POWER WITH PUSH-BUTTON EASE

Just push a button. Executive Edge™ Executive Information System software instantly shows you what company-wide sales are doing. Which areas are falling behind. Which are leading. How the different divisions compare and more. All in clear, concise graphics.

POWER TO GO BEYOND DATA

Executive Edge also transforms complex data into business intelligence by taking you beyond routine "what is" inquiries to investigations of "what if" and "what's best." But it doesn't stop there. Its unique, proven artificial intelligence feature drills-down, automatically, through layers of information to produce answers to your specific "why" questions.

POWER IN 15 MINUTES

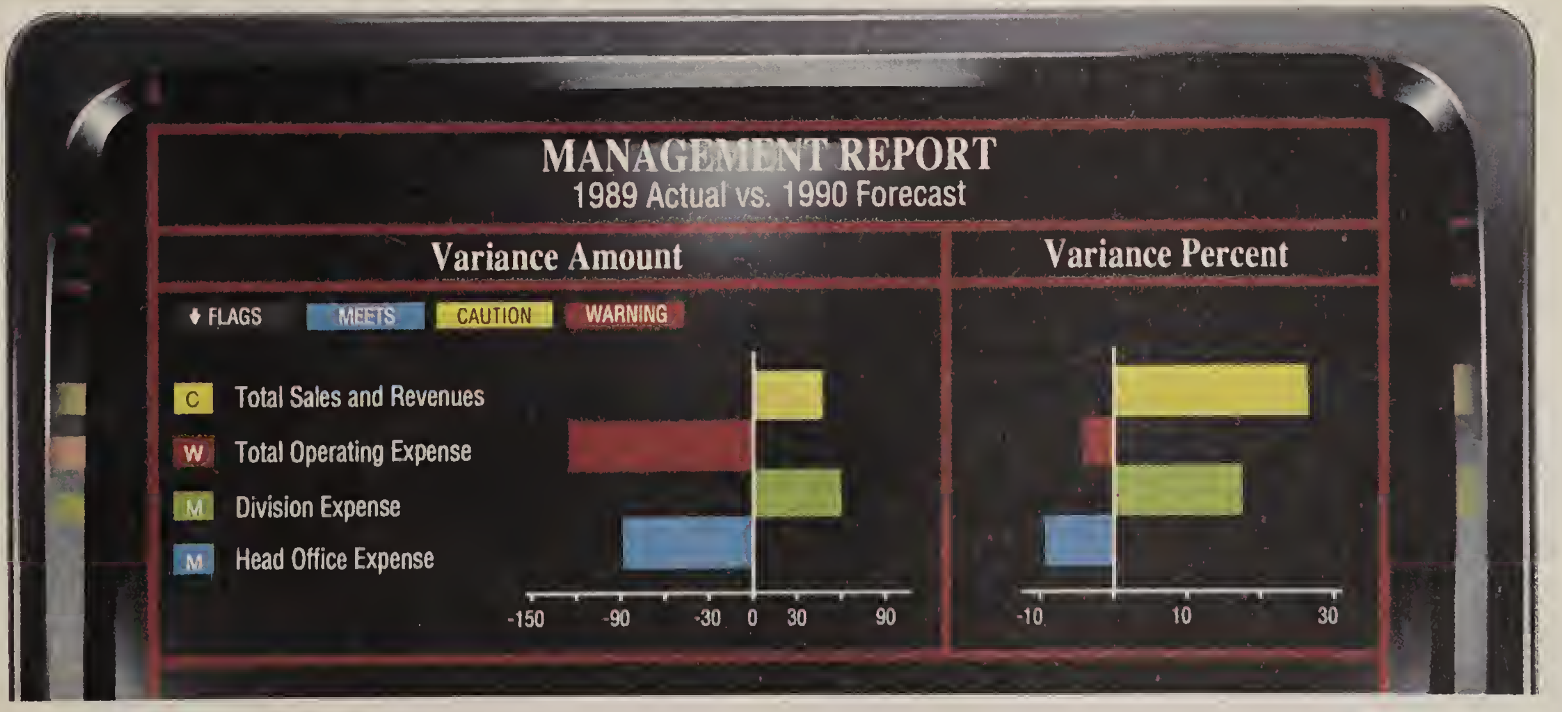
That's all it takes to harness the power of Executive Edge. Just 15 minutes and you'll be able to focus on pertinent corporate data as well as access electronic mail and public sources of news and financial information. And since Executive Edge is compatible with your existing computer system, it will keep up with changing needs.

TRY THE POWER

Find out how Executive Edge can increase your corporate productivity. Call 1-800-531-5038. In Texas and Canada call 512-327-7070. We'll send a free copy of "Blueprint for Developing an Executive Information System." Executive Edge. It's more than an Executive Information System. It's today's most effective Executive Power Tool. From Execucom, the world leader in financial modeling and planning software.*

EXECUCOM®
THE INTELLIGENT DECISION™

* "Decision Support and Executive Information Systems: Markets and Trends," International Data Corporation, November 1988.



Spreading the gospel of new technology

BY PATRICIA CINELLI

Timothy Tuff is not an information systems executive, but his struggle to sell the idea of technical innovation to management and workers at the various operating companies of Alcan Aluminum Corp. is a familiar one to information systems chiefs.

In 1985, when Tuff took charge as president of the $2 billion subsidiary of Alcan Aluminium Ltd., Alcan was floundering in a morass of problems. The aluminum industry was hip-deep in a depression, with commodity prices at an all-time low. Markets for the company's products were being claimed by foreign competition, and profits had plummeted 88%. Board members and managers had issued a mission statement for Alcan: Find new and broader uses for the metal. There was no question that innovation was needed. What was less clear, however, was where the ideas would come from and how new technologies and new processes could be integrated into old-line businesses.

The route that Tuff chose to take in pursuing change was to extend the existing course of the business and, to the extent possible, make workers the agents of change as well as the implementors.

"The key to innovation — and continued, sustained innovation — is to build on your strengths," Tuff explains. Tuff started by creating a business development office in Cambridge, Mass., a group consisting mainly of staff recruited from other parts of the business and whose goal is to seek out ideas for new technologies from within the organizational structure. Tuff's process calls for developing an atmosphere in which the work force can find methods of streamlining and fine-tuning existing functions.

LIGHT MECHANICS

Alcan Aluminum's Tuff

"The feeling that the rules and climate required to foster and run a new business [or technology] are quite different from those required to run an existing business is a very dangerous attitude," he says.

Tuff has proceeded slowly. Rather than issuing fiats, he prefers to win adherents to his philosophy that innovation is everyone's responsibility through salesmanship — inspirational videos, personal pilgrimages to plants and a policy of accessibility.

Thinking caps

Tuff says that the problem in many companies is that good ideas do not surface, and nothing is done about them when they do. "A person's first idea is not always his best, but with feedback, ideas can become more targeted," he says.

What happens when an employee comes up with an idea? Tuff answers quickly. "He picks up a phone and calls me. I return every single call from an employee." However, he says, he is not bombarded with calls from the 6,300 Alcan employees. "Once encouragement is exhibited, people flag up ideas to their managers."

Tuff's consensus-building has spurred about 1,600 ideas, 10% of which have been further analyzed by specially formed project teams. So far, about 350 people from the Alcan line organization have participated and 37 new aluminum-related businesses have been started.

At this point, most ideas still come out of the Cambridge office. And some never make it farther than that. For example, one Alcan subsidiary, Algoods Aluminum in Toronto, let Tuff's group present more than a dozen new product and technology ideas before agreeing to try one — the manufacture of aluminum shelters, for which the plant installed a new thermal system. As an independent business unit, Algoods is not required to accept Tuff's proposals but encouraged to generate its own as well.

The goal of having the majority of ideas spawned by the individual businesses is still just that — a goal. But Tuff remains convinced that innovation should be a grass-roots process.

"The best ideas are those generated in a unit [and then] analyzed and implemented in that same unit," Tuff explains, "because that shows me that the process is working." •

Cinelli is a free-lance writer based in Washington, D.C.

Network free with over 350 companies at CN'90!

ADC Telecommunications • ADACOM Corp. • Advanced Computer Communications • Alcatel Network Systems/Transcom • Allen-Bradley Communication Div. • ALLTEL Supply • Almetek Industries • AMCO Engineering Co. • Amdahl Corp. • American Communications Co. • American Computer and Electronics Corp. • American Institute • American Power Conversion Corp. • American Private Line Services • Ameritec Corp. • AMNET • AMP • ANDO Corp. • Anixter • Applied Computing Devices • Applied Voice Technology • AR Div. of Telenex Corp. • Artel Communication Corp. • Astrocom Corp. • Atelco US • AT&T • AT&T Paradyne • Avanti Communications Corp. • Barr Systems • BBN Communications Corp. • Belden Wire & Cable • Belkins Components • Bell Atlantic • Bellcore • BellSouth • Berk-Tek • Berry Electronics • BICC Data Networks • Black Box Corp. • Boole & Babbage Avant Guard • Bowmar Telecommunications Div. • BT Datacom • *Business Communications Review* • Bytex Corp. • Cabletron Systems • CACI Products Co. • Canadian Embassy • Canoga-Perkins Corp. • CASE/Datatel • CCMI/McGraw-Hill • C-COR Electronics • Centel Federal Systems • C-TEC Communications • Chromatic Technologies • Cincinnati Bell Information Systems • Cincom Systems • *CIO* • cisco Systems • Clear Communications Corp • Clearpoint Research Corp. • CMC • COASTCOM • Codex Corp. • Coherent Communications Systems Corp. • Combyte USA • Comm/Scope, Network Cable Div. • Communication Devices • *Communications News* • *Communications Week* • Complementary Solutions • Compression Labs • Computer Cable Co. • Computer Intelligence • Computer Network Technology Corp. • Computer Systems Products • Computerm Corp. • *Computers in Banking* • *Computerworld* • *Computerworld Focus* • COMSAT World Systems • Comsel Corp. • ComStream Corp. • Connections Telecommunications • Contel ASC • Control Cable • Control Resources Corp. • Cordell Manufacturing • Corning Glass Works • CrossComm Corp. • Crosspoint Systems • Cryptall LP • C & S Construction • CXR Telecom/Anderson Jacobson • Cylink Corp. • Cylix Communications Corp. • Cylix Corp. • *Data Communications* • Data General Corp. • Data Set Cable Co. • Data Switch Corp./T-Bar • Datacom Technologies • Datapro • Dataprobe • Data-Tech Institute • DCA • Develcon Electronics • DGM&S • Dictaphone Corp. • Digicom Systems • Digilog • Digital Equipment Corp. • Digital Link Corp. • Digital Microwave Corp. • Digital Pathways • Digital Technology • Digitech Industries • DMW Commercial Systems • Doelz • Dowty Information Systems • DSC Communications Corp. • Dynatech Communications • E-COMMS • EDA Instruments • EICON Technology Corp. • Electrodata • Electronic Telecommunications • Entropic Speech • E-Tech Research • Equinox • Everest Electronic Equipment • Experdata • Fairchild Data Corp. • Famous Telephone Supply Co. • *Federal Computer Week* • FiberCom • Fibermux Corp. • *FiberOptic Product News* • Fibronics International • FICOMP • First Pacific Networks • FOCS • Forte • Franklin Datacom • Frederick Engineering • FTS/Austron • Fujitsu America • Gandalf Data • GE Information Services • General Datacomm • General Instrument, Jerrold Div. • Glasgal Communications, • GMP • GNWC Wire, Cable & Network Products • *Government Computer News* • Graybar Electric Co. • GTE Corp. • GTE Spacenet • Hadax Electronics • Halley Systems • Hard Engineering • Helumian Laboratories • Henkels & McCoy • Hewlett-Packard • Hitachi America • Homaco • Hughes LAN • Hughes Network Systems • IBM Communications Systems • ICC Communications • IDACOM • IDG Communications • IEEE Communications Society • Integrated Network Corp. • INFO Group • Informer Computer Terminals • Infotron Systems Corp. • IN-NET Corp. • Integrated Telecom Corp. • International Data Corp. • International Data Sciences • International Microwave Corp. • InternetiX • Intratec Systems • ISC Datacom • ITT Communications Services • Jupiter Technology • KAMPUTECH • Kentrox Industries • KMW Systems • Kramer Systems International • LANEX Corp. • Lanier Voice Products • Larse Corp. • Laser Precision Corp. • LeeMah DataCom Security Corp. • LEGENT Corp. • Leviton Telecom • LICOM • Light Control Systems • Lightwave Systems • Logica Data Architects • Lucas Industries • Luxcom • M/A-COM MAC • Management Systems Designers • McData Corp. • McDonnell Douglas/Tymnet • MCI Telecommunications Corp. • Memotec Data • Metrocast • Micom Communications Corp. • Microlog Corp. • Microtronix Datacom • Microwave Networks • *MIS Week* • Miltek Systems Corp. • Mitsubishi Electronics America • MOD-TAP System • Mohawk Wire and Cable Corp. • Montrose Products Co. • Motorola C & E • Multi-Tech Systems • National Satellite Paging • NEC America • NEK Cable • Netcom Technologies • NetQuest Corp. • NETRIX Corp. • Network Communications Corp. • Network Design & Analysis Corp. • Network Equipment Technologies • Network General Corp. • Network Products • Network Research Corp. • Network Systems Corp. • *Network World* • *Networking Management* • Nevada Western • Newbridge Networks • NMI/Network Analysis Center • North Hills Electronics • North Supply Co. • Northern Telecom • NOVA USA • NTT America • Nu Data • NYNEX • Octocom Systems • OFTI • Omnicom • Opcom • Optelecom • Optical Cable Corp. • Optical Data Systems • OShware • OST • PA Consulting Group • Pacific Bell • Panduit Corp. • Patton Electronics Co. • *PC Week* • Penril Datacomm • Phoenix Microsystems • PictureTel Corp. • Pirelli Cable Corp. • Plantronics Futurecomms • Posttechnisches Zentralamt • Processing Telecom Technologies • Progressive Computing • Proteon • Pulsecom Div./Hubbell • Racal InterLan • Racal-Milgo • Red Data Communications • Random Corp. • Raycom Systems • Reliance Comm/Tec • Remee Products Corp. • Renex Corp. • Rent-A-Computer • Retix • Rockwell International • Sargent Fiber Optic Services • SATNET • SBE • Scientific-Atlanta • Scitec Communication Systems • Seiscor Technologies • Sel-Tronics • Semitron Cricklade • *Service News* • Shure Teleconferencing Systems • Siecor Corp. • Sierra/LSI Jennings • Soft-Com • Solunet • South Hills Electronics • Southwestern Bell Telephone • Space Communication Systems • Spectragraphics • Spider Systems • SRA Telecom • SSE Technologies • STAR-TEK • Stonehouse & Co. • Stratacom • Superior TeleTec • Suttle Apparatus, CSI Technologies • Sync Research • SynOptics Communications • Tau-Tron • T-Bar, a Data Switch Corp. Co. • Technology Transfer Institute • Tekelec • Tektronix • Telco Research Corp. • Telco Systems NAC Corp. • Telcor Systems Corp. • Telebit Corp. • Telebyte Technology • Telecom Analysis Systems • Telecom Publishing Group • Telecomm.USA • *Telecommunications* Magazine • Telecommunications Techniques Corp. • Tele-Computer Systems • *Teleconnect* • Telect • Teledyne Kinetics • Telefile • Tele-Measurements • TeleMonitor Corp. • Teleos • *Telephone Engineer & Management* • *Telephony* • Tellabs • Teltrend • TelWatch • The Wiremold Co. • 3M Co.-Datacom Products Project • Tigon, The Voice Messaging Network • Timeplex • Touch Communications • Touchbase Systems • Transpoint Communications • Tricomm Services Corp. • Trompeter Electronics • TRW Information Networks • TSB International • Ultra Network Technologies • Unidata Corp. • Universal Data Systems • Universal Fiber Optics • U.S. Robotics • U.S. Sprint Limited Partnership • U.S. WEST • Valucom • VANCE Systems • Verilink Corp. • Versa-Lite Systems • Versitron • Vertex Computer Cable & Products • VIR • Vitalink Communications Corp. • Walker Facsimile Systems • Wandel & Goltermann • Washington International Teleport • Wellfleet Communications • Westinghouse Communications Software • Williams Telecommunications Group • Wiltronix • Wyle Laboratories-Electronic Enclosures • XTEND Communications Corp. • Xylogics • Xyplex • Zenith Electronics Corp.

(As of 11/15/89)

The next decade may be the most exciting and fast-moving yet in the world of communications. And there's no better place to see the future before it unfolds than the exhibit halls at Communication Networks '90, the premiere communications conference and exposition that's taking networking into the 90's.

Almost all of the leading communications suppliers will be there — more than 350 of them — with their latest products and services. You'll get a chance to see ISDN in action with our own multi-booth CN '90 ISDN network demonstration at the Ramada Renaissance/Techworld adjacent to the Convention Center. And you'll also see the latest in every key communications technology — from satellite communications, to WANs, LANs, fiber optics, network management, and PBX's.

Complete Conference Program

If you want detailed information from leading communications experts, CN '90 also offers a complete conference program. There are 15 all-day, in-depth tutorials and over 80 conference sessions covering all the key communication topics, and designed for every level of expertise. For complete conference details, call Conference Sales at 800-225-4698 or 508-879-6700.

COMMUNICATION NETWORKS
CONFERENCE & EXPOSITION
TAKING NETWORKING INTO THE 90's

Washington, D.C. Convention Center &
the Ramada Renaissance/Techworld
February 6-8, 1990

Communication Networks is produced by IDG Conference Management Group, an International Data Group Company, 111 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701.

COMMUNICATION NETWORKS '90
EXPOSITION TICKET
TAKING NETWORKING INTO THE '90s

Washington, D.C. Convention Center
900 Ninth Street, Washington, D.C.

The Ramada Renaissance/Techworld
999 Ninth Street, Washington, D.C.

February 6-8, 1990

ADMIT ONE FREE

(A $20 Value) Good for admission to exposition only (no one under 18 years of age admitted)

COME EARLY AND SEE EVERYTHING

Exposition Hours:
Tuesday, Feb. 6, 10:00 am to 5:30 pm
Wednesday, Feb. 7, 10:00 am to 5:30 pm
Thursday, Feb. 8, 10:00 am to 4:00 pm

Registration Hours:
Sunday, Feb. 4, 3:00 to 5:30 pm
Monday, Feb. 5, 7:30 am to 5:30 pm
Tuesday-Wednesday, Feb. 6-7, 6:30 am to 5:30 pm
Thursday, Feb. 8, 6:30 am to 4:00 pm

F1

INTERVIEW

Breaking the mental blocks

Business managers can't consider what they don't know is possible, says Index Group's Steven Stanton

Steven Stanton does not like to hear the word support applied to information systems executives, even when it is used in the active sense. Stanton, a principal at Index Group, Inc., a Cambridge, Mass.-based research and consulting organization, says that in these times, IS executives should be thinking in terms of leading the direction of business strategy, even if that leading has to be done behind the scenes. In a recent conversation with Features Editor Joanne Kelleher, Stanton discussed how information systems can help companies see what technology can do for them.

What possibilities do you see for IS organizations to help firms make critical business adjustments?
There are at least two areas where, over time, they can take a leadership role. The first involves using their unique perspective to see potential for linking different parts of the company in different ways. Because many IS organizations serve a number of business units, they are one of the few parts of larger organizations that get to see the entire enterprise or a large chunk of it. Because they have more of a forest than trees perspective, they often have some very innovative ideas about doing things differently, especially in terms of changing boundaries along business or functional lines.

The other opportunity is that they also have deep and significant knowledge of the rapidly evolving capabilities of information technology. No one else in the organization may understand so much about what is possible or be so well positioned to translate that knowledge into business functionality.

What kind of role do you see emerging from these opportunities?
Part of the role will be to help the users understand what is going to be possible with technology and how those capabilities relate to the important things they have to do to succeed in their business. That last part is the really critical one: Not just understanding the technology but pushing it further in a context that will help businesspeople understand how new capabilities will influence the way that business is conducted.

Every business strategy has some implicit information technology dimension. However, for a lot of organizations, that information technology dimension revolves around old assumptions. A lot of those assumptions are implicit constraints on what a company can do that haven't been dredged up and looked at in a while and kind of get fossilized as "the way we do business."

What can IS do to expose and change these assumptions?
Well, I think the first onus is a lot of education. Some group of people, including the IS organization, needs to get senior managers more aware and more thoughtful about the realm of potential choices they have around information technology. In the past, companies have in a sense outsourced their thinking about computers to IS. Part of what IS has to do now is to break that paradigm and say, "It is everybody's job to think about information technology."

And part of the task is to get business managers to identify what they assume are the basic boundaries of possibility?
Yes. Part of taking a fresh look at technology is what we call "surfacing fundamental assumptions." You have to bring those up and take a good hard look at them in light of what's possible today and in the future — and then really reassess what you want to do.

Can you provide an example of how that process works?
We did some work with a large energy company that sells motor oil that you put in cars. Ten years ago, the company decided that it was too complicated to sell partial truckloads of motor oil direct to gas stations — the logistics and the paperwork were just too complicated and would cut into their profits. Instead, they began selling only to distributors, who would break down the cases and the truckloads and sell to retail gas stations. That had been a fundamental part of that company's strategy for 10 years, and no one had taken a look at it in light of modern logistics software, EDI and a host of other new technology advances. Everybody was going along with their blinders on about the technological ease with which that kind of detail now can be managed.

How difficult is it to surface outdated assumptions and get people to examine them? What kind of a task would IS execs be looking at?
It's not just IS executives. It could be other staff groups and it could be businesspeople operating by themselves. But the fact is, surfacing these assumptions and then, hopefully, shattering them or at least illuminating them is very hard work. Most people have a lot invested in their current view of the world and to get them to question some things in which they may have invested personal capital or business decisions is very tough. You don't want to make people feel foolish.

How radical a leap should this kind of process produce?
We think that technology-driven planning is really part of a larger process of taking a fresh look at how the business operates and trying to redesign it, leveraging the capabilities of information technology. And that is the real big game we look for. We aren't looking for minor adjustments. What we are looking for are the grand changes; to do some fundamental shifting of the way that companies work and the way they manage themselves.

But isn't it easier, maybe even better, to start with adjustments and work your way up to the grand changes?
I think the answer is very context-dependent. If a company is successful and has a legacy of winning in its market, it may be very difficult to convince anybody initially of the need to think about big changes. But if a company is feeling a lot of pain and is hemorrhaging money, it may not have the time to work on optimizing small parts of the organization.

We've all done a lot of talking about the necessity for IS executives to learn about the business. Is there a danger that in doing so they may absorb some of the same assumptions and inhibitions?
It is possible. Certainly, if you take a look at the history of innovation, a lot of unusual and new ideas come from outsiders; folks who aren't invested in the current way of looking at things. There is a way of possibly avoiding that trap, though, and that is for the IS manager or part of the IS organization to take on the role of chief change officer, which involves acting as a kind of sanctioned gadfly. In that role, they would never stop moving, never settle down on one particular perspective.

It is a rather difficult issue in many organizations to make sure that you are matching your pace of ideas and changing initiatives to that of the organization. Are there ways to nudge old-line organizations without creating animosity and resentment?
Of course, you need some good political skills. There are a lot of IS managers I know who have wonderful ideas for technology-driven business change, and the way that they get those ideas translated into reality is that they share them with business managers, who take credit for them. In a sense, they are silent partners or back-office operators for those ideas. ●

© 1990 AT&T

Real-World WANs.

For a school district, every dollar spent on networking means one dollar less for classrooms. And playgrounds.

A school district is just like a business: every dollar counts. That's why more and more school districts—and businesses—are discovering the real world advantages of creating a Wide Area Network (WAN) through their local phone company. Working with AT&T Network Systems, your local phone company can show you how the AT&T Datakit® Virtual Circuit Switch could network all your computers. Efficiently. Quickly. On existing twisted pair phone lines. The results for school districts? Potentially thousands of dollars in savings. And if a WAN can do that for a school district, think of what it could do for your company. Get smart. Call your local phone company marketing representative.

You and Your Local Phone Company

AT&T
Network Systems

Anyone can develop a Macintosh-to-IBM mainframe link. On the surface.

It's not particularly difficult to physically connect a Macintosh to an IBM mainframe. The hard part is coming up with a solution that takes the whole process to a much deeper level.

No one knows this better than Avatar.

The fact is, with over seven years of 3270 connectivity experience and a dedication to Macintosh integration ever since there was a Macintosh, MacMainFrame can offer you advantages nothing else can.

Like software that works exactly the same on every single Macintosh model, from the Mac512Ke to the MacIIcx.

Software designed to cut training costs now and built with staying power for the future when your system needs become more complex. Both of which can really help you keep things under control.

And where others settle for mere physical connectivity, Avatar gives you performance much deeper than that.

Like true Mac-like DFT support that lets you run as many as five mainframe sessions at once, and that *PC Week* said, "stands in a class by itself."

Like the ability to customize applications so users work with mainframe information precisely the way *you* want them to. There's even a special programmer's toolkit that comes with Avatar's API, Hypercard API, and MacWorkstation TLPM module. And naturally, we support all Apple standards and conventions.

Even more importantly, you can expect the responsive service, support and applications expertise that it takes to make a connectivity solution really work.

We have a free brochure on Mac-to-mainframe connectivity that will answer many of your questions. To receive yours, call us at 1-800-289-2526. Or write: Avatar Corporation, 65 South Street, Hopkinton, Massachusetts 01748.

Avatar.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

A network security primer

OSI guidelines can help you plan and build more secure systems

BY WILLIAM STALLINGS

Last week's conviction of Robert T. Morris, only days after a federal indictment of three former SRI International co-workers for breaking into government and Pacific Bell computers, undoubtedly rattled countless IS managers — with good reason. Incidents such as these are reminders that network security is far from a theoretical problem.

The introduction of distributed systems and use of networks and communications facilities for carrying data have increased the need for network security measures to protect data during its transmission. Are your networks secure?

To assess the security needs of an organization effectively and evaluate and choose various security products and policies, information systems managers need a systematic method of defining security requirements and solutions. This is difficult enough in a centralized data processing environment; local- and wide-area networks greatly compound the problem.

Fortunately, such an approach has been developed by the International Standards Organization (ISO) as part of its standard for an Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) communications architecture.

ROBERT PIZZO

The document, called "DIS 7498-2, OSI Reference Model Part 2: Security Architecture," can greatly help IS managers in several ways. The document provides a checklist of the most important network security features. The OSI security architecture can help managers organize the task of providing security while also providing immediate guidance to implementors and purchasers. Because the document does not dictate a specific implementation, vendors and customers are free to configure a set of services and mechanisms that meet their specific requirements. The scheme also is a way of standardizing security implementations.

The ISO standard serves two purposes: It provides a functional assignment of security features to OSI layers that will guide standards makers in future enhancements of OSI-based standards, and it provides a structured framework within which vendors and customers can assess security offerings.

The standard also defines the security services and mechanisms within the OSI framework. Services are optional but implemented in a particular OSI layer if used.

Because the architecture was developed as an international standard, computer and communications vendors will begin to develop security features for their products and services based on this structured definition of services and mechanisms.

Thus, in coming days, it will be increasingly important for IS managers to understand security from the perspective of the ISO standard. Three concepts anchor the OSI network security architecture:

- **Security threat:** Any action that compromises the security of information owned by an organization.
- **Security service:** This is a

Stallings is president of Comp-Comm Consulting in Prides Crossing, Mass., and author of 14 books on data communications.

……

- **Networking increases risks**
- **Understanding security threats, services**
- **A useful organizing tool**

Winning players usually have a system. Which means Wyse is way ahead of the game. Because we have a full range of systems.

In fact, for total system solutions, no one can match Wyse's depth in PCs, terminals and monitors. With our line-up, Wyse can help you fill just about every position on your roster.

From simple single-user set-ups, to power-hungry applications like DTP and CAD/CAM, on up to the most sophisticated multi-user systems and local area networks.

Wyse systems make for smart solutions.

Because all Wyse components are designed for full compatibility and ease of connectivity with each other. As well as with any industry standard you may already be using.

And wherever you choose to use Wyse hardware, you're assured of a thoroughly professional performance.

That's why it makes sense to make Wyse part of your game plan. Call our toll-free number today (1-800-438-9973). We'll send you full information. In depth.

Because with Wyse, you have all the makings of a winning team.

(A) WY-3225, 25 MHz 386 as multi-user platform driving (B) WY-60 terminal, (C) WY-150 terminal and (D) WY-370 color terminal. (E) WY-3225 as LAN fileserver with (F) WY-2116 16 MHz 286 with WY-650 VGA color monitor, (G) WY-2112 12.5 MHz 286 with WY-700 hi-res monitor, (H) the Wyse Networker and (I) WY-3216 16 MHz 386 with (J) WY-7190 hi-res 19" monitor.

1-800-GET-WYSE

WYSE

WYSE is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology.
All product model numbers are trademarks of Wyse Technology.

communications service that enhances the security of information systems and an organization's information transfer.

- **Security mechanism:** A communications mechanism that is designed to detect, prevent or recover from a security threat.

Threats to network security can be categorized as passive and active (see chart page 70). Passive threats include eavesdropping and monitoring transmissions to obtain information. Because they do not involve any alteration of data, passive threats are difficult to detect.

Such attacks can be prevented, however, so the emphasis should be on prevention.

Active threats involve some modification of data or the creation of a false stream. Preventing active attacks is very difficult because it requires continuous physical protection of all communications facilities and paths. A better goal is to quickly detect and recover from any disruption or delays caused by the attack.

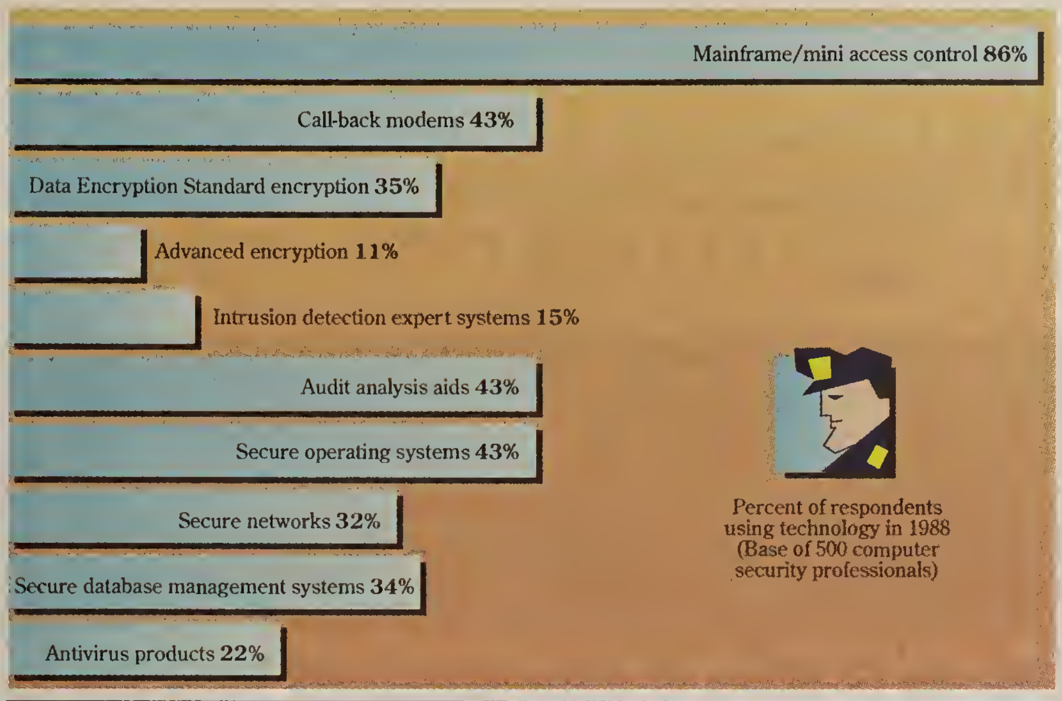
Attacks can occur at any communications link: cable, microwave links or satellite channels. Active attackers need to gain physical control of a portion of the link so that they can insert and capture transmissions. A passive attacker needs only to observe transmissions.

Twisted-pair and coaxial cable can be attacked using either invasive taps or inductive devices that monitor electromagnetic emanation. Invasive taps allow both active and passive attacks, while inductive taps are useful for passive attacks. Neither type of tap is effective with optical fiber, which is one of the advantages of this medium. The fiber does not generate electromagnetic emanations and hence is not vulnerable to inductive taps. Physically breaking the cable seriously degrades signal quality and is therefore detectable.

Microwave and satellite transmissions can be intercepted with little risk to the attacker. This is especially true of satellite transmissions, which cover a broad geographic area. Active attacks on microwave and satellite are also possible, although this is more technically difficult and can be quite expensive.

> BY FAR, the most important automated tool for ensuring network and communications security is encryption.

Processors along the communications path are also subject to attacks. These might be attempts to modify hardware or software, gain access to processor memory or monitor electromagnetic emanations.



Safe and sound

Mainframe/minicomputer access control outpaces other security technologies

SOURCE: NATIONAL CENTER FOR COMPUTER CRIME DATA AND RGC ASSOCIATES

CW CHART: TOM MONAHAN

Solutions

By far, the most important automated tool for ensuring network and communications security is encryption. Encryption is a process that conceals meaning by changing intelligible messages into unintelligible messages. Encryption is accomplished by using a code or a cipher.

A code system employs a predefined table or dictionary to substitute a meaningless word or phrase for each message or part of a message. A cipher uses a computable algorithm that can translate any stream of message bits into an unintelligible cryptogram. Cipher techniques are more readily automated and thus are more popular in computer and network security facilities.

Conventional encryption is the process in which the original intelligible message, referred to as plaintext, is converted into apparently random nonsense, called ciphertext, using an algorithm and a key. The key is a relatively short bit string that controls the algorithm. The algorithm will produce a different output depending on the specific key being used at the time. Changing the key radically changes the output of the algorithm.

Once the ciphertext is produced, it is transmitted. Upon reception, the ciphertext can be transformed back to the original plaintext by using a decryption algorithm and the same key that was used for encryption. The encryption algorithm must be powerful enough so that it is impractical to decrypt a message on the basis of the ciphertext alone. In other words, the algorithm needn't be kept secret but the key must.

This feature makes the technique feasible for widespread use and has allowed manufacturers to develop low-cost chip implementations of data encryption algorithms. With the use of conventional encryption, the principal security problem is maintaining the secrecy of the key.

If encryption is used, managers need to decide what to encrypt and where the encryption gear should be located. In most cases, there are two fundamental alternatives: link encryption and end-to-end encryption.

With link encryption, each vulnerable communications link is equipped on both ends with an encryption device, securing all traffic over all communications links. However, the message is vulnerable at each switch. Users of a public packet-switching network have no control over node security.

With end-to-end encryption, this process is carried out at the two end systems. A source host or terminal encrypts the data, which is then transmitted in an unaltered state across the network. A destination terminal or host then decrypts the data by using a shared key. Although this approach would seem to secure the transmission against attacks on the network links or switches, there is still a weak spot. User data is secure but the traffic pattern is not, because packet headers are transmitted in the clear. To achieve greater security, both link and end-to-end encryption are needed.

When both forms of encryption are employed, the host encrypts the user-data portion of a packet using an end-to-end encryption key. The entire packet is then encrypted using a link encryption key. As the packet traverses the network, each switch decrypts the packet using a link encryption key. This permits reading of the header. It then encrypts the entire packet again for transmission, sending it to the next link. Now the entire packet is secure, except for the time that the packet is actually in the memory of a packet switch, at which time the packet header is in the clear.

For conventional encryption to work, the two parties to an exchange must have the same key, and that key must be protected from access by others. Frequent key changes limit the amount of data compromised if an attacker learns the key.

Public-key encryption

Securely distributing keys is a major difficulty of conventional encryption. A clever way around this requirement is public-key encryption.

For conventional schemes, encryption and decryption keys are the same. Public-key encryption solves the distribution problem, because there are no keys to distribute. All participants have access to public keys, and private keys are generated locally by each participant and, therefore, need never be distributed. As long as a system controls its private key, its incoming communication is secure.

At any time, a system can change its private key and publish the companion public key to replace its old public key.

A main disadvantage of public-key encryption is that its algorithms are very complex. So, for comparable size and cost of hardware, the public-key scheme will provide much lower throughput.

One possible application of public-key encryption is to use it for the permanent key portion, with conventional encryption keys used for session keys. Because there are few control messages relative to the amount of user data traffic, the reduced

How much longer can you afford to ignore your lack of control over...

- SOFTWARE INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
- IMPACT ANALYSIS
- CHANGE CONTROL
- VENDOR CODE MANAGEMENT
- DB2
- MIGRATION CONTROL
- TESTING and INTEGRATION
- PRODUCTION CONTROL
- MAINTENANCE BOTTLENECKS

FREE
CCC Demo Diskette
CALL TODAY
805-683-5777

If you have these PROBLEMS...
Softool has the SOLUTION!

It's called *CHANGE AND CONFIGURATION CONTROL (CCC).*
Softool pioneered this technology, and now the CCC product family sets the standard against which all others are measured.

Available for IBM (MVS and VM), Digital (VMS, ULTRIX and RISC), UNIX and various other platforms.

SOFTOOL CORPORATION
"The Change and Configuration Management Experts"

340 South Kellogg Ave., Goleta, CA 93117
Telephone: 805-683-5777
Telex: 658334 Fax: 805-683-4105

IBM Business Partner

Offices in Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles, New York, San Francisco and Washington, D.C.
Trained representatives in Australia, France, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Malaysia, Singapore, Spain and the United Kingdom

throughput should not be a handicap.

Users concerned about security from traffic analysis can effectively use link encryption. In this approach, packet headers are encrypted, which reduces the opportunity for traffic analysis.

It is still possible, however, for an attacker to assess the network traffic volume and observe the amount of traffic entering and leaving each end system. An effective countermeasure to this attack is the use of traffic padding.

- Traffic padding. This is a function that generates a continuous stream of random data or ciphertext. This makes it impossible for an attacker to distinguish between true data flow and noise; therefore, it is impossible to deduce the amount of traffic.
- Message authentication. This is a procedure that lets communicating parties verify that received messages are authentic. This ensures that contents have not been altered and that the source is authentic.

A common method of message authentication involves the use of a message authentication code. Data plus the code are transmitted to the intended recipient.

The recipient performs the same calculation on the data, using the same secret key, to generate a new message authentication code. The received code is then compared with the calculated code.

Several algorithms can be used to generate the code. The National Bureau of Standards, in

Your 3270 PC-to-Mainframe Connection.

The Multi-Tech solution for 3270 terminal emulation.

If you want to start an intelligent conversation between your PC's and your IBM® mainframe, take a look at this gem—the MultiCom3270™ Terminal Emulation system from Multi-Tech Systems.

Multiple capabilities—one economical choice.

MultiCom3270 comes in both PC/AT and PS/2® versions, with a choice of CUT (single session) or DFT (multiple session) emulation software. With hotkey switching, redefinable keyboards, security locks, IRMA® and IBM® compatibility, and much more.

Multi-Tech knows your needs.

You'll get applications versatility and easy installation with MultiCom3270. All at a significant savings over competitive products. For more information, call us at 1-800-328-9717.

Looking for the best choice in data communications? Multi-Tech delivers a full line of products, including modems, statistical multiplexers, LAN systems, 3270 emulators, and the new MultiComSDLC adaptor for remote communications.

MultiTech Systems

The right answer every time.

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.
2205 Woodale Drive
Mounds View, Minnesota 55112 U.S.A.
(612) 785-3500 (800) 328-9717
U.S. FAX (612) 785-9874
International Telex 4998372 MLTTC
International FAX (612) 375-9460

On the safe side

In addition to the mechanisms related to specific services, there are five referred to by the ISO as pervasive security mechanisms. These are not explicitly related to any service and are not assigned to any particular layer of the OSI model.

- Trusted functionality. This technology can be used to extend the scope or effectiveness of other security mechanisms. Any functionality that directly provides, or provides access to, security mechanisms should be trustworthy.
- Security labeling. This is used to indicate the classification level or sensitivity of the labeled data. A security label may also be additional data associated with the data transferred or may be implicit — that is, implied by the use of a specific key to encrypt data or implied by the context of the data such as the source or route.
- Event detection. Security-relevant event detection includes the detection of apparent violations of security and may also include detection of "normal" events — for example, a successful access or log-on.
- Security audit trail. This potentially permits detection and investigation of breaches of security by permitting a subsequent security audit.

A security audit is an independent review and examination of system records and activities in order to test for adequacy of system control, ensure compliance with established policy and operational procedures, aid in damage assessment and recommend any indicated changes in controls, policy or procedures.

- Security recovery. This category deals with requests from other mechanisms, such as event handling, and takes recovery actions as the result of applying a set of rules. These recovery actions may be immediate, temporary or long-term.

WILLIAM STALLINGS

PostScript® laser printers
used to be expensive, large and
shared by an entire office.

Until now.
microLaser
LETTER

microLaser™ from Texas Instruments: the affordable PostScript printer users can call their own.

Finally, for less than $3,000 users can have a PostScript laser printer right at their desks. TI introduces its new microLaser, with the features users want — now and in the future.

Small size. Lots of value.

At only 13.4 inches wide and 14.2 inches deep, microLaser may be the small kid on the block, but it packs plenty of punch. This printer takes full advantage of powerful PC software. That's because it uses the Adobe® PostScript printer language and is compatible with the HP LaserJet® Series II — allowing the user to switch between them easily. With that kind of flexibility, the six-page-per-minute microLaser is ideal for word processing, spreadsheet and desktop publishing applications.

Because microLaser features the PostScript language, it prints fonts in a variety of type styles and sizes. Plus, it can print them tall-ways, long-ways, all kinds of ways. It even prints complex pages of integrated text and graphics.

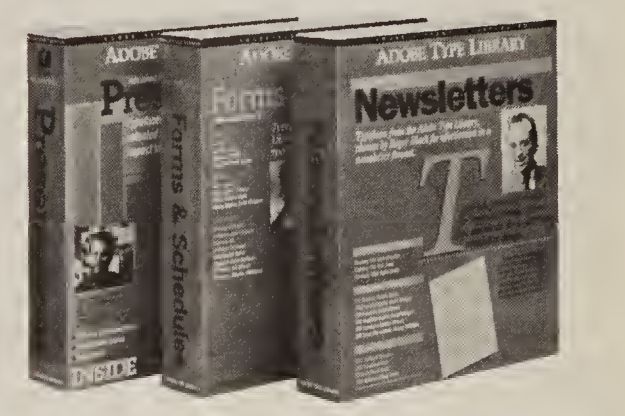
Capabilities that grow as their needs grow.

One of the best things about microLaser is that users only buy what they need. So if they're not ready for PostScript language, they can buy the standard microLaser for less than $2,000 and add PostScript software and other powerful features later.

Users can upgrade microLaser without tools or technicians by simply adding upgrade boards. These boards include up to four 1 Mb increments of memory, serial and AppleTalk® interfaces and a PostScript interpreter. All they have to do to get additional fonts or emulations is plug optional microCartridges into two credit card-size slots.

Superior paper handling.

Part of what makes microLaser a truly personal, desktop laser printer that takes up so little room is its paper drawer, which slides *inside*. Because microLaser holds *250 sheets* standard (it holds 500 with an optional paper drawer), users spend less time refilling paper and more time creating superb-looking documents.



FREE! Adobe typefaces from TI.

What could be more affordable than that? When users purchase a TI microLaser with a PostScript interpreter, they get their choice of an Adobe Publishing Pack for their PC or Macintosh® (up to a $475 retail value). Selected by publishing experts, each Pack features three high-quality Adobe typefaces proven to work well together in a specific application, such as newsletters, forms and schedules or presentations.

Not only that, they get an expert-written "How To" booklet so they can get started quickly and easily.

Call TI at 1-800-527-3500 for details! This offer ends March 31, 1990.

POSTSCRIPT™

The printer also handles a variety of paper sizes and types — from letter, legal and executive to transparencies, labels and envelopes. For those times when users face a large mail merge task, they can just plug in an optional envelope feeder to easily alternate between letters and envelopes.

The affordable PostScript printer is a call away.

To find out more about how your users can have affordable PostScript printing right at their desks, call TI today.
1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

©1989 TI 62128
Standard microLaser is HP LaserJet II-compatible, prints six pages per minute and comes with a .5 Mb of RAM. microLaser PS has the same features as the standard microLaser, plus an Adobe PostScript interpreter with 35 typefaces and an extra 1 Mb of RAM. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript Logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard, Inc. AppleTalk and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

its publication "DES Modes of Operation," recommends the use of the Data Encryption Standard (DES) algorithm. The DES algorithm is used to generate an encrypted version of the message, and the last number of bits of ciphertext are used as the code. A 16- or 32-bit code is typical.

The most common practical use of authentication has been for financial messages, such as payments. For example, the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications uses an authentication function.

It is possible to perform authentication simply by the use of conventional encryption. If we assume that only the sender and receiver share a key, then only the genuine sender would be able to encrypt a message successfully for the receiver. Furthermore, if the message includes an error-detection code and a sequence number, the receiver is assured that no alterations have been made and that sequencing is proper.

Digital signature

Authentication protects two parties exchanging messages from any third party. However, it does not protect the two parties from each other. A solution to this problem is the digital signature.

The digital signature is analogous to a handwritten signature. It lets users verify the author, date and time of the signature and authenticate the contents at the time of the signature. The digital signature also can be verified by third parties to resolve disputes.

Administrative controls that boost the security of private keys can be employed with some success, but the problems can be circumvented using an arbitrated signature scheme.

While there are a variety of approaches, most signature systems operate as follows: Every signed message from a sender S to a receiver R goes first to an arbitrator A, who subjects the message and its signature to a number of tests to check its origin and content.

The message is then dated and sent to R with an indication that it has been verified to the satisfaction of the arbitrator. The presence of A solves the problem faced by direct signature schemes that S might disown the message.

The arbitrator plays a sensitive and crucial role in this sort of scheme, and all parties must have a great deal of trust that the arbitration mechanism is working properly.

Digital signature schemes provide authentication plus the ability to resolve disputes between the communicating parties. While authentication is becoming popular, digital signatures are still rare. The principal reason is that the scheme is more complex and, therefore, more costly. Digital signature schemes require administrative control mechanisms or procedures. In some circumstances, only pure authentication is required.

Definitive service

The ISO defines a security service as a function provided by communicating systems to enhance the security of the systems and the data transfers taking place. These services are broken down into five categories: confidentiality, integrity, authentication, access control and nonrepudiation.

A security mechanism is any software or hardware means of implementing a security service (see chart this page).

- Confidentiality. This category of service protects transmitted data from passive attacks. Several levels guard against the release of message contents. The broadest service protects all user data transmitted between two users over a period of time.

A key aspect is the protection of traffic flow from analysis. This tries to prevent an attacker from observing the source and destination, frequency, length or other characteristics of the traffic on a communications facility.

Another mechanism that may be relevant to confidentiality is routing control. For sensitive data, routes can be chosen that will use only physically secure networks or links. For example, a user may employ both a private network and public telecommunications networks to interconnect offices. If the private network is equipped with an encryption mechanism, then all sensitive data should be routed through the private network only.

- Integrity. This service assures that messages are received as sent, with no duplication, insertion, modification, replays or destruction. As with confidentiality, integrity can apply to a stream of messages, a single message or selected fields within a message.

Integrity of selective fields or individual messages can be provided by an error-detecting code, such as that used on data link control protocols. If any of the fields in a data unit are altered, then an error will be detected, just as if a bit error had occurred in transmission. Of course, the attacker might alter part of the message, recalculate the error-detection code and alter that as well. To prevent this maneuver, the error-detecting code or the entire message can be encrypted.

To protect the integrity of a sequence of data units (that is, protecting against misordering, losing or replaying of messages), sequence numbers can be used. As with error-detecting codes, sequence numbers are already incorporated into protocols such as High-Level Data Link Control, X.25 and the ISO transport protocol. Again, to protect the sequence number itself from modification, it may be encrypted.

A final technique that has relevance for integrity of a single message or fields within a single message is the digital signature mechanism. If the digital signature includes the encipherment of an error-detecting code, then the signature detects modification of the contents of the message.

- Authentication. This service is concerned with ensuring that a communication is authentic. In the case of a single message, such as a warning or alarm signal, the authentication service guarantees that the message is from the source that it claims to be from.

In ongoing interaction, such as the connection of a terminal to a host, two aspects are involved. First, at the time of connection initiation, the service ensures that the two entities are authentic: that is, that each is the entity it claims to be. Second, the service must ensure that the connection is not interfered with in such a way that a third party can masquerade as one of the two legitimate parties for the purposes of unauthorized transmission or reception.

Again, encryption is a key mechanism used for this service. If two parties and two parties alone share the information needed for mutual exchange of encrypted data, then no third party can claim a false identity. A more explicit technique is the digital signature technique. In effect, a sender must "sign" the message in such a way that the signature can be authenticated.

Other mechanisms relevant to authentication are the ISO's authentication exchange mechanisms. These include the use of passwords or other means of identifying a user and the exchange of acknowledgment signals. Also included in this category is the use of an encrypted message authentication code.

- Nonrepudiation. In network security, access control limits and controls the access to host systems and applications via communications links. To achieve this, each entity trying to gain access must first be identified, or authenticated, so that access rights can be tailored to the individual.

The nonrepudiation service prevents either sender or receiver from denying a transmitted message. The principal mechanism for this service is the digital signature, which involves the use of a private key applied to a portion of the data. To prevent the repudiation of the contents of a message, rather than the message itself, data integrity mechanisms, such as encrypting an error-detecting code, are used as part of the digital signature. Finally, third-party notarization may enhance the nonrepudiation service. ●

Potential network security threats

Prevention is the key to fighting passive threats; for active threats, quick detection and recovery are crucial

Passive threats:
Monitoring and/or recording data while data is being transmitted over a communications facility

- **Release of message contents**
  Attacker can read user data in messages.
- **Traffic analysis**
  Attacker can read user packet headers to determine location and identity of communicating hosts. Attacker can also observe length and frequency of messages.

Active threats:
Unauthorized use of a device attached to a communications facility to alter transmitting data or control signals or generate spurious data or control signals

- **Denial of message service**
  Attacker can destroy or delay most or all messages.
- **Masquerade**
  Attacker can pose as real host or switch and communicate with another host or switch to acquire data or services.
- **Message stream modification**
  Attacker can selectively modify, delete, delay, reorder and duplicate real messages. Attacker can also insert counterfeit messages.

SOURCE: COMP-COMM CONSULTING

CW CHART: TOM MONAHAN

Security services and mechanisms

Using OSI specs, vendors and customers can configure a set of services and mechanisms to their needs

Services	Mechanisms							
	Encryption	Digital signature	Access control	Data integrity	Authentication exchange	Traffic padding	Routing control	Notarization
Confidentiality								
Selective field confidentiality	🔴	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Connectionless confidentiality	🔴	●	●	●	●	●	🔴	●
Connection confidentiality	🔴	●	●	●	●	●	🔴	●
Traffic flow confidentiality	🔴	●	●	●	●	🔴	🔴	●
Integrity								
Selective field connectionless integrity	🔴	🔴	●	🔴	●	●	●	●
Connectionless integrity	🔴	🔴	●	🔴	●	●	●	●
Selective field connection integrity	🔴	●	●	🔴	●	●	●	●
Connection integrity with recovery	🔴	●	●	🔴	●	●	●	●
Connection integrity without recovery	🔴	●	●	🔴	●	●	●	●
Authentication								
Peer entity authentication	🔴	🔴	●	●	🔴	●	●	●
Data origin authentication	🔴	🔴	●	●	●	●	●	●
Access control	●	●	🔴	●	●	●	●	●
Nonrepudiation								
Nonrepudiation, origin	●	🔴	●	🔴	●	●	●	🔴
Nonrepudiation, destination	●	🔴	●	🔴	●	●	●	🔴

🔴 Considered appropriate ● Not considered appropriate

SOURCE: COMP-COMM CONSULTING

CW CHART: TOM MONAHAN

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

Nell Margolis

Mistaken identity

It ain't me, babe — no, no, no, it ain't me . . .

Bob Dylan, 1964
Don Murphy, 1990

Until the piano fell on his head, it was a pretty good week for Don Murphy.

And why not? The family was fine, the weather was Californian and the IBM systems software sales and marketing consultancy that Murphy cofounded three years ago was beginning to really take off.

And then came the phone calls that made Murphy feel like the proverbial blameless (luckless) guy who just happens to be walking below the window when a piano hoist rope is fraying toward it's end.

Or whatever happens to be your cliche of choice to describe what happens when someone who has provided for every foreseeable contingency gets hit with a contingency that no one could have foreseen.

For Murphy, the catch-

Continued on page 75

Out of the frying pan and into the industry

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

Curt Monash, the controversial, high-profile former Paine Webber, Inc. software industry analyst, has resurfaced as a hopeful industry leader rather than a follower. Monash has leveraged his software contacts and insight to help found local-area network reseller Evernet Systems, Inc., which formally debuted earlier this month.

Evernet is tackling the underexploited, national, value-added LAN services market by acquiring local operations and building what its founders term a "connectivity super-VAR." Monash wrote the business plan, contributed to the concept and helped search for venture backing.

Monash, now 30, won a reputation on Wall Street as an enfant terrible by being among the first to spot the potential in, for instance, an up-and-coming Lotus Development Corp. However, his bulldog tactics and acerbic opinions raised the hackles of such industry figures as John Cullinane, chief executive officer of the former Cullinet Software, Inc.

Once, when Monash defied orders to stay away from a Cullinet press conference, Cullinane had him dragged bodily out of the building.

"As an analyst, I was supposed to play a confrontational role," Monash said. Now, as sole proprietor of his Manhattan-based New World Ventures, "I have to redirect myself toward helping companies."

JOHN MARTINI

New World Ventures' Monash: *"I am who I am."*

Even at Paine Webber, Monash's goal was to be a computer industry mover and shaker. "I wanted to help the people with bright ideas and valuable skills live up to their potential and make real companies," he said.

In 1987, when Paine Webber

Continued on page 75

New leadership revamps Leading Edge

ANALYSIS

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

CANTON, Mass. — Nearly a year ago, the fate of Leading Edge Products, Inc. was up in the air. Its founder had bailed out amid a wave of legal battles, dealers were clamoring about money paid for products never received, and the PC clone-maker was about to file for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection.

Earlier this month, Leading Edge announced it has firmly hit the ground again with a renewed financial commitment from its zealous savior and the confirmation of promises made last fall.

The $300 million Daewoo Telecom Co., which acquired Leading Edge last fall in a court-approved reorganization plan, said it will double its initial $40 million to $50 million investment during the next 12 months. Further, Leading Edge has new top management working on distribution agreements and a product line that will move it into areas such as engineering workstations and Unix hardware.

Agbay to lead

In the first wave of new management, Albert J. Agbay, 41, a five-year veteran of marketing at Panasonic recently joined Leading Edge officially as president and chief executive officer. The Leading Edge headquarters will be moved from Canton to Westboro, Mass., and within the next 30 days, Agbay said he will have completed the rebuilding of the company's executive management and marketing staff.

Leading Edge's current personal computer-dominated product line will grow significantly over the next few months as well, Agbay said, concurring with the fall 1989 predictions of Dr. Sung Kyou Park, president of Daewoo Telecom.

If Park's predictions of multi-

Continued on page 75

Firms' earnings perform same old song and dance

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

Fourth-quarter earnings reports from computer companies last week continued to play variations on the well-known themes of torpor at the top, vitality in the niches and a chorus of "woe, woe, woe" from midrange systems vendors in the throes of costly repositionings.

Analysts totted up additional evidence to support their ongoing upbeat projections for the online transaction processing (OLTP) market, estimated at $30 billion and growing: **Sequent Computer Corp.** logged triple-digit fourth-quarter earnings growth on a 98% revenue boost, and **Stratus Computer, Inc.** announced net income up 11% on revenue up 24% compared with last year's comparable quarter. OLTP titan **Tandem Computers, Inc.**'s revenue came in slightly below some Street expectations, and fourth-quarter profits suffered a tad in the year-to-year comparison; nevertheless, said Hambrecht & Quist, Inc. analyst J. Neal Weintraut, the company's quarterly report "gave a number of very affirmative signs," prominently including stronger-than-expected gross margins, a slew of major sales to worldwide players and a rapid takeoff in the newly released Cyclone line.

With large corporate customers clamoring for more information sooner, Weintraut said, "the computer environment of the '90s is an OLTP environment — and Tandem is very well positioned against entrenched players like IBM and DEC."

Teradata's client/server database strategy continued to power the database maker — showcased in an *Inc.* magazine annual survey as 1989's fastest-growing small company — beyond small-company status. Among other firms pushing the small-firm envelope, executive information software vendor **Comshare, Inc.** reported revenue up 14% over last year's fourth quarter, to $27.4 million, as well as a net income leap of 43% to $2.7 million, and **BMC Software, Inc.**'s strong sales handed the Sugar Land, Texas-based IBM systems software provider profits of $5.6 million on fourth-quarter revenue of $24.9 million — increases of 50% and 55%, respectively.

On the larger but sadder side, **Cray Research, Inc.** fingered product transition and development costs as the leading cause of its 40.7% slide in net income. **Wang Laboratories, Inc.** showed a 7% increase in revenue but reported an anticipated net loss of $10.5 million for the quarter — a steep drop from the $1 million profit netted in last year's comparable quarter, but a quantum comeback from the $62 million worth of red ink in the immediately preceding quarter.

Wang President Richard Miller touted the success of the company's restructuring, noting particularly that a once-staggering bank debt load is down $267 million to an estimated $308 million. "With another $250 [million] to $350 million in cash expected from additional asset sales during the next few months," Miller said in a prepared statement, "the bank debt could be totally paid off."

Computer Associates, Inc. enjoyed a 16% profit rise but watched revenue slip 4% to $344.1 million as it struggled to digest Cullinet Software, Inc., acquired in late September.

1989 fourth-quarter earnings

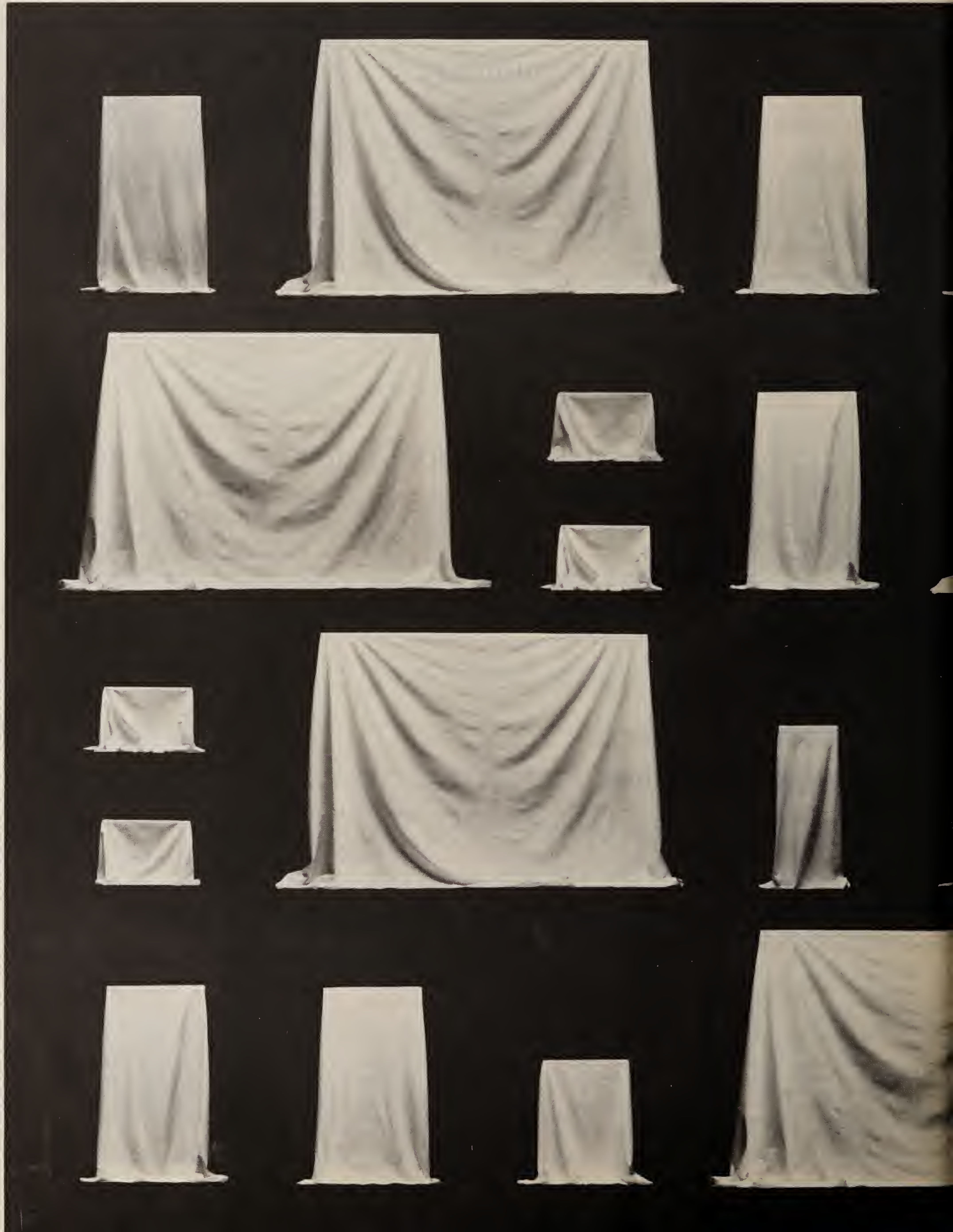
Large firms pulled in pretty much what was expected of them

Company	Revenue Oct. through Dec. (in millions)	Percent change from 1988	Net income Oct. through Dec. (in millions)	Percent change from 1988
Lotus Development Corp.	$150	33%	$29.4	227%
Amdahl Corp.[1]	$625.9	15%	$41.6	(42%)*
Cray Research, Inc.	$330.1	(23%)	$52.5	(40.7%)
Computer Associates [2]	$347.1	(4%)	$70.5	16%
Wang Laboratories	$637.7	7%	($10.5)	—
Sun Microsystems, Inc.	$594	10%	$20.2	(32%)

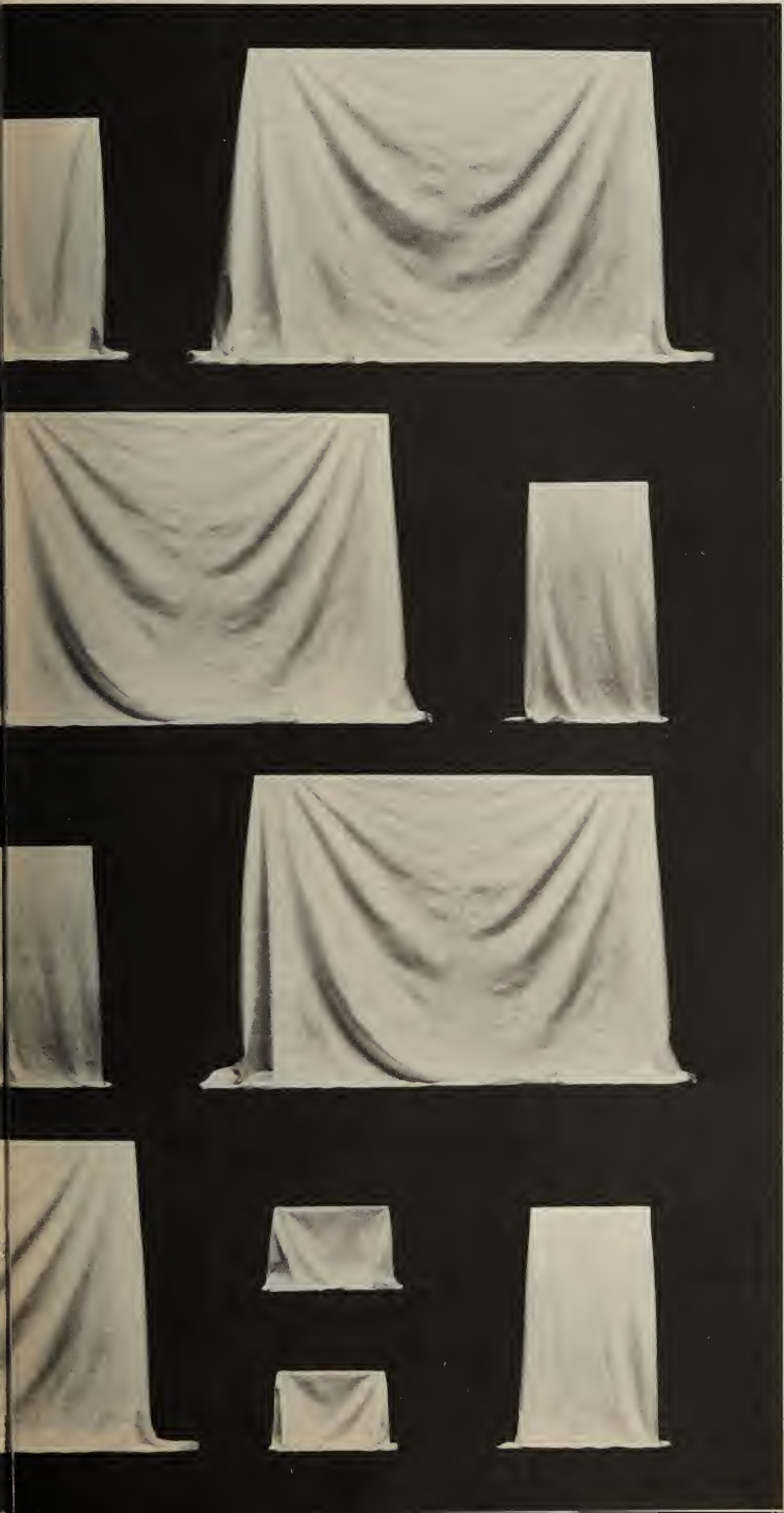
* Parentheses indicate a reduction
[1] Fourth-quarter net income includes an extraordinary tax credit
[2] Results reflect the September 1989 acquisition of Cullinet Software, Inc.

CW CHART: JOHN YORK

If IBM and DEC had their way, you'd



never see our 24 new computers.



The greater your investment in computers, the harder it is to make your systems cost-effective. And the harder it is to keep your systems flexible for the future.

Hewlett-Packard has a better way.

HP is now unveiling twenty-four new computers. Computers that bring extraordinary new cost-effectiveness and freedom to business computing. Computers that prove IBM and DEC aren't the only games in town.

With these new computers, HP now offers a complete line of thirty-seven PA-RISC systems. From highly economical systems that cost as little as $11,000 to powerful new computers that deliver the performance of mainframes without the price. DEC does not have a complete range of RISC systems. And IBM offers RISC technology only in workstations.

When it comes to flexibility for the future, HP also has an edge on the competition. All fourteen HP UNIX® system-based computers are fully compatible. And the popular HP 3000 family gives you another twenty-six systems to help you meet a wide range of computing needs. To get the same range of computing power from IBM, you have to migrate across different families of IBM systems.

If you want to expand your business computing options instead of limiting them, call HP at **1-800-752-0900,** Ext. **283H.** We'll send you some revealing information about our new generation of business computers.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT
PACKARD

© 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company NSS9006
UNIX is a U.S. registered trademark of AT&T in the U.S.A. and in other countries.

TOPS spin-off halts sales talk

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

ALAMEDA, Calif. — Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s TOPS networking division was spun off into a wholly owned subsidiary earlier this month, temporarily deadening long-standing rumors that TOPS would be sold off by Sun.

At a press conference announcing a series of new products, TOPS Vice-President and general manager Rich Shapero said that TOPS, will become an independent corporation within Sun, with its own board consisting of representatives from TOPS, Sun and outside sources. The TOPS division sells networking software based on Ethernet, Token-Ring or Oracletalk into personal computer and Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh environments.

Shapero said the move was made to increase the growth at TOPS but conceded that the two organizations are fundamentally different.

"We're primarily a software company; Sun is hardware," said Shapero, who will become president and chief executive officer of the organization.

TOPS, then known as Centram Systems West, was acquired by Sun for $20 million in April 1987, which scooped the company away from a circling 3Com Corp. Sun saw TOPS as both a means to extend its Unix connectivity down into the PC and Macintosh worlds and a natural complement to its Network File System.

But after Sun was tagged by a quarterly loss in the middle of last year, it reportedly began fishing for buyers of TOPS. Insiders report, however, that Sun was unhappy with the bids that came in and decided to keep the firm for now.

TOPS also announced two new software packages for electronic mail and file-sharing. Network Bundle for DOS is aimed at gaining inroads with users of IBM-compatible computers and will be available in mid-February for $249. Network Bundle for Macintosh, for Apple users, is available now for $299.

IN BRIEF

How to make a bad situation worse

When large chunks of **AT&T**'s long-distance network mysteriously went off-line this month, AT&T could have scored a public relations coup by directing frustrated callers to alternative long-distance services. Instead, the telecommunications monolith explictly told its operators not to tell callers how to place their calls through competitors. **U.S. Sprint Communications Co.** and **MCI Communications Corp.** are reportedly looking to capitalize on AT&T's misfortune with a barrage of hard-hitting ads.

. . . .

Relational consultation

Relational database maker **Sybase, Inc.** is about to acquire **D&N Systems, Inc.**, a consultancy in Burlington, Mass. The Sybase unit will operate under the name SQL Solutions, Inc. and act as an autonomous subdivision. D&N President Robert Davoli will report to Sybase Chief Executive Officer Mark Hoffman.

. . . .

Earth to alloy

With the acquisition of Fountain Valley, Calif.-based diskless workstation maker **Earth Computer Technologies**, Marlboro, Mass.-based microcomputer networking products vendor **Alloy Computer Products, Inc.** planted its flag in what market research analysts estimate as a $166 million market with 33% compound annual growth potential.

. . . .

The ultimate acquisition

Systems supplier The Ultimate Corp. last week announced its acquisition of Hands-On Learning Corp., specialists in Unix, X Window System and C programming language training. Ultimate is looking to its new division to extend the Unix and Pick training provided through its Ultimate University.

. . . .

Who needs tech execs?

Not as many companies as did before, according to a recent report issued by management search firm Korn/Ferry International. The report showed that of overall demand for senior executives in the fourth quarter of 1989, a mere 8% was concentrated in the technology industry — a steep fall-off from 14% reported by Korn/Ferry in its report for the fourth quarter of 1988. Overcapacity, price erosion, diminished capital spending and less defense money, a Korn/Ferry executive said, are making pickings slimmer for job-hunting bosses.

TRANSFER
DATA AT
56 KB (or faster)
OFF-LINE
TAPE-TO-TAPE

PRICE AND PERFORMANCE UNMATCHED
IN THE INDUSTRY.

Mitron's STD 1600 provides an efficient method for sending and receiving data anywhere in the world. STD 1600s communicate with each other and with other companies' bisynchronous terminals and computers.

The STD 1600 solves machine compatibility problems. It transfers data reliably without mailing tapes. It can communicate off-line to relieve an overworked computer.

STD 1600s transfer data at speeds up to 56KB. Double-buffering eliminates delays caused by read/write cycle times.

The STD 1600 can be leased or purchased.

STD 1600 features:
- Easy-to-install
- Needs no software
- Data rates to 56KB
- RS-232 or V.35
- Dial-up or private line
- Multiplexers
- 800 or 1600 bpi
- 1200′, 2400′, or 3600′ reel sizes
- Bisynchronous protocol
- Transparent or non-transparent
- Space compression
- Variable size records to 16K
- Labels and multiple files

STD 1600 options:
- Asynchronous
- Code conversion
- Modem eliminator

6250 bpi
AVAILABLE
NOW

Since 1969, Mitron's magnetic tape systems have been used in a wide variety of data communication applications. For more information on how the Mitron STD 1600 can be used to send or receive magnetic tape data files, call 800 638-9665 (in Maryland, 301 992-7700)

MITRON
Systems Corporation
2000 Century Plaza, Columbia, MD 21044

Margolis

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 71

phrase could become "*Computerworld* article" — for it was after an article on the demise of a software firm called Optima Development, Inc. [CW, Jan. 15] that the phones at Murphy's firm began to ring off the hook with friends and — aaaargggghhh, *customers* — asking the entrepreneur why he went out of business without telling them.

He didn't. What he did do was name his company Optima Software, Inc. Since most people factor those little modifiers out of corporate names anyway, that meant a lot of folks walking around saying "Optima's out of business" without asking, "Which Optima?"

Not mine, is the message Murphy would like to get out. Right now, he's sitting in Sacramento, hoping the world will call. "Our big fear," he said, "is the customers who *aren't* calling."

Ironically, he said last week, he's been on guard against troubles from Optima Development for years. What he had in mind, however, was more along legal lines. Probably because legal trouble was the kind he says Optima Development threatened him with when they found out he was using their name.

Now, there's a point. Why did he choose a name so confusable with that of another firm, you might ask. I did.

He didn't, Murphy said, *they* did. Back when Optima the Ex talked about coming after Optima the Extant with cease and desist orders, Murphy said, he researched both corporate names and established that he filed first. Proof of that point could have forestalled the kind of problem Murphy was expecting, but it did diddly squat against the problem he got.

"Now, the irony is, I see the name everywhere I look." So far, he said, he has spotted it on a hand dryer at the airport, on an aquarium pump at his doctor's office and on one of his credit cards. And, on a now defunct corporation.

So, attention out there: If you think you know a company called Optima Software, Inc. in Sacramento, Calif., you did, and you do; it's alive and well. And if your name is Robert Morris, but the only virus you know about is the one you still can't shake off from last month, call Don Murphy; you've got a lot to talk about.

Margolis is *Computerworld's* senior editor, industry.

Leading Edge

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 71

declined to satisfy Monash's conditions for staying, he was effectively fired after seven years with the firm. "They weren't interested in having me do the job I wanted to do; they felt it didn't fit their strategy," Monash said. "We decided we'd all be happier if we parted ways."

But Monash's Evernet experience perhaps proves that a leopard cannot change its spots after all. Though they credited Monash's sharp mind and industry acumen, his Evernet collaborators said he was not the easiest person to work with.

"Curt comes to conclusions rapidly, and he can be impatient waiting for other people to see his point of view," said Michael Smith, vice-president of marketing and development at Evernet.

Evernet President and chief collaborator Norman Block called Monash a "very unusual man" and stated that he would not choose to work with him again.

For his part, Monash admitted, "I am who I am." He attributed the "falling out" with Block to a divergence of opinion over financial arrangements.

Monash is not letting any bad experiences deter him. He is already hatching his next venture, which he said will involve a company in the programmer productivity arena.

In retrospect, Monash is happy with his career change, though he admitted that "the actual deal process is somewhat tougher than I had anticipated." He still loves the industry: "It's dynamic, and it's bringing a lot of changes to the world."

Industry

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 71

tasking Unix-based systems, engineering workstations, laser printers, networking products and facsimile machines do come true, as Agbay announced last week, the company may actually be able to move beyond its former tarnished image.

The pre-Daewoo Leading Edge faced a lot of criticism for its handling of dealer programs during its heyday in 1987 and 1988.

In the programs, the dealers had to pay up front for the products they ordered, and then they had to contend with long backlogs and, sometimes, nondelivery of products. "The future of this company, our future product directions and the extent of our national distribution reach can in no way be predicted on the basis of this firm's past profile," Agbay said.

There will be no "automatic sanctity to any former Leading Edge traditions." In fact, one of the first things Daewoo did when it took over was to revise the dealer programs.

Agbay said that 100% of current U.S. revenue for Leading Edge comes from dealer-direct sales, and he is working toward some major distributor deals.

By the end of the year, 65% of the revenues are expected to be generated from sales to those distributors, according to Agbay.

The typical AT&T computer training expert has more teaching experience than many college professors.

line numbers (y or n)? \c"
Software Library

And only AT&T offers 3 ways to tap this knowledge.
Your choice of classroom, at-your-office or videotape training.

AT&T invented the UNIX* System. So we're the people to come to for UNIX System training. Or for training in anything else you need to know about computers—from system programming and administration to application development.

You'll study with training experts who average over 10 years of educational experience. In classrooms with just *one student per terminal*, so you'll get the hands-on experience and personal attention you need.

AT&T professional training centers are conveniently located throughout the country. Or we can send our instructors right to you. We even offer low-cost videotape instruction that lets you learn at your own pace, at home or in the office.

AT&T has a complete range of courses in five curriculums. *UNIX System V. Languages. Data Communications and Computer Networking. Database Management.* And *Business Applications.*

Only AT&T offers courses in UNIX System V Release 4.0... because we *created* the system.

Study with the experts at AT&T. Call or write now for course details.

AT&T COMPUTER TRAINING.
Come right to the source.
1 800 554-6400, ext. 7253.
Or send in the coupon below.

AT&T Training, PO. Box 1000, Dept. KD, Hopewell, NJ 08525
YES! I want to know more about AT&T computer training. Please send information about:
☐ Videotape Training in UNIX® System V and Business Applications
Or course descriptions and schedules for: ☐ UNIX System V ☐ Database Management
☐ Data Communications and Computer Networking ☐ Business Applications ☐ Languages

Name (Please print)__________
Title__________Phone ( )__________
Company__________
Address__________
City__________State__________Zip__________
CWT01290

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. © 1990 AT&T

AT&T
Computer Systems

"...We turned leads into sales in just 60 days. So our Computerworld Response Card advertising quickly paid for itself."

— Russ Teubner
President
Teubner & Associates, Inc.

Teubner & Associates, Inc., a developer of communications software based in Stillwater, Oklahoma, has just introduced FaxGate into the IBM arena. FaxGate, the facsimile gateway for IBM mainframes, allows direct printing of high-quality output on virtually every fax machine worldwide. Now it's up to President Russ Teubner to utilize the most cost-efficient means for telling IBM mainframe users about this one-of-a-kind communications product.

"Specifically, our target market is Fortune 500 and 1000 companies. On a much wider scale, however, all owners of IBM mainframes are potential buyers. We know that Computerworld provides the best penetration into this broad-based audience and gets our message into the hands of all the people making the buying decisions. That's why we're running a consistent advertising program in Computerworld Response Card Decks.

"True, I was a bit skeptical of the potential value of response card advertising. What I've found out, though, is that a bunch of people do look at card decks. Now I'm a true believer. Experience shows that Computerworld Response Cards cost effectively deliver our message to the qualified prospects we need to reach.

"Our marketing goal is to generate quality leads — and to turn as many as possible into sales. By focusing on MIS decision makers, Computerworld Response Cards are playing a key role in helping us achieve this goal. Results tell me that Computerworld Response Cards will remain a standard part of our advertising mix."

Computerworld Direct Response Cards give you a cost-effective way to reach *Computerworld*'s powerful buying audience of over 133,000 computer professionals. They're working for Teubner & Associates — and they can work for you. Call Norma Tamburrino, National Account Manager, *Computerworld* Direct Response Cards, at (201) 587-0090, or (201) 587-0297 to reserve your space today.

COMPUTERWORLD
They're here! AS/400s sited
COMPUTERWORLD
AUGUST RESPONSE CARDS
J. Milton
MIS Director
XYZ Future Technology, Inc.
Anytown, USA
INSIDE
The computer products & services you need!

COMPUTERWORLD
DIRECT RESPONSE CARDS

Breaking into the small time

Writing professional books calls for different tactics than best-sellers

BY JANET RUHL
SPECIAL TO CW

If you have been thinking about breaking into print with a book based on your experiences as an information systems professional and you have been reading how-to books about publishing, take what you read with a grain of salt.

The primary audience for the glossy magazines and books promising to show you how to make it big in publishing are beginners who fantasize about getting rich writing best-sellers. As a result, the contracts, advances and relationships with editors that these publications describe usually do not reflect the low-stakes world of business and professional books.

In contrast to a best-selling diet book that may sell millions of copies, a book on a subject of interest to IS managers is more likely to sell 3,000 to 20,000 copies, with the typical volume being about 5,000. Even IS classics written by well-known figures rarely sell more than 50,000 copies during their years in print. Those that sell in large numbers are generally the ones that are assigned as required texts in IS and computer science degree programs.

Books on IS themes are rarely sold in the chain stores you see in shopping malls. Instead, they are sold by mail order or through specialized book clubs.

All this means that you can expect to make a lot less money from a book written on a subject of interest to IS professionals than you would from one that would interest the population at large. Advances for a first time author of an IS book range from nothing at all to $5,000 — far from the $100,000 advances paid to celebrated authors.

In addition, publishers of business and professional books usually pay authors a royalty calculated on their net receipts — the price of the book less discounts — rather than a percentage of the cover price as described in how-to-get-published books. Discounts to booksellers of 28% to 58% are not unusual. A net royalty of 10% probably will earn you far less than a royalty of 7% of the cover price.

Long wait

Another fact to keep in mind is that the production cycle for business and professional books is a long one. After you turn over a completed manuscript to a publisher, it may take six to 18 months for your book to be printed, bound and shipped and an additional year for reviews to appear. This makes it essential for the topic to be compelling to readers two or three years after you begin working on it.

While people attempting to write big-money blockbusters usually need an agent to get their book in front of editors, the authors of business or professional books frequently find a publisher without one.

The secret is to identify the companies that already publish books on subjects of interest to your intended audience. Then address a query letter to the series editor or acquisitions editor at several of these publishing houses.

The best way to locate suitable publishers is to search through *Books in Print* in your local public library. Look up topics related to the one you will be covering and note which companies publish the books you see listed. John Wiley & Son, McGraw-Hill, Dow Jones-Erwin, Prentice Hall and Dorset House Publishing Co. are among the many publishers of books on IS topics.

You do not have to complete your book before your initial contact with a publisher. However, you must be prepared to show any publisher a proposal that consists of a cover letter, an outline and a sample chapter.

In this proposal, be sure to mention both your qualifications for covering your subject and the job experience you have had that might convince a potential buyer that you know what you are talking about. Make sure you explain to the publisher how your book compares with and improves on other books on your topic.

Finally, list the kinds of people you see as your primary audience and make it clear why they need your book badly enough to pay hard-earned money for it.

> YOU CAN EXPECT to make a lot less money from a book written on a subject of interest to IS professionals than you would from one that would interest the population at large.

No instant fame

Once your book comes out, do not expect to appear on television talk shows or participate in a whirlwind book tour. You will find that few local bookstores will be interested in arranging for book signings if your book is on an IS topic, even though you are a local author.

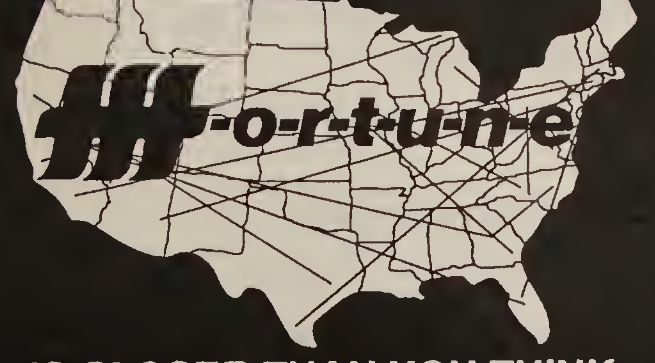
Your publisher is unlikely to spend much money on a publicity campaign. Also, unless you are very well known in the field, it is not likely to place expensive advertisements in professional publications. Therefore, it will be up to you to ensure that there is effective publicity.

Ask the publisher to send copies to people you think may be interested in reviewing your book in trade publications. Raise awareness of the book by writing opinion pieces and feature articles for some of the smaller, specialized publications read by IS professionals who work with hardware or applications that are similar to your own. Take advantage of all opportunities to address meetings likely to be attended by professionals who would be interested in your book.

If your book makes points that could be of interest to managers in fields outside of IS, try sending press releases on it to business feature editors of larger daily newspapers. In the releases, suggest ideas for feature articles loosely based on a situation your book discusses.

Ruhl is a consultant and programmer in Connecticut and author of *The Programmer's Survival Guide: Career Strategies for Computer Professionals.*

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS
COAST TO COAST



IS CLOSER THAN YOU THINK

F-o-r-t-u-n-e Personnel Consultants is one of the largest national networks of independently owned and operated offices specializing in the placement of Computer Professionals in all areas including Sales and Marketing. We understand your needs and can help you find the position to enhance your career or the people to fill your company openings.

Coast-to-coast we're closer than you think. To reach our entire network, write to us at 655 Third Ave., Dept. CW; New York, NY 10017 and we will forward your resume for confidential consideration or call us TOLL FREE for a specialist serving your area of interest.

1-800-221-4864
or
212-697-4314
in NY State

F-o-r-t-u-n-e
Personnel Consultants

Information Systems Manager
Gainesville Regional Utilities
City of Gainesville
North Central Florida

The City of Gainesville is seeking a candidate for the position of Information Systems Manager. The Information Systems Manager is responsible for a staff of 30 professional employees, an Operations and Maintenance budget of $0.9M and a Capital Budget of $1.7M. The position is responsible for the planning and direction of the City of Gainesville's information system requirements for local government and the municipal utility (electric, water, wastewater and gas). Also, the position is responsible for the city-wide support of the telephone and communication systems. The successful candidate will have a broad knowledge of information systems operations and management and possess excellent human relations skills.

The City operates an IBM 4381 computer running DOS/VSE and a DEC/VAX computer system.

The minimum qualifications are graduation from an accredited 4-year college or university with a degree in business, computer science, mathematics or a related information technology field with six (6) years of progressively responsible experience in managing information services in a public or private work environment; or any combination of education and experience.

The salary range is $39,360 to $57,533 annually plus 6% contribution to deferred compensation.

Application and resume must include social security number. Application deadline: Friday, February 23, 1990. Where to apply:

City of Gainesville
Human Resources Department
306 N.E. 6th Avenue
Thomas Center Bldg. B
Gainesville, FL 32606
Attn: Information Systems Manager Position

An Affirmative Action/
Equal Opportunity Employer

Innovation

SR. COMPUTER SCIENTIST

You could be the driving force behind state-of-the-art software development that will identify Lockheed as a world leader among software engineering organizations. Your responsibility will be to lead our company, and the industry, into the next generation of software development, methodologies and processes.

To qualify for this position, you must be experienced in DoD standard software development and the latest advancements in CASE tools. As the successful candidate, you will interact between the systems, software development and test functions. You will also develop new layered software processes and training programs. A BS degree in a technical discipline is required. An MS or PhD is highly desirable.

Qualified candidates, please send your resume for immediate consideration to Lockheed-Austin, Dept. 653-76, P.O. 17100, TO23/30B, Austin, TX 78760. We are an equal opportunity, affirmative action employer.

Lockheed-Austin
Giving shape to imagination.

DM *Providing total business solutions to major corporations throughout the Southeast...*

PROMOTE YOURSELF !

DataMasters, a dynamic employment/consulting firm, has new 1990 requirements in the Southeast for both permanent employment and consulting. These positions are for **Programmer Analysts, Systems Programmers, Data Base Administrators, and Systems Managers,** working in state-of-the-art environments with IBM mainframes, PC's and DEC VAX clusters.

Software includes:

- COBOL/CICS
- ASSEMBLER
- INGRES
- ADABAS
- DB2
- IBM DB/DC
- OS/2
- ORACLE
- NATURAL II

Applications include:

- Financial/Banking,
- LIFECOM/LIFE 70,
- Retail/Marketing,
- CASE Tools,
- Life Insurance,
- Sales Forecasting,
- ASI's DRP package,
- Office Automation
- Manufacturing

Salaries range from $35,000 to $55,000 with complete benefits or rates of $25.00 to $40.00 per hour dependent on expertise.

To maximize your potential in 1990, call or send your resume to:

Dana White
Department CW
DM DataMasters
P.O. Box 14548
Greensboro, NC 27415-4548
(919) 373-1461 1-800-326-3367
FAX (919) 373-1501

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

Take A Closer Look At CPU... You'll Like What You See.

Computer People Unlimited is the largest computer software services firm headquartered in the state of Wisconsin. We provide a full spectrum of data processing and engineering software services to the area's best companies.

A consulting career with us can provide you with diversity, stability, exposure to the latest technology and professional growth as well as a competitive salary and outstanding benefits.

Although we have opportunities for professionals in all areas, our highest priority is for individuals with any of the following skills:

TANDEM, VAX, TAL, COBOL, 'C', PATHWAY, UNIX, IDMS or ADS/O

To take a closer look at CPU and see what opportunities are available, contact: Bill Rudd, or Kathi Fowler by calling our toll free number : 1-800-527-8462. Or send your resume to CPU, Dept. CW-0122, 744 N. 4th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53203. No entry level positions available. We are an equal opportunity employer.

CPU
COMPUTER PEOPLE UNLIMITED INC.

Software Design & Development, Inc.

972 West Main Street
Rock Hill, SC 29730
1-800-634-8086
FAX
1-803-329-1331

The UNIX® Specialists

*Software Engineers**

Unix/C

MOTIF • WINDOWS
Communications • OS/2 • Database
Systems • Internals • Hardware • UNIX Tools

Florida • Texas • Michigan • Georgia • Ohio •

Call us or FAX your Resume for our immediate response

*2 years minimum experience

COMPUTER SITE DIRECTORIES

Identify **IBM** and **DEC** mainframe and midrange computer installations along with key M.I.S. management contacts in **your** area. Completely cross-referenced by hardware, operating system, database, T.P. monitor, language, and industry type.

Call for a **Free** sample page and price list.

IRG **1-800-827-8338**
Your Key to Data Processing™

Northern California

EXCLUSIVE POSITIONS

Contract & Permanent

CICS, VSAM, DB2 IDMS, IMS

- * Director, Data Center
- * DB2 Database Manager
- * RACF Security Analyst
- * Sr. Prog. Analyst
- * Project Managers
- * Systems Programmers
- * Data Base Analysts

Send resume and we will send free 1990 salary survey.

Chuck Klein & Assoc.
3840 Thorson Dr.
Placerville, CA 95667
(916) 644-6396

SYSTEMS ANALYST I - needed to analyze, design, develop & implement directory publishing applications on IDMS database using Cullinet software. Analyze, evaluate & document client request to appraise system proposals & formulate system requirements. Test, evaluate & verify reliability, performance fault tolerance & life cycle. Prepare instructional manuals relative to the operation of the program or system. Reqs. a BS degree in Comp. Sci. or its equivalent & 4 yrs exp in job offered or 4 yrs directly related exp in the design & development of computer application systems using COBOL programming. In lieu of BSCS & 4 yrs exp will consider a min. of 6 yrs directly related exp. in the design & development of computer applications using COBOL programming language. Exp. should include at least 2 yrs exp. in on-line techniques using IDMS & ADS/O as well as 4 yrs exp. in VSAM & TSO/ISPF. 40 hr/work wk. $38,000/yr. Apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Dallas, TX, or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, TEC Bldg., Austin, TX 78778. J.O. #5456845. Ad paid by an Equal Employment Oppty Employer.

On-Line Applications

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS WORLDWIDE OPPORTUNITIES

- ASSEMBLER (Mainframe)
- ACP/TPF
- COMMS (SNA/LU 6.2)
- TANDEM
- STRATUS

Permanent and Contract

Please call or mail resume to:

TPF International, Inc.
23046 Carlota Ave, Suite 600
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
Phone: (714) 581-6737

PROG/ANALYSTS SYS/PROGRAMMERS PROJECT LEADERS DBA'S

One or more years experience in:

- IMS DB/DC
- DB2/SQL
- INGRES
- RdB
- IDMS/ADSO
- ADABAS
- S/38/RPGIII
- CICS
- VAX/VMS
- ORACLE
- COBOL
- AS/400
- NATURAL
- EXPERT

JIM BOSTIC
PHILLIPS RESOURCE GROUP
P.O. BOX 5664
GREENVILLE, SC 29606
(D) 803/271-8350
(E) 803/292-1181
(FAX) 803/271-8499

Prog/Sys/DBAs FT/Contract Perm Positions NY, NJ,Conn.

all skills welcome, especially:

TANDEM STRATUS
ADABAS/NATL
IDMS HP3000
SYS38 (learn AS400)
M&D Millenium w/CICS
CICS IMS
SUN, UNIX/C, SYBASE

Merlin, 101 W31 St, NYC 10001
BRETT (212) 714-2555
Fax (212) 714-2558

TANDEM EXPERIENCE?

Interested in contracting?

TAL, PATHWAY, SQL, SCOBOL, COBOL, C and SNAX experience needed. Positions across the US and abroad available. Send resumes to:

TALON PROFESSIONALS, INC.
11827 Breton Court
Suite C12
Reston, VA 22091
Call Maurice Mahmoud
(703) 264-5052

Weekly. Regional. National. And it works!

Just four reasons why more companies run more recruitment advertising in *Computerworld* than in any other specialized business newspaper.

For more information or to place your ad regionally or nationally, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

COMPUTER CAREERS
Planning your way to the top
COMPUTERWORLD
INSIDE
Booster shots for 3B minis
IBM fires up 3380 performance
IMS gateway precursor to peer-to-peer access
It's where you work — and for whom

Weekly. Regional. National.
And it works.

An IDG Communications Publication

ENGINEERING

Have all the answers.

Here's your chance to be a superhero in the world of computing. You'll be challenged with helping Microsoft users troubleshoot, de-bug and run our software.

As a member of our Product Support team, our customers will be calling on you to solve all kinds of problems, ranging from the very basic to the highly technical.

If you're a technical wiz with a wide variety of software products, then you should answer this ad.

Systems Support Engineers

You will work with third-party developers, researching and answering their detailed questions via OnLine. You will also research, develop and document sample programs, as well as write technical articles about systems programming, for distribution to OnLine customers.

To qualify, you should be an experienced C programmer with a background that includes graphical toolbox programming (e.g., Macintosh™, Windows, Presentation Manager™, X-Windows®) or network software (e.g., Novell Netware®, 3COM 3+ Open, TCP/IP). You should also have assembly language (preferably MASM) and MS-DOS® or OS/2® familiarity, a BS in Computer Science (or equivalent work experience), and excellent writing and speaking skills.

Applications Support Technicians

You will support Microsoft applications software by answering users' calls, helping to troubleshoot and run our products. Problems range from the very basic to the extremely technical, so you should have the ability to learn a variety of programs in depth.

To qualify, you should have a BS/BA in Computer Science or related field, and experience in one of the following areas: SYSTEMS LANGUAGES (working knowledge of C and Pascal programming languages); WINDOWS (working knowledge of Windows and/or other graphical user interface applications); or OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS (preferably MS-DOS or OS/2).

If you have all the answers for our customers, working with Microsoft could be the answer for your career. Find out by sending your resume in confidence to MICROSOFT CORPORATION, Recruiting, Dept. LDPS-0129CW, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399. No phone calls, please. We are an equal opportunity employer.

Presentation Manager, MS-DOS, OS/2, Microsoft, and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks belong to their respective organizations. ©1990, Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

Microsoft

HARDCORE SOFTWARE

AS/400 S/38

GET TO THE HART OF THE BUSINESS...

...With Whittman-Hart, the largest diversified technical services company (dedicated strictly to the AS/400 and S/38 systems) in the country. Providing technical support to many of the top Fortune 20 companies in America, we are the consulting experts, committed to mastering technologies, attending to details and creating solutions. Our accelerated growth and phenomenal success has created a need for talented Data Processing PROFESSIONALS to share in a future of significant challenge and reward in a highly progressive team environment.

We currently require individuals with 2+ years solid System 38, RPGIII, COBOL experience and proficiency in any of the following:

- **Technical Consulting**
- **Design**
- **Education & Training**
- **Data Communications**
- **Project Management**
- **Product Development**

POSITIONS ARE CURRENTLY AVAILABLE IN CHICAGO, LOS ANGELES AND INDIANAPOLIS.

Get to the HART of challenge and reward at Whittman-Hart. We offer one of the finest compensation packages in the industry, including high earning potential, project diversity, incentives, paid insurance coverage, relocation allowance and other impressive benefits. Please send your resume in strict confidence to: **Jared Bobo, Manager of Recruiting, Whittman-Hart, INC., 377 East Butterfield Road, Suite 390, Lombard, IL 60148. (708) 971-2270.** Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

Whittman-Hart

The Leader in the Midrange Solutions.

Join Our Aggressive Applications Development & Operations Support Teams.

CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, a major force in Southeastern power generation and distribution, offers information systems professionals the kind of environment that will provide long-term professional and personal satisfaction—the latest in proven technology and an appealing lifestyle. We're looking for data processing professionals to join our team and provide aggressive applications development and operations support.

Along with wide use of personal computers, we're operating one IBM 3090-300, one IBM 3090-200, and one Amdahl 5890-300. The CICS on-line environment has been growing at the rate of 40% per year. Recently, we have expanded to a new Data Center. We're operating under MVS/XA and VM/CMS utilizing an SNA/SDLC network consisting of over 3,000 terminals and printers. Our programming languages are COBOL, SQL and DATACOM's IDEAL. We have adopted DB2 as our standard for new application development and are aggressively expanding our use of PC-based and mainframe-based CASE tools.

We have recently completed a large strategic planning study and have a significant backlog of technical and application development projects. We are currently seeking the following:

APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

Programmers

Positions require 4 + years of structured coding experience. Highly desired experience would include COBOL, CICS, DB2 and DATACOM. A four-year degree is preferred.

Systems Analysts

Positions require 4 + years experience in a development environment versus a maintenance environment. Highly desired experience would include structured design techniques, data modeling experience, prototyping and Method/1 knowledge. A four-year degree is preferred.

DATABASE ANALYST

Position requires 4 + years experience utilizing a relational database engine, preferably DB2 or DATACOM/DB. Desirable experience includes formal participation in the physical DB design activity of development projects A four-year degree is preferred.

SR. DATA COMMUNICATIONS ANALYST

Position requires 5 + years experience in data communications in a large systems SNA environment Knowledge of PC Local Area Networks desirable. Excellent written and oral presentation skills as well as project management and planning experience are a must. A four-year degree is preferred

LAN SUPPORT ANALYST

Requires 3-5 years of technical experience in personal computer support, including a minimum of 1-2 years in the design, implementation and support of local area networks, perferably in a LAN-to-LAN or wide-area connectivity environment. Banyan network operating system experience strongly desired. Candidates must possess strong verbal and written communication and client consulting skills. A four-year degree is preferred.

The quality of life in the beautiful Carolinas is one on which to boast. We offer a mild but seasonal climate, a moderate cost-of-living, excellent schools and universities, and a myriad of cultural and recreational activities. With CP&L located in the capital city of Raleigh, the mountains and seashore are just a few hours away.

CP&L offers competitive salaries, excellent benefits, and opportunities to advance. If you're interested in becoming part of our important team of professionals, send resume with salary requirements to: **Randy Millwood, Senior Recruitment Representative, Dept. CW12990, CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, P.O. Box 1551, Raleigh, NC 27602.** An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

CP&L

Carolina Power & Light Company

Energy In Operation

SOFTWARE OPPORTUNITIES

1-800-423-5383

Let our National Award winning computer specialists assist you in your search. We have over 300 affiliated offices around the country ready to work for you!

LIFE INSURANCE	To $60K
UNIX INTERNALS	To $60+
SYSTEM/38	To $40K+
IDMS, IMS or ADABAS	To $50K
P/A (COBOL or ALC)	To $40K
UNIX/C	To $55K
MVS or VM INTERNALS	$ OPEN
ACF/VTAM/NCP	To $50K
DB2/SQL	To $60K+
COBOL/CICS	To $40K
Software Engineers	To $80K
OVERSEAS	$ OPEN

ROBERT SHIELDS & ASSOCIATES

P.O. Box 890723, Dept. C
Houston, TX 77289-0723

FAX: 713-486-1496

DOUBLETREE®

MANAGER OF SYSTEMS AND PROGRAMMING

Doubletree, a leader in the hospitality industry, is dedicated to the use of information technology as a strategic component of our business plan. We are seeking a highly-motivated MIS professional to join our team as Manager of Systems and Programming.

Candidate must have a minimum of 10 years of systems and programming experience, including at least 5 years as a systems manager with project level responsibility. Experience with multiple IBM AS/400 and System 38 computers in a highly-networked environment is essential. In addition, a college degree (preferably an advanced degree) in business or computer science is required.

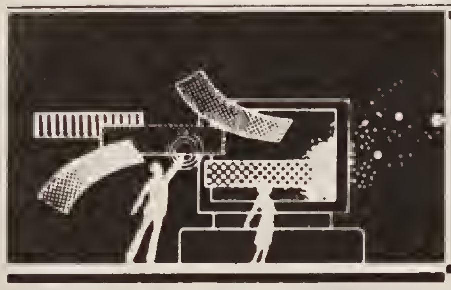
Excellent management and communication skills are key. Leadership capabilities as well as the ability to work with all levels of corporate and operating staff is essential.

This is an excellent opportunity to join the Doubletree team and contribute to IS development with an industry leader. Send resumes (including salary history) to:

DOUBLETREE, INC.
Attn: Robin Wilson, 410 N. 44th Street, Suite 700, Phoenix, Arizona 85008.

EOE/M/F

Programmer Analysts



Think big
Think ahead
see the
High Tech Systems
Environment
of Sikorsky

Room, reason and opportunity for ongoing professional development couldn't be more bountiful, or involvements more challenging and diversified for enthusiastic, self-motivated professionals who join the Information Management Department at Sikorsky Aircraft. You'll deal directly with clients as a key player on a business operations team. Will train in various department functions; support new applications design using state-of-the-art technology; and handle exciting assignments that build your versatility

PROGRAMMER ANALYST — TECHNICAL

Should have IBM mainframe experience with OS JCL and structured COBOL, preferably to include Native IMS DB/DC and MFS or strong CICS/IDMS background. Knowledge of IBM Utilities, Syncsort, TSO/SPF and DB2 concepts is an asset.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST — BUSINESS

Should have manufacturing company background with concentration in one or more of the following: product definition/support, materials, manufacturing, financial. Experience must include knowledge of hierarchical data base concepts, use of structured analysis techniques, and exposure to project management concepts.

The right candidates should have excellent oral/written communication skills and flexibility for varying assignments.

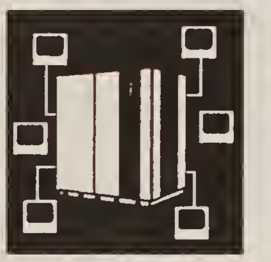
We offer competitive salaries, comprehensive benefits and optimum opportunity for growth. For prompt, confidential consideration, reference resume Ad Code PANHR and forward with salary requirements to: Staffing Dept., Sikorsky Aircraft, 6900 Main Street, Stratford, CT 06601-1381. S401B

UNITED TECHNOLOGIES SIKORSKY AIRCRAFT

An Equal Opportunity Employer

THE ULTIMATE MIS CHALLENGES ARE RIGHT HERE. RIGHT NOW.

Your Specialty Combined With Ours Makes for Greater Opportunity.



When is the last time you had the opportunity to design and develop MIS systems for the 90s and beyond? How often have you had the full support of a fast-growing, highly profitable business behind you? This is the opportunity, and the Medical Products Division of National Medical Care is the company. We're one of the world's premier specialists in dialysis products and services, and we'll give you all the equipment and resources you need to succeed. Each of the following positions requires a Computer Science or related degree.

Quality Assurance Manager

You will be responsible for the effectiveness, integrity and security aspects of all our Data Processing Systems, including: direct and coordinate the implementation of MIS standards; review all application systems to assure the integrity of data; monitor design review for data flow; establish QA into MIS environments; develop, test and monitor security standards as well as back-up and disaster recovery plans. You must possess 10-15 years of Data Processing experience, including programming (COBOL & OS/JCL); systems development and design on multiple applications; have demonstrated project management skills as well as experience in controls design and auditing systems.

Technical Services Analyst

You must possess a thorough and current knowledge of installation and maintenance for all HP system software/hardware to provide the technical support and services from our New Jersey Data Center to applications, operations and communications personnel. You will oversee capacity planning, recommend and justify computer hardware expenditures and up-date HP System software as required. You must have 2-4 years experience supporting an HP environment including experience in a technical support capacity.

In addition to the once-in-a-career challenges and unparalleled growth possibilities, NMC will reward your skills in a generous and comprehensive manner. An opportunity like this doesn't come around every day. Don't let it pass you by. If you qualify, rush your resume to: **National Medical Care, 22 Paris Avenue, Rockleigh, N.J. 07647 Attn: Human Resources Dept. CW29**. Equal Opportunity Employer.

NATIONAL
MEDICAL
CARE
MEDICAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
A Company of Specialists

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Progressive and growing leader in the software services industry has current needs for full time and contract consulting staff in N.C., S.C., and Florida. Excellent salary and benefits package including medical, dental, life coverage, and incentive bonus. Positions require two or more years experience in any of the following areas:

- COBOL, CICS, TSO
- IMS DB/DC
- ADABAS/NATURAL
- VAX, INGRES
- APPL/FACTORY
- HOGAN, BANKING
- Mc & DODGE
- DB2
- IDMS/ADSO
- CICS, MVS/XA
- VAX, ORACLE
- VAX, RDB
- CREDIT CARD
- HP-3000

Send resume in complete confidence to:

SOFTWARE Data Services, Inc.

4651 Charlotte Park Drive, Suite 100
Charlotte, N.C. 28217

ATTENTION CONTRACTORS, SYSTEMS AND PROGRAMMING PROFESSIONALS

Interested in making 40K to 70K?
Have two years plus experience in any of the following areas?
We would appreciate you contacting us ASAP!

IBM	HP	DEC/VAX
DB2, SQL/DS	HP3000, QUIZ, QUICK	VAX/VMS/DBMS
SAS, CICS	POWERHOUSE, IMAGE	ORACLE
DATACOM	PROTOS	NATURAL ADABAS
IDMS, ADS/O	**IBM MINIS**	INGRESS
IMS DB/DC	IBM S-38, RPG III	COBOL
INFORMIX	IBM S-38, COBOL	MULTIVIEW
FOCUS	IBM AS400	BASIC

CALL OR WRITE TODAY. ***DON'T WAIT!***

DP PROS INC.
P.O. Box 2229 Burlington, NC 27216
NACCB
Phone: (919) 222-8030
Fax: (919) 227-6274

BD&A *BENSON, DOUGLAS, & ASSOCIATES*

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Advancement opportunities, outstanding benefits and State of the Art projects are just three of the reasons to consider joining our staff at Benson & Douglas. We are currently looking for professionals with 2+ years experience in the following disciplines:

- Adabase/Natural-Long term project need project mgrs to programmers
- QA/Software Testing - Test Scripts
- Oracle, Ingress, Sybase, Informix, DB2
- ISDN/Networking - Lans, Case Tools, AI
- Apollo, Sun, Unix/C, Windowing
- Dec/Vax, Vms, C, Fortran
- HP-3000/9000, Powerhouse, MM, Ask, Moms
- IBM/Mainframe - PC's, MS/Dos, Microsoft
- Documentation Specialist/Trainers

At B&D we offer more than just coding assignments we offer careers! For immediate consideration please call: **B&D at 1 (800) 525-2927** or send resume to: **B&D, P.O. Box 1207, Apex, NC 27502; C/O Jim Hash.**

NEW ENGLAND
(MASS/NH/RI/ME)

Thinking about bringing your systems expertise to New England? We've specialized in the placement of computer professionals in Eastern New England for over 25 years. If you qualify for Info Systems positions in the $30,000 to $60,000 range—one call puts you in touch with opportunities throughout the region. Client companies assume all fees.

ROBERT HALF
Systems Division
101 Arch Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 951-4000 (FAX: 617-951-0904)

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
& SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

FOR CAROLINAS AND SOUTHEAST

Numerous opportunities exist for on-line and data base applications P/A's as well as systems programmers and DBA's. Fee Paid. Please call or send resume to:

Keith Reichle, CPC
Systems Search, Inc.
203 Heritage Park
Lake Wylie, SC 29710
803/831-2129

(Local to Charlotte, NC)

Great CONSULTING Assignments! and Exceptional FULL TIME Opportunities

Call & send your resume to

MIMI SIMON ASSOC.
90 West Street, Suite 1105
New York, NY 10006

(212) 406-1705
Fax # (212) 406-1768

COMPUTER FEE PAID

DC METRO AREA

Sr. P/A - 3+ years System 38/RPG III and CL to be key player in upgrade of growing MD retailer.

Software Engineer - BS and 4+ years C, Assembler and Ada design on VAX/Sun systems to do real-time development.

Both positions offer excellent compensation and benefits. Call for further details.

MSI DATA SEARCH
8280 Greensboro Dr., #780
McLean, VA 22102
(703) 556-0606
FAX (703) 893-1453

COMPUTER PROGRESS UNITED
$40,000 to $60,000

We provide Fortune 500 companies with consulting and programming services. We have immediate positions available for P/A in **Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, and Tennessee. We are the DB2 Specialist!**

DB2/SQL
IDMS ■ Oracle

Send resume or call:
Computer Progress United
12730 Townepark Way
Louisville, KY 40243
(502) 245-6533

MVS SUPERVISOR

Large IBM 3090 multiple mainframe data center in the Carolinas needs an operating systems support supervisor to oversee the work of 7 systems programmers maintaining MVS XA & MVS ESA & associated utility packages & third party software. The successful candidate will have the ability to schedule & assign projects to staff in a changing task environment. A minimum of 2 years of project leadership or senior MVS systems programming experience is sought. Send or FAX resume to Tech-Search, 3077 Leeman Ferry Rd., Ste. A-5, Huntsville, AL 35801. FAX# (205) 882-2692 to Attn: Robert Taylor or for more details call (205) 533-9800. All recruitment fees company paid.

Information and Communication Services' Director

- Genesee County, located in Western New York. Management of mainframe, PC operations, software development and communication technology. Requires strong management and communication skills and thorough knowledge of Information management technology. B.S. Degree with related experience. Send resume by Feb. 15 to Genesee County Manager, County Building 1, Main Street, Batavia, NY 14020.

ADA - Nat 1.2/2.1
PROGRAMMERS NEEDED

N. Carolina, Pj. Ldr. – to $48K
S. Carolina, Fortune 100 – to $54K
N. Carolina, Sr./Prog. – to $45K
S. Carolina, SE – to $55K
S. Carolina, Util. P/A's – to $49K
Carolina, Maj. Cons. Co. – to $55K
Virginia, P/A's – to $42K
Va. Publisher, P/A's – to $39-48K
La. Co., P/A's – to $45K
La. Fin. Co., P/A's – to $45K
Ohio Research Co., P/A – to $40K

Major Co.'s seeking confident promotable. D P Professionals w/ 1+ yrs work expr. Locations So., S.E., Many Carolinas & Nationwide. Attn Bob Taylor
FX 504-295-3972. Ph 504-295-1240

BADON'S DP Div.
"Specialists in Southern Sunshine"
5422 GALERIA BATON ROUGE LA 70816
"Interviews & Fees Paid by Client Co.'s"

RECRUIT THE BEST!

Place your ad in regional or national editions of Computerworld's Computer Careers section. For more information, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

Now you can recruit the right people in the right places at the right price

Let us introduce you to the IDG Communications Computer Careers Network. It's the new advertising service that lets you run the most targeted and cost-efficient recruitment program possible.

It's many options help you recruit qualified computer and communications professionals - regionally or nationally - with combination buys of up to five leading newspapers. And all together the Computer Careers Network delivers your message to an audience of well over 1 million qualified computer professionals.

Target your ad placement. You can place your advertising exactly where you want. If you wish to recruit within a specific area, you can advertise in the regioal editions of the newspapers you choose - East, West, or Midwest. or you can extend your reach by running in two regions - or even nationally. Plus - you can still take advantage of stand-alone national rates for individual newspapers.

Reach qualified professionals cost efficiently. Gone are the days when you have to worry about paying for waste circualtion. The Computer Careers Network lets you buy the newspapers that will deliver your recruitment message to qualified professionals you need to reach.

To put the new Computer Careers Network to work for you - regionally or nationally - call the sales office nearest you, or contact **John Corrigan,** Classified Advertising Director, at **800-343-6474** or in Ma., **508-879-0700.**

Pull Your Own Strings

In today's world of mergers and buyouts, your future with a company can be uncertain. You owe it to yourself to take charge of your career and pull your own strings.

TECH FAIR® offers an excellent opportunity for engineers and computer systems professionals to meet face to face with high technology companies who can show you what's available in today's high tech career marketplace.

At TECH FAIR, you can find out your worth, explore new career possibilities and get a closer look at projects and position openings all in an informal, no pressure atmosphere.

So, come to TECH FAIR and pull some strings of your own.

January TECH FAIRs

Washington, D.C.
January 15-16 at the Sheraton Premiere at Tysons Corner
Columbia, MD
January 17 at the Columbia Inn

Boston
January 22-23 at the Boston Marriott Burlington
Waltham
January 24 at the Vista International Waltham

Phoenix
January 29-30 at Westcourt In The Buttes

TECH FAIR BPI ®
THE NATION'S #1 JOB FAIR FOR ENGINEERING, SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT PROFESSIONALS.
TECH FAIR is a Trade Mark of Business People Inc
Sponsored by BPI, 2985 Multifoods Tower, 33 South Sixth Street, Minneapolis, MN 55402.
For more information call 370-0550. We are not an employment agency

---

SO. CAL.

CONTRACTS
and
PERMANENT
POSITIONS

- AS400 SYS 38
- CICS IMS BANKING
- DB2 DBA
- VAX COBOL RDB
- MODEL 204
- DATACOM IDEAL

—Short and Long Term

PCR
THE PEOPLE COMPANY

200 Corporate Pointe, Suite 465
Culver City, CA 90230-7613

1(800) 537-3620
(Outside CA)
(213) 568-1030
(Within CA)

IMMEDIATE OPENINGS
CONTRACT/PERMANENT

- **AS400/S38**
- **IMS DB/DC**
- **PS2 "C"**
- **IDMS ADSO**
- **CICS**
- **DEC VAX**
- **System Programmers**

Call or send resume to
Roger Setzer
DP Resources Inc.
PO Box 5057
Burlington, NC 27218-5057
(919) 222-8083
Call Our
24 Hr. Online System
(919) 222-0979

DATA BASE OPPORTUNITIES

A subsidiary of a Fortune 100 company, headquartered in a nice college community in Central New York, has openings in the MIS Department. We are a progressive, state-of-the-art IBM mainframe environment.

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR

Responsibilities of the position include: the management of data resources including logical design, the physical data base environment, and for all administrative activities related to data base and data dictionary definition, maintenance and security.

The successful candidate will possess:

- BS in Computer Science or related field required
- 7-10 years MIS experience
- 5-7 years Data Base experience
- Application development knowledge and the ability to both supervise technical personnel and liaison with functional management.

DATA BASE ANALYST

The Data Base Analyst will be working with programmers and users, defining and maintaining CA DataCom Data Bases. The successful candidate will possess:

- B.S. in Computer Science or equivalent experience
- 3-5 years MIS experience
- a minimum of 2 years data base experience in CA DataCom, including physical data base definition and logical design
- Programming experience desirable

We offer the opportunity for professional career development, excellent salary and benefits package.

Send Resume, Salary History and Requirements To:

Employment Office
EMERSON POWER
TRANSMISSION CORP.
620 S. Aurora Street
Ithaca, New York 14850
EOE M/F/V/H

Systems Analyst/ Consultant

Must be able to determine hardware & software requirements of clients; direct preparation of systems studies, analysis & detailed proposals for the development of application systems in a database environment; verify technical specifications. Design & implement systems, including supervision of EDP staff in installation, maintenance & software design. Monitor & evaluate technical capabilities & performance of EDP staff assigned to client account. Detect, diagnose & correct problem areas. Prepare user manuals & provide recommendations for upgrading & improvements in operating efficiency. Analyze data requirements, develop logical and physical data models, design databases using data analysis and modeling methods, data dictionaries. Direct systems development project teams, plan, organize, review and monitor project activities for telecommunications company involving languages PL/1, COBOL and MVS. Database management systems IMS/VS and DB2. Supervision of eight. Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, Electronic Engineering, Mathematics or related degree (Electronic Engineering, Mathematics or Computer Science background). Two years experience required in job offered or two years experience in related occupation as Programmer or Analyst with languages as above. Master or PhD degree accepted in lieu of experience provided candidate has the necessary programming languages. Forty hours per week; $44,250 per annum. Equal Opportunity Employer. Please send resumes to: State of New York Department of Labor, Room 501, Brooklyn, NY 11201, attn: MEH #648.

A Terrific Opportunity

Computer Consulting Group, one of the Southeast's fastest growing contract programming and consulting firms, has immediate openings for talented Programmer-/Analysts with 2 or more years experience Excellent salary & benefits package. We're especially seeking

IMS DB/DC
OEC/VAX/RDB
CICS/COBOL
VAX/ORACIE
SUN/UNIX/
MICROSTATION
LIFE-COMM/ASSEMBLER
PIC SPEC/C
HP 3000/SPECTRUM
WANG/COBOL
IDMS/AOSO
MICROSTATION/
INTERGRAPH
VAX/FORTRAN
UNIX/CAO/CAM
DB-2/CICS
VAX INGRES
A.I./UNIX
VAX/COBOL
OBA/OB-2
DBA/ADABAS

Computer
Consulting
Group
Contract Professional Services

Research Triangle Area
4109 Wake Forest Rd
Suite 307
Raleigh, NC 27609
1-800-222-1273
(803) 738-1994
FAX (803) 738-9123

SENIOR ANALYST/ PROGRAMMER

Opportunity to become a key member of a young growth oriented manufacturer of themed sportswear. Take responsibility for enhancing a 30-user warehouse management system, with a minimum of red tape, in a state of the art Informix 4GL, UNIX, multi processor environment. Excellent pay and benefits.

If you have four years of applicable programming experience and would like to live in the pleasant Florida climate on Tampa Bay, send your resume with current salary to:

Nutmeg Mills
1601 N. 39th St.
Tampa, Fl. 33605
Attn: V.P. MIS
E.O.E.

REWARDS

General Re Rewards Your Career.

Rewards you can see. Respect you can feel. Recognition you deserve. They're all part of General Re's corporate philosophy. As the nation's largest reinsurer, we offer you the chance to join a dynamic, decision-oriented group.

And our Information Systems Division offers the perfect environment. Formative without being formal. Offering guidance, not just guidelines. And providing a progressive, supportive atmosphere that encourages individual achievements and group accomplishments.

Right now, we have openings for:

- **PROGRAMMERS/SR. PROGRAMMERS**
  ADABAS and Natural literate who have had 2-4 years' experience in a similar setting.
- **PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS**
  Perform extensive program design and modification for insurance application.

All positions require COBOL and MVS experience in an IBM mainframe environment.

If you're ready to discover the rewards your DP expertise deserves, write Matthew J. Perlman, Manager of Professional Recruiting, General Re Corp., Financial Centre, Dept CW, P.O. Box 10353, Stamford, CT 06904-2353. An equal opportunity employer m/f/h/v.

General Re

Ernst & Young

is one of the most prominent financial service organizations in the world. We are in the process of expanding our internal MIS department located in Lyndhurst, NJ. Career opportunities exist for two experienced Professionals.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Candidate must have two years COBOL experience. Unysis 1100 and knowledge of Human Resource/MSA payroll applications preferred.

LINC PROGRAMMER

A bachelors degree or equivalent experience required. Minimum Linc 13. CASE technology a plus.

We offer a competitive salary and benefits package, professional work environment and a challenging career.

Please send your resume, including salary history and requirements. We are an equal opportunity employer M/F.

Ernst & Young
Manager of Personnel
125 Chubb Ave.,
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071

AS400

Large Oil and gas company with three AS400's seeks several programmers/analysts for immediate hire. Must be able to code and/or program in RPG III. J.D. Edwards would be a plus - any level of experience. To 47K. FEE PAID.

ROBERT HALF

1380 Post Oak Blvd.
#1470
Houston, TX 77058
713-823-4700

ACT

ANALYST/ PROGRAMMERS

American Computer Technologies, a Contracting firm in Orlando, FL has numerous long term contracting assignments available for a major Defense Manufacturer. ACT seeks professionals with a minimum of two years experience in one of the following areas:

- **ADABAS/NATURAL DB2**
- **UNIX "C" ORACLE**
- **MVS/IMS Performance Tuning**
- **CA/UCCEL (Banking)**
- **DEC VAX VMS ADA**
- **CLIPPER LANS WINDOWS**
- **COBOL CICS PICK**

We offer very competitive salaries and excellent benefits plus the opportunity to live and work in one of the most desirable and affordable growth areas in the country. Please mail or FAX your resume in confidence to:

ACT
Attn: Donna Shealy
1950 Lee Road, Ste. 107, Winter Park, Florida 32789
TEL 1-800-ACT-7185
FAX (407) 740-8023

INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGER

The City of Berkeley, a progressive Bay Area community, is seeking an experienced professional to develop and manage all computer information systems, programming, computer operations and support functions. Responsibilities will also include development and operation of communications network, development and maintenance of policies and procedures pertaining to hardware, application software and personal computing.

The successful candidate should have proven leadership, interpersonal and communication skills. Requires a 4-year degree in CS, math, engineering, bus. admin., accounting, or related field and 5 years management, supervisory or administrative expr. in info systems design, implementation & operations. 2 years of expr. must incl. supervision of prof'l programming staff. Salary $53,172-$65,268, in addition, City contributes to a suppl. retirement plan & pays the employees share to retirement sys. (PERS) making effective salary: $59,064-$72,006.

To apply call (415) 644-6460 immediately for application & announcement or apply in person at Personnel Department, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704. A City of Berkeley application must be completed. AA/EOE.

SYSTEMS & PROGRAMMING MANAGER

AS400

For a leading manufacturer of O.E.M. Consumer and Industrial products, conveniently located in central New Jersey.

Reporting to the Vice President of Information Systems, you will be responsible for the direction and management of a staff of project leaders and programmer analysts in an active AS400 Information Systems Department.

We seek a "seasoned, hands-on" systems/programming professional with in-depth knowledge of RPG III, Data Communications, Operating Systems, Microcomputers and work stations. Extensive management and application development experience in a System 38 or AS400 manufacturing environment as well as the appropriate educational credentials and the ability to deal with all levels of management are essential.

The rewards of this position are many: a highly attractive starting salary, management bonus and a comprehensive benefits package including medical, dental, 401(k) and pension. But most of all, an opportunity to move ahead with an industry leader currently engaged in major expansion.

For confidential consideration, please forward your resume along with salary history/expectations to: Employment Manager

BOX CPW-5255 B.M., 12th Floor
360 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

IN WARM WONDERFUL TAMPA...

One of the most prestigious healthcare and research institutions in the southeast is seeking candidates possessing a 4 year degree in a computer related field. **Knowledge of DOS/VSE operating system, JCL and the TDS healthcare system and architecture is required for the following career opportunities:**

- **MANAGER PATIENT CARE/PATIENT ACCOUNTING SYSTEM:** Requires 4 years experience in the implementation and support of an on-line, real-time computer system and 2 years of management or supervisory experience.
- **DATA BASE ANALYST/SR. ANALYST:** 4-year degree in a computer related field or equivalent training, 4-5 years data base analysis activities. Clinical healthcare experience preferred.
- **DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR:** 3-5 years system programming and data base design/installation experience is required.

Excellent salary and benefits package.

For more information and immediate consideration please call collect (813) 972-8408 or send your resume to: **Betty Vargas-Narrow, Human Resources Department, H. LEE MOFFITT CANCER CENTER, P.O. Box 280179, Tampa, FL 33682-0179.** Equal Opportunity Employer.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS MANAGER

DICKINSON COLLEGE

Dickinson College, a private co-educational, 4-year, liberal arts college of 1900 students and 500 full-time employees, located in Carlisle, PA is seeking a Computer Systems Manager.

The Manager is responsible for the reliable operation of our main computer systems. Duties include assuring that the central computer systems, data communications hardware, and associated software functions properly; establishing and maintaining procedures for routine systems management; and evaluating systems performance. A bachelor's degree in computer science or computer engineering as well as 2-3 years of system and data communications experience in a college environment is preferred. Experience with DEC equipment, VMS, and Unix is also desired. A competitive salary and benefit package is offered. Please forward your resume along with the names of 3 references to Dr. John Balling, Director of Computer Services at:

DICKINSON COLLEGE
Carlisle, Pennsylvania 17013
An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Experienced DP professionals needed for various long-term assignments in the following environments supported by our CHATTANOOGA, TN; COLUMBIA, SC; ATLANTA, GA; RALEIGH, NC and CHARLOTTE, NC Offices:

- **CICS, COBOL**
- **DB2, CICS**
- **DL/1, CICS**
- **UNIX, C, UNIFY DB**
- **VAX, UNIX, C**
- **VAX, NATURAL, ADABAS**
- **IBM, NATURAL, ADABAS**

We offer excellent salaries and benefits. Call or send resume to our Corporate Office **TODAY:**

AMERICAN COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS
140 Stoneridge Drive
Suite 350
Columbia, SC 29210
(800) 332-0555
equal opportunity employer m/f

Data Processing

Pitt County Memorial Hospital, a 560+ bed teaching hospital, is expanding its technical support services area and is seeking qualified individuals for the following positions:

Manager, Technical Support

The position requires a degree in Computer Science or related field and 5-7 years' progressively responsible experience in the area of Systems Programming/Manangement.

Systems Programmer

The position requires a combination of 6 or more years' education and experience in a highly technical systems environment.

Both positions require an in-depth knowledge of the IBM 3090 family of processors and peripherals. Current operating systems is MVS/XA with a planned migration to MVS/ESA. Experience with Token Ring, Ethernet, LAN Gateways, IBM/DEC connectivity solutions and fiber optic media is a definite plus.

PCMH offers competitive salaries and an excellent benefit package. For consideration, please send your resume to:

Employment Office
Pitt County Memorial Hospital
P.O. Box 6028
Greenville, NC 27834
or call 1-800-346-4307
EEO/AA

Application deadline is February 9, 1990.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST POSITIONS

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

With at least 3 years experience in

- IMS DB/DC, DL1
- NATURAL
- PL1
- DB2/SQL
- VM/MVS
- VAX/VMS
- FOCUS
- CICS
- ADABASE
- COBOL
- ORACLE
- RPGII/III
- IDMS/ADS/O
- C LANGUAGE

Please Send Resume in Confidence to:

MSI

Management Solutions, Inc.
1416 South
Third Street,
Louisville, KY
40208

RESEARCH TRIANGLE OPPORTUNITIES

Currently recruiting experienced computer pros with background in any of the following: IBM COBOL; CICS; IDMS; IMS; ADS/O; ORACLE; INGRES; DB 2; UNIX; S/38 RPGIII or COBOL; AS400; DEC/VAX/VMS; HP1000 LIMS; PICK O/S; CIM; POS; MSA; Financial; Mfg.; Health Care; Banking; Insurance; MVS, VM, NCP/VTAM or CICS Systems Progrs; DEC/VAX Systems Mgrs; TANDEM; Intagraph; Adabas/Natural; PC LAN; Database Analysts. Partial lising of local, regional & nat'l fee paid positions. Call or write:

The Underwood Group, Inc.
3924 Browning Pl., Suite 7
Raleigh, NC 27609
(919) 782-3024
FAX (919) 783-0492

SOUTHEAST CONNECTION

SPECIALIZING IN

- IBM 30XX
- IBM 43XX
- IBM Sys 38
- IBM AS/400

We currently have many openings for professionals with 2+ years experience as programmer/analysts, systems analysts, technical support and database analysts in the southeast including NC and VA. We have specialized in data processing since 1980 and are the leaders in placement activity in the area. Please send us your resume TODAY.

VIP Personnel, Inc.
3101 Guess Road, Suite C
Durham, NC 27705
(919) 471-6404
FAX (919) 471-4044

DEPUTY DIRECTOR

Stanislaus County Management Information Services Department is seeking an experienced professional to be responsible for the day-to-day operations, with direct supervision over major divisions within the department. The County utilizes an IBM 3090-150E computer running under MVS, CICS, and DB2. Over 3,000 on-line and batch programs are written in COBOL, Assembler, Easytrieve/Plus, CICS command level, and GENER/OL programming languages. Progressively responsible management level experience; two years of which must have been at the journey-level. Salary: $55,692 - $67,680. To apply, contact Stanislaus County Personnel, 1100 H St., Modesto, CA 95354, (209) 525-6341, by 2/28/90. EOE/AA

Systems Programmer to $40,000

Unique opportunity exists for BAL assembler programmer interested in software development. Will code software applications, OS exits, and special purpose routines in a MVS/XA environment. If you seek a progressive organization and an outstanding opportunity, call for further details.

ROBERT HALF
INFORMATION SYSTEMS
7733 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
1-800-922-HALF
FAX: (314) 727-1321

TECHNICAL SUPPORT - SOFTWARE -

At least 2 yrs. experience

- **DEC VAX/VMS**
- **Telephone Support**
- **Problem Solving Skills**
- **Personable**
- **Well Organized**
- **College Degree**

TARGET SYSTEMS
CORPORATION

33 Boston Post Road West
Marlboro, MA 01752 USA
(508) 460-9206
FAX: (508) 481-9187

SYSTEMS ANALYST/CONSULTANT, GA: Provide specialized consulting services on location to design, develop, and analyze system application software for state-of-the-art large mainframe IBM and Unisys computers using COBOL, PASCAL, C, Fortran, Lisp and SAS languages. Knowledge of Financial Systems Architecture (FSA), Global Financial Systems (GFS), Document Processing utilizing S3000/4000/6000, DP1000/1800 computers, LINC, Unix, compiler constructions and data communications interfaces. B.S. deg. in Engineering/Computer Science/Industrial Management. 1 yr. exp. $34,000/yr. 40 hr/wk. Apply in person or resume to: Control #GA 5403433, Georgia Dept. of Labor, 1275 Clarendon Avenue, Avondale Estates, Georgia 30002 or nearest Georgia Job Service Center.

Every week Computerworld delivers more qualified job candidates than any other newspaper.

That's why more companies place more recruitment advertising in *Computerworld* than in any other specialized business newspaper.

To place your ad, call Lisa McGrath today at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

COMPUTER CAREERS
Planning your way to the top
COMPUTERWORLD
INSIDE
Booster shots for 3B minis
IBM fires up 3380 performance
IMS gateway precursor to peer-to-peer access
It's where you work — and for whom

Weekly. Regional. National.
And it works.

An IDG Communications Publication

SOFTWARE ENGINEER: Will design, develop, and modify software to be used for the implementation of mathematical optimization techniques pertaining to project management. Will develop and implement heuristic end deterministic algorithms and other mathematical techniques to be used for the purposes of developing the necessary software to assure efficient processing of optimization techniques as they are used in resource allocation. Will analyze software to conform with new hardware platforms using electrical engineering principles and techniques as well as assure proper Integration of software with the electronic circuits. Will use Microsoft C under MS/DOS and OS/2 operating systems as well as Assembler language for implementation. Requires Master's degree in Math and Computer Science. Also requires nine months experience in the job to be performed. Education to include completion of two years undergraduate studies in Electrical Engineering. Hours: 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. 40 hours per week at $40,000.00 per year salary. Please send resume to: ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY, 401 South State Street - 3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605, Attention: CONNIE M. EVANS, Reference #V-IL-9948-E, AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.

CAD/CAM Engineer & System Administrator, 35-40 hrs/wk. 8:30 e.m. - 5:00 p.m. $30,000/yr. Integration of sciences and engineering methods into the research of geometric and kinematic modeling of human forms. Work with a research team to introduce technology on the process of "age-processing" Images of missing children. Systems edministretion of mainfreme, fileserver and communication network. Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering as well as 1 year experience es a CAD/CAM Engineer & System Administrator or as a CAD/CAM Engineer. Previous direct or related experience must include research in retional Bezier functions using CAD/CAM engineering methods for human form modeling as well as research in robotics, kinematics end workspace computerized visualization. Send resumes to: ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY, 401 South State Street - 3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605, Attention: Connie M. Evans, Reference #V-IL-9911-E, AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.

INTERNATIONAL
SOFTWARE SPECIALIST

Customize software products for unique customer requirements. Install support and customer assistance onsite for company products. Responsible for problem determination and resolution for software product problems. Will apply program fixes within customer environment and design, develop special customer products and sub-systems. Responsible for account management, customer training and follow-up for Far Eest (up to six months per year In the Far East and Pacific Rim). B.S. Comp Sci or Info Sys, with at least six months of experience in computer programming in IBM mainframe CMS environment. Must include programming languages: COBOL, C, REXX, Assembler; CMS Operating Systems, VSE; Job Control Language; Online computer system design and development. Must be fluent in Chinese and English and have familiarity with Oriental culture. 40 hr/wk, $30,000/yr. Apply to Job Service, 700 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, NC 27611 or neareast Job Service Office. JO# NC7292904; DOT 020.061-640.

Operations Research Analyst for firm in N.E. Ohio. Design and development of sophisticated computer systems and mathematical models for optimizing the efficiency of the scheduling and routing of vehicles. Position specifically includes: developing new algorithms for car loading and dispatching; writing software programs to use these algorithms; and performing statistical analysis of data and management of data. Must have M.S. in Operations Research and academic program must have included one graduate level course each in Network Theory, Logistics and Distribution Management, Linear Models, and Data Base Management. Must have ability, as evidenced by either academic course work, professional experience, or publications, to design and develop software for transportation. 40 hrs/wk, 8:15am-5pm, M-F, $32,000/yr. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in U.S. Send resume **in duplicate** and course transcript (NO CALLS) to C. Bussard, JO# 1084514, Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, P.O. Box 1618, Columbus, Ohio 43216.

Leed System Software Engineer. By February 27, 1990, send resume to: Employment Security Department, ES Division, ATT: JOB# 183043-H, Olympia, Washington 98504. JOB DESCRIPTION: Designs, implements end tests complex and high-level systems and softwere for micro-computers and processors. Assumes lead responsibility over other engineers to design, execute and evaluate tests of networking softwere for MS-DOS, OS/2, and UNIX/XENIX operating systems utilizing "C" end Assembler Series languages. Will work with IBM PC/AT, intel 286/386 and UNIX-based computers. Works with Original Equipment Manufacturers to test and debug products prior to release. Responsible for evaluation of test results and decision es to whether product is ready to ship. Assumes mejor project responsibility including: 1) requirements and analysis of project specifications; 2) product design; and 3) implementation schedules. (Two positions available.) REQUIREMENTS: Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, Engineering, Physics or Mathematics; two years of work experience in computer design or programming designing networking software for MS-DOS and UNIX/XENIX operating systems, including structure and function of System Kemel, and testing/debugging high-level and low-level systems software; this must include six months of work experience utilizing MS-DOS and UNIX/XENIX opereting systems, "C" and Assembler Series langueges, and IBM PC/AT, 286-based and UNIX-based machines. Must have proof of legal euthority to work in the United States. SALARY: $40,500-$42,000 per annum depending on experience. 40 hours per week, flex time. Position located In Redmond, Weshington. EOE

Derivative Products Trading Analyst: responsibility for development of Sun Trader workstation as analytical tool for Interest rate-derivative products traders. Duties: develop PC & Sun Software for options pricing & risk management; develop on-line communication link between Reuters/Telerate to risk manegement software & database language for storing market information; develop merketing program for distribution to our corporete customers; Interface with corporate customers & advise them of possible hedging strategies; work with foreign exchange, bond, portfolio strategies groups to determine how to interface expertise in treding & strategy development with other markets; develop contact with other banks & market makers with respect to analytical tools for treding interest rate futures, options, swaps, caps & other related derivative products. Master of Science degree in Computer/Information Sciences required. Coursework must have included the following: investments; venture capital; futures market analysis; & probability statistics. Must have conducted academic research in erea of futures contract prices. Resume & academic transcripts required. 40hrs M/F, 7:00am to 4:00pm, $40,000/year. Send resume to Illinois Dept. of Employment Security, 401 S. State-3 S., Chicago, IL 60605, Attn: Connie M. Evans, Ref. #V-IL-9867-E. Employer paid ad.

Systems Engineer to design computer networks according to customer needs and specifications. Research and analyze design requirements for subsystem, including User Interface, Data Compression and Data Encryption. Engineer coding implementations to fulfill design strategies for subsystems. Develop electronic data interchange software packages. Utilize C and Assembler 8086. Use Yourdon design method. Implement software to work with TANDEM systems. Must have Master of Science degree in Computer Engineering with graduate level coursework including one each of Engineering Software Design; Advance Design of Digital Computers; Design of Computer Language; and Real-Time Languages. Must possess Engineer-in-Training Certificate from any state. Must have post-bachelor certificate in Computer Science. Must perform duties on IBM PC and Macintosh hardware. Must utilize C, Assembler 8086 software. Must write software utilizing Yourdon design methods. Salary $32,000.00 per year, 40-hour week. Send resumes to 7310 Woodward Avenue, Room 415, Detroit, Michigan 48202. Reference No. 0990. Employer paid ad.

ADABAS/NATURAL

Programmers, Analysts, & DBA's

Join the best ADABAS/NATURAL team. Immediate openings for programmers, analysts, designers, DBA's, and trainers. Several positions available in the southwest and in the Washington DC area. Minimum 3 years experience with ADABAS/Natural. Effective oral and written communication skills and outgoing personality required. Send resume to:

LOGIC UNLIMITED, INC.
1420 Springhill Road, Suite 150
McLean, VA 22102
Attn: Pat White
(703) 827-5740

Data Base Administrator

Northern Michigan University is seeking applicants to plan, implement, and administer a mainframe data base system on an IBM 4381 running MVS, VM and CICS. The position is responsible for projecting long-range requirements, user support and technical leadership and reports to the Director of the Computer Center. Minimum requirements include a bachelors degree in a related field and three years previous mainframe data base experience.

Applicant screening will begin February 5, 1990. Forward resume & salary requirements to:

Ms. Barbara Updike
Personnel Assistant - Employment
Employment Room 204 - Cohodas Administrative Center
Northern Michigan University
Marquette, MI 49855

Northern Michigan University is an affirmative action/equal opportunity employer.

IT'S CALLED THE GOLDEN GATE FOR GOOD REASON

System professionals can discover career enrichment, personal satisfaction and rewarding employment with our prestigious clients. Sophisticated technologies include Mainframes, Minis, Micros, PC's, Networks, Communications, System Software, Data Bases, 4-GL's, design, development and software engineering.

THE SEARCH FIRM, INC.
595 MARKET STREET, SUITE 1400, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
(415) 777-3900 FAX 777-8632

CONTRACTORS

WE'LL KEEP YOU IN DEMAND AND IN THE MONEY.

PROG/ANALYSTS: Utilize your ADSO/IDMS skills with a long term contract in New England. Multi-openings!

PROG/ANALYSTS: Multiple openings for IMS DB/DC, DL-1 Prog/Analysts with several major New England clients.

DATA COMMUNICATIONS: Multiple consulting positions exist with our customer who is currently developing a state-of-the-art Network Management System. Intermediate and Sr. Level SW Eng's with C++ and strong UNIX skills required.

DEVICE DRIVERS: Major computer mfg. requires Sr. SW Eng's with strong VMS to help develop SW that will interface with a popular telephony switching system.

X-WINDOWS SPECIALISTS: Unique contracting opportunity in the midwest. Environment: X-Windows, VAX/VMS. 2-5 years exp.

TECH WRITERS: Several openings exist with this prestigious West Coast client. Network Mgmt/T1 OR UNIX/C skills required.

CONTRACT Solutions Inc.
1-800-227-8152
1-603-893-6776
FAX 1-603-893-4208
Two Keewaydin Drive, Salem, NH 03079

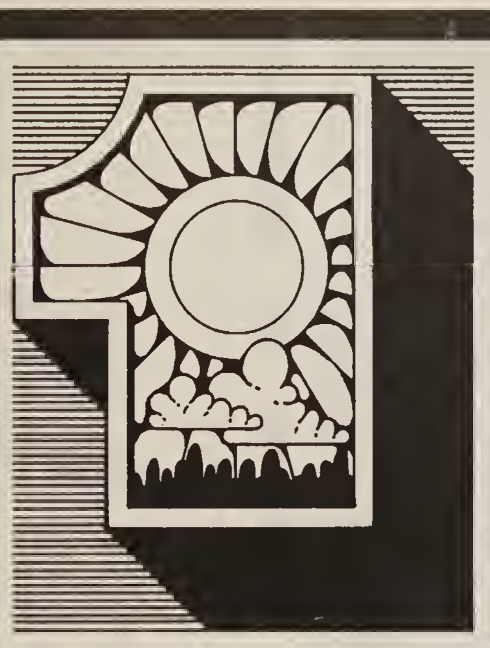
Software Engineer to research, design, implement, and test software for inherently distributed relational database system. Design and implement portable operating system services on VMS to support new distributed database system running on multiple nodes connected by computer network. Services include message based inter-process communication facilities for both intra node and inter node communication on computer networks. Evaluete performance of communication services on eveilable networks through mathematical modeling or simulation using discrete event simulation language. Services will be used by multiple concurrent processes ective at any time in each node. Services manage concurrent processes to avoid deadlocks and to handle distributed synchronization issues. Understand distributed database system and analyze its requirements to provide adequate operating system services. Develop high-level functional specifications, detailed design documents describing entry points, algorithms, and data structures. Code algorithms end data structures in C language. Develop test cases, run tests against algorithms, and data structures to demonstrate correctness and performance. Requirements for this position ere: a Master of Science in Computer Science or Electrical and Computer Engineering with specialization in Computer Networks; knowledge of Information Systems, developing and implementing operating system components, deadlock evoidance algorithms, concurrent programming, inter-process communications, implementing distributed synchronization elgorithms, use of a discrete event simulation language, mathematical modelling for performance evaluation on computer networks, and VMS; proficiency in C. Salary: $37,502 to $40,000 per year. 40 hr/wk. 8:15-5pm. No exp, req. If you are interested In, and qualified for the above position, please forward your resume to: Attention: Job Order #CO3193358, Colorado Department of Employment and Training, 600 Grant Street, Suite 900, Denver, CO 80203-3528.

Robert Half, the world's largest specialist in the placement of information systems, has immediate needs for individuals skilled in one of the following:

IMS, DBA's, and P/A's
COBOL, OS/MVS, CICS
C/Unix, Macintosh
DB2, DBA's, and P/A's

ROBERT HALF
of Austin
12015 Park 35 Circle
Suite 301
Austin, TX 78753
Phone: (512) 835-0883
Fax: (512) 835-4584

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER for mftr. in Central Ohio, to be responsible for the design, development & enhancement of expert systems for service and maintenance applications of process control systems for basic industries. (A) Initial Prototype Design and Implementation: Indepth familiarization with expert system software and hardware; Indepth familiarization with specific process control system application, including process control system and system components; indentification of problems/solutions to be incorporated in knowledge base; design and development of knowledge base in consultation with experts on particular application; design and development of rules mechanism; design and development of algorithms and programming, including testing; incorporation of knowledge base and rule mechanism into expert system; testing of Initial prototype. (B) Building of Expanded Prototype: Increase and fine tuning of knowledge base including refinement of problems/solutions to be incorporated in knowledge base; refinement and modification of rules mechanism; design and development of initial user interface; testing of expert system components including system modifications. (C) Delivery of Completed Systems: Customization of user interface In consultation with end users; design and development and programming of maintenance subsystem with special attention to incorporation of security and enhancement features; field testing of system including integration of system modules and subsystems; development, drafting and writing of system documentation and end user documentation; training of end users on systems operations and utilization; technical and engineering support to end users; system enhancement to incorporate feedback from end users, and enhancement and modifications to knowledge base and rule mechanisms to incorporate enhancement to process control systems, changes in maintenance and service procedures; conduct in-house seminars to promote awareness and acceptance of expert system technology. No exp. required. Must have a B.S. in computer engineering and completed an undergraduate project (minimum of one academic year duration) or one year exp. which included the design and development of computer hardware and software operating in e real-time environment; must have taken an undergraduate/graduate course in: 1) artificial intelligence, 2) C and UNIX, and 3) expert systems or FORTH or LISP which included expert systems concepts as one of its topics; must have designed and developed a user interface In connection with an engineering or computer-related course project or work project. Salary $31,000/yr. 40 Hrs./Wk. (8am-5pm, Mon.-Fri.). Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in U.S. Send Resume **In duplicate** (no calls) to C. Bussard, JO#1213879, Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, P.O. Box 1618, Columbus, Ohio 43216.



Computer Professionals *Expect* NCA To Be The Best… and we prove it every day!

National Computer Associates has been providing superior placement services to the computer field for almost 20 years. During that time we have helped to advance the careers of many thousands of computer professionals…most of whom have returned to us again and again…because they have learned that NCA services are truly superior…both locally and nationally.

If you have never availed yourself of the many excellent services provided by NCA…talk to the professionals who have. They'll tell you why you can expect NCA to be the best career advancement representation available…anywhere, anytime!

Come in. Call. Or mail your resume to the NCA firm nearest to you. No charge to you for any of our services. Confidentiality assured. Expect NCA to be the best…and we'll prove it to you, too.

National
Computer
Associates

ATLANTA: DataPro Personnel Consultants
1050 Crown Pointe Pkwy, Suite 430
Atlanta, GA 30338 (404) 392-9990
BALTIMORE: CIPS Inc
101 W Ridgely Road, Suite 7A & 8A
Lutherville, MD 21093 (301) 252-9000
BOSTON: Robert Kleven & Co , Inc
P.O Box 636
Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-1020
CHICAGO: Thomas Hirtz & Associates
150 North Wacker Drive, Suite 1700
Chicago, IL 60606 (312) 977-1555
CINCINNATI: Task Group
7875 Reading Road
Cincinnati, OH 45237 (513) 821-8275
CLEVELAND: Innovative Resources, Inc
Statler Office Tower Suite 426
East 12th & Euclid
Cleveland, OH 44115 (216) 621-4220
COLUMBUS: Michael Thomas, Inc.
450 W Wilson Bridge Road, Suite 340
Worthington, OH 43085 (614) 846-0926
DALLAS: DataPro Personnel Consultants, Inc
13355 Noel Road, Suite 2001
Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 661-8600
DENVER: Abacus Consultants, Inc.
1777 South Harrison Street, Suite 404
Denver, CO 80210 (303) 759-5064
DETROIT: Electronic Systems Personnel
3000 Town Center, Suite 2580
Southfield, MI 48075 (313) 353-5580
GREENSBORO: DataMasters
P.O Box 14548
Greensboro, NC 27415-4548
(919) 373-1461
HARTFORD: Compass, Inc
875 Asylum Avenue
Hartford, CT 06105 (203) 549-4240
HOUSTON: Career Consultants, Inc
1980 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1050
Houston, TX 77056 (713) 626-4100
KANSAS CITY: DP Career Associates
6405 Metcalf, Suite 502
Shawnee Mission, KS 66202 (913) 236-8288
LOS ANGELES: Superior Resources, Inc.
22653 Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 1-106
Malibu, CA 90265 (818) 884-3000
MIAMI: Data Sciences Personnel, Inc.
P.O Box 8577
Hollywood, FL 33024 (305) 434-6112
MILWAUKEE: EDP Consultants, Inc
Chancellory Park II, Suite 350
350 N Sunnyslope Road
Brookfield, WI 53005 (414) 797-8855
MNPLS./ST. PAUL: Electronic Systems Personnel
880 International Centre
900 2nd Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55402 (612) 338-8714
NEW JERSEY: Systems Search
2040 Millburn Avenue
Maplewood, NJ 07040 (201) 761-4400
NEW YORK: Botal Associates, Inc
7 Dey Street, Suite 410
New York, NY 10007 (212) 227-7370
PHILADELPHIA: Systems Personnel, Inc
115 West State Street
Media, PA 19063 (215) 565-8880
PHOENIX: Professional Career Consultants
4725 North Scottsdale Road, Suite 209
Scottsdale, AZ 85251 (602) 274-6666
PITTSBURG: KCS Computer Services, Inc
400 Penn Center Blvd Suite 320
Monroeville, PA 15235 (412) 823-8632
ROCHESTER: Traynor Confidential Ltd
10 Gibbs Street, Suite 400
Rochester, NY 14604 (716) 325-6610
SAN DIEGO: Technical Directions Inc
8880 Rio San Diego Dr Suite 1025
San Diego, CA 92108 (619) 297-5611
SAN FRANCISCO: Professionals for Computing, Inc
455 Market Street, Suite 1850
San Francisco, CA 94111 (415) 957-1400
SEATTLE: Houser, Martin, Morris & Associates
110 110th Avenue N.E., C-90015
Bellevue, WA 98009 (206) 453-2700
STAMFORD: Hipp Waters Professional Recruiting
707 Summer Street
Stamford CT 06901 (203) 357-8400
ST. LOUIS: Executive Career Consultants
795 Office Parkway, Suite 100-CW
St. Louis, MO 63141 (314) 994-3737
SYRACUSE: CFA Associates Personnel Inc
5790 Widewaters Parkway
Dewitt, NY 13214 (315) 446-8492
WASHINGTON DC: Bill Young & Associates
8322 Professional Hill Drive
Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-0200
AUSTRALIA: For information, contact the NCA firm nearest to you

---

Innovation

PROGRAMMER / ANALYST

We're located at the NASA/White Sands Test Facility where we're exploring the hazards associated with materials and components in space applications. Currently, we have several positions available for innovative professionals with at least 2 years of experience in system development, preferably in a VAX/VMS environment.

Experience with data flow diagrams and/or entity relationship diagrams is required. Knowledge of SQL-based relational DBMS is extremely helpful. This position also requires competency in one or more of the following: Oracle, SQL*Forms, C, Case tools, Excelerator, PC DOS, SQL*NET, Decnet, or DecWindows. A BSCS or equivalent is required.

We offer an excellent work environment, encourage communication of our findings through presentations and publication, and foster innovative thinking and excellence. Please send your resume to Lockheed Engineering & Sciences Company, P.O. Drawer MM, Las Cruces, NM 88004. Lockheed is proud to be an equal opportunity, affirmative action employer.

Lockheed
Engineering & Sciences Company
Giving shape to imagination.

DBA SPECIALIST SYSTEMS ENGINEER

Entergy Services, Inc., the technical service subsidiary of the Middle South Electric System, has an opening for a DBA Specialist at its New Orleans location.

This position will be responsible for ensuring the availability, integrity and recoverability of the CPU and its major subsystems. In the DBMS area, the specialist must have a strong understanding of IMS/VS and DB2 internal components, performance considerations, system integrity considerations, and IMS/VS and DB2 problem determination. The Specialist Systems Engineer must utilize all available resources to monitor for potential problem areas, identify and define existing problem areas, and provide insight on possible avenues of resolution.

The current hardware environment consists of two 3090/400's in an MVS/XA operating system environment supporting large IMS production applications. A minimum of 8 years experience in technical data processing and a working knowledge of assembler, the manipulation of SAS data within MICS, JCL, SMPLE, EPCS, and IMS/VS and DB2 Utilities is required.

Entergy Services, Inc. offers an exceptional relocation package including a relocation allowance (one month's salary)...paid moving expenses...paid house hunting trip...Mortgage Interest Differential plus Interim Living. For more information, call our toll free number below or send resume to: **T. Porter, Entergy Services, Inc., P.O. Box 61000, New Orleans, LA 70161.** An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

1-800-231-4481
In Louisiana call collect (504) 569-4965

Entergy
Services
An Entergy Company

A PROGRAMMED SOLUTION THAT YIELDS CAREER PATH AND FLORIDA LIFESTYLE

Our clients have asked us to qualify top talent with the following skills to meet their requirements:

- RPG III
- VAX/C
- PL1
- IDMS
- CICS
- UNIX/C
- FOCUS
- HP3000
- DB2
- ASSEMBLER
- IMS
- AS400

Should you have demanding career goals and the experience and finely tuned skills necessary to meet the challenge, call or send resume to:

12225 28th St. N., St. Petersburg, FL 33716
813-573-2626
"Serving The Tampa Bay Area"

2005 W. Cypress Creek Rd., Ste. 3.
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
800-777-8603 or 305-771-8603

20 North Orange Ave., Suite 1400, Orlando, FL 32801
1 800-888-1064

COMPUTERPEOPLE

Consultants

Big 8

Positions exist **NATIONWIDE** at all levels for degreed individuals who are willing to travel and have at least two years "hands on" technical, functional or sales mainframe experience with any of the following products:

EIS Professionals $30,000 - $45,000	*Financial Professionals $30,000 - $65,000+*
• Comshare — DATMAN — System W — One-Up • PILOT	• McCormack & Dodge/ MSA • Walker • Computer Associates/ UCCEL • JD Edwards

Join the exciting field of consulting with a prestigious "BIG EIGHT" firm. Top salaries and benefits are available in most major cities. RUSH resume to:

D C T
Donald C. Thomas
& Associates, Inc.
1410 N. Westshore Blvd. #806
Tampa, Florida 33607
Specialized IRM Personnel Services

It's the efficient way to recruit qualified computer professionals

COMPUTER CAREERS
Planning your way to the top
COMPUTERWORLD
INSIDE
Booster shots for 3B minis
IBM fires up 3380 performance
IMS gateway precursor to peer-to-peer access
It's where you work — and for whom

Now you can target your recruitment advertising to the qualified computer professionals you want to reach - where you want to reach them. All you need is the new IDG Communications Computer Careers Network. Here's how it can work for you:

You choose the newspapers. Depending on who you're looking for, you can select the combination of five newspapers that best suits your needs - **Computerworld, InfoWorld, Network World, Digital News,** and **Federal Computer Week** Editions.

You choose the region. If you wish to recruit within a specific area, you can advertise in the regional editions of the newspapers you choose - East, West, or Midwest. Of course, national buys of individual newspapers or various combinations are also available when you need to extend your reach.

You don't pay for readers you don't want. Gone are the days when you have to worry about paying for waste circulation. The Computer Careers Network puts you in touch with qualified computer professionals - and only those qualified computer professionals you need to reach.

To put the new Computer Careers Network to work for you - regionally or nationally - call the sales office nearest you. Or contact John Corrigan, Classified Advertising Director, at 508-879-0700.

Sales Offices

John Corrigan, Classified Advertising Director, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171; 508-879-0700.

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, Nancy Percival, Regional Manager; 800-343-6474. (in Massachusetts, 508-879-0700); Andrew Rowe, Account Executive.

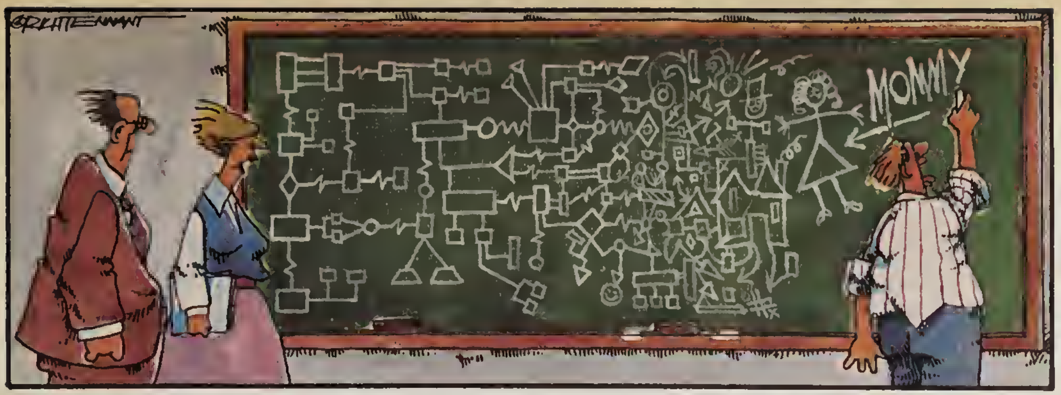
NEW YORK: Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652; Warren Kolber, Regional Manager, 201-967-1350; Jay Novack, Account Executive 800-343-6474.

WASHINGTON, D.C.: 8304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031; Katie Kress, Regional Manager, 703-573-4115; Pauline Smith, Account Executive 800-343-6474.

CHICAGO: 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018; Patricia Powers, Regional Manager, 312-827-4433; Ellen Casey, Account Executive 800-343-6474.

LOS ANGELES: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714; Barbara Murphy, Regional Manager, 714-250-0164; Chris Glenn, Account Executive, 800-343-6474.

SAN FRANCISCO: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714; Barbara Murphy, Regional Manager, 714-250-0164; Chris Glenn, Account Executive, 800-343-6474.



"I THINK IT'S TIME HE GOT HIS OWN SUBSCRIPTION TO COMPUTERWORLD."

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price. In addition, I'll receive special bonus sections of COMPUTERWORLD Integration.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic Rate: $48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

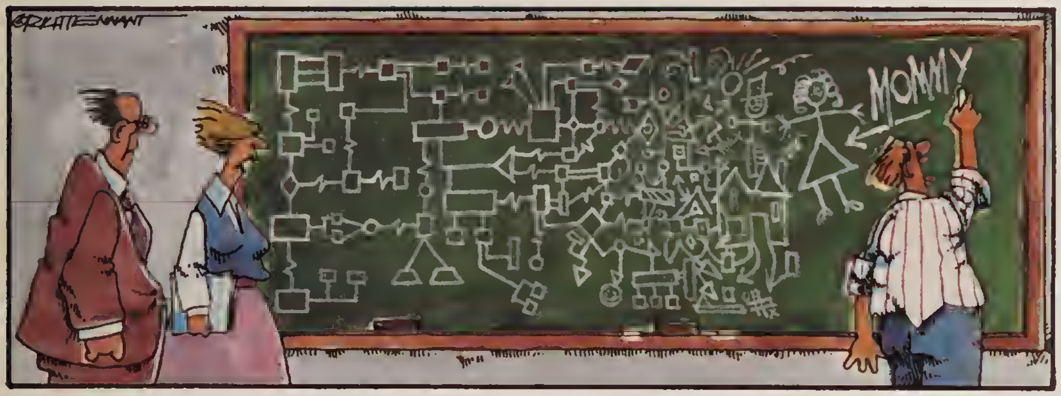
COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - **10.** Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - **20.** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - **30.** Medicine/Law/Education
   - **40.** Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - **50.** Business Service (except DP)
   - **60.** Government - State/Federal/Local
   - **65.** Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - **70.** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - **80.** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - **85.** System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   - **90.** Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
   - **75.** User: Other ______
   - **95.** Vendor: Other ______ (Please specify)
2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - **19.** Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   - **21.** Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
   - **22.** Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
   - **23.** Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
   - **31.** Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.
   - **32.** Programmers, Software Developers

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - **11.** President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   - **12.** Vice President, Asst. VP
   - **13.** Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - **41.** Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - **51.** Sales & Mktg. Management

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - **60.** Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
   - **70.** Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - **80.** Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - **90.** Others ______ (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
   Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
   - A. Mainframes/Superminis
   - B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Local Area Networks
   - F. No Computer Involvement

E4005-6



"I THINK IT'S TIME HE GOT HIS OWN SUBSCRIPTION TO COMPUTERWORLD."

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price. In addition, I'll receive special bonus sections of COMPUTERWORLD Integration.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic Rate: $48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - **10.** Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - **20.** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - **30.** Medicine/Law/Education
   - **40.** Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - **50.** Business Service (except DP)
   - **60.** Government - State/Federal/Local
   - **65.** Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - **70.** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - **80.** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - **85.** System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   - **90.** Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
   - **75.** User: Other ______
   - **95.** Vendor: Other ______ (Please specify)
2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - **19.** Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   - **21.** Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
   - **22.** Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
   - **23.** Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
   - **31.** Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.
   - **32.** Programmers, Software Developers

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - **11.** President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   - **12.** Vice President, Asst. VP
   - **13.** Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - **41.** Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - **51.** Sales & Mktg. Management

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - **60.** Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
   - **70.** Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - **80.** Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - **90.** Others ______ (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
   Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
   - A. Mainframes/Superminis
   - B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Local Area Networks
   - F. No Computer Involvement

E4005-6

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR required. Design, develop and implement upgrades and enhancements to existing Univac and Sperry 1100 series computer systems. Work with users and management to determine optimal system and application requirements and design system software and database retrieval systems to satisfy those needs. All development work in Univac 1100 and Sperry Exec/S 1100 series environment using TIP, DMS with both DDL and SDDL, and Cobol development tools. Lead development group by planning approach, organizing tasks, preparing test data, test running system and effectuating necessary changes within scheduled time frame. Applicants required to have a bachelors degree in Math, Engineering or Computers with at least 4 years Sperry/Univac 1100 Series Systems Analysis and DMS experience. The 4 years experience must involve DMS 1100 Systems Analysis using TIP, DDL and SDDL as well as COBOL. Education and experience will be found acceptable if applicant possesses a combination of professional training and experiences equivalent to a bachelors degree in a computer intensive curriculum plus the required 4 years Series 1100 experience with DMS, 1100, TIP, DDL, SDDL and Cobol. An annual salary of $62,000 will be paid for a 40-hour work week. Interested applicants send resumes to the Michigan Employment Security Commission, 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Reference #0390. Paid by an equal opportunity employer.

Operations Manager & Chief Engineer, Computer Information Systems. 40 Hrs. Wk. 9:00 - 5:00. $47,000 per year. Overall responsibility for employer's (a) data processing/management information systems **and** (b) computer aided design/computer aided manufacturing (CAD/CAM) operations, including both daily operations and the ongoing evaluation of all computer operations and the design and implementation of changes to those operations; oversee through seven supervisors/work leaders the output of approximately twenty people in each of computer/information systems and CAD/CAM operations, including machine shop support staff. Communicate on a daily basis with senior management and technical personnel of employer and major clients. Correlate computer functions and capacity with business needs of employer and major clients. Responsible for integration and management of the following systems: Silicon Graphic workstations, Data General main frame, CNC interfacing to NC, APT and UNIAPT Networking, Expert Systems and IBM System 36 running MAPICS. Must possess M.S. in Computer Science and Bachelors in Bus. Admin. (or academic equivalent); must have taken at least one course in artificial intelligence; must have at least 9 mos. (academic year) experience as operations manager/chief engineer of computer info. systems **or** teaching management or business information systems. Employer paid ad. Send resumes to 7310 Woodward Ave., Room 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. No. 78889.

Software Applications Engineer: Apply intensive and diverse knowledge of software engineering principles and practices in broad areas of assignments in software support products department, including customer and field support, developing tools and utility programs using C in a UNIX environment, testing software, reviewing manuals and documentation, and interfacing with vendors. Requirements are a Master's degree in Computer Science (or will accept completion of all coursework towards M.S. in Computer Science). Must have completed coursework in the following areas: UNIX and DOS operating systems; C, Fortran, and assembler programming languages; RISC architectures; hardware and software interface; and high performance systems. Must have at least one year experience in the job offered or one year experience in software engineering. Hours are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., 40 hours per week. Salary is $3220 per month. Apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Austin, Texas, or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, Austin, Texas 78778, Job Order #5518109. Ad paid for by an Equal Employment Opportunity Employer.

PROJECT LEADER (SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER/ANALYST) - Supervise and partake in the development of automated and accounting software in a Honeywell Mainframe DPS/8 environment. Require Bachelor's in Computer Science or Math and 5 years experience. The experience must include knowledge and proficiency with Honeywell Mainframe, GCOS8, DMIV/TP, Jackson Structured Methodology or SDM. Salary: $50,000 per annum. 40 hours per week. Job Location: Tennessee. Send Resume to: Kathy Malo, Job Service Prog & Technical Support, Tennessee Department of Employment Security, Nashville, TN 37245-1200. Job # TN6693831.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER I: Definition, design, implementation & documentation of advanced computer systems of network controllers & public base stations for cordless CT (CT-2) based networks. Specific tasks: establish system requirements; conduct independent development work; determine detailed data description, file layouts, record descriptions & interface to operating systems. Prepare & review program specifications, analyze problems, determine alternative solutions, code & test corrections, evaluate changes, recommend implementation methods. Solve problems, code & test program modification. Unit test programs. Prepare & maintain documentation. Conduct system operational tests. 40 hrs/wk. Mon-Fri. 8:00am-4:30pm. $37,000/yr. REQUIREMENTS: Bs.Sc. Computer Sc. & 3yrs. in the job or 3yrs. Realtime Programming experience, **OR** alternatively, Ms.Sc. in Computer Sc. plus 1 1/2 yr. experience in the job or related field. University course work in micro-processors, computer architecture, operating systems, programming languages & information networks, parallel processing & fault tolerance computing. Networking communications experience must include NOVEL networks & other PC based local area, emphasis in token ring & fiber optic networks. Knowledge of TCP/IP protocols, NFS applications. INFORMIX-4GL, INFORMIX-ESQL. Data base design administration experience; C and DOS PC environments; HHP-UNIX systems (HP 900/300 series); structured analysis design skills. Distributed processing and on-line/realtime systems experience. Development experience with User friendly software. RESUMES TO: Job Service of Fla. - 105 E. Broward Blvd; Ft. Lauderdale, Fl. 33301, Attn: Job Order #FL-0219377.

Sr. System Software Engineer. By February 27, 1990, send resume to: Employment Security Department, ES Division, ATT: JOB# 182737-H, Olympia, Washington 98504. JOB DESCRIPTION: Sr. System Software Engineer, Applications Division, Library Group. Designs, implements and tests complex and high-level systems and software for microcomputers and processors. Assumes lead responsibility over other engineers to design character-oriented windowing software for OS/2 and MS-DOS operating systems utilizing UNIX-tools environment, "C" and 8086 Assembler languages, and IBM PC. Uses Artificial Intelligence principles to design applications program interfaces and work with data structures. Designs run-time supports for multiple environments (MS-DOS, OS/2, Windows, PC-Email and others). Assumes major project responsibility including: 1) requirements and analysis of project specifications; 2) product design; and 3) implementation schedules. REQUIREMENTS: M.A. or M.S. in Mathematics, Computer Science, Engineering or Physics. Computer software design or programming: 6 months' employment experience in computer design or programming utilizing MS-DOS operating system, 'C' and 8086 Assembler languages, UNIX-tools environment and IBM PC, and designing run-time supports for target-independent environments. 20 course hours in artificial intelligence. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the United States. SALARY: $37,500-$39,000 per annum depending upon experience. 40 hours per week, flex time. Position located in Redmond, Washington. EOE

CA & AZ CONTRACTS

CONSULTANTS WANTED

P. Murphy & Associates, Inc.

4405 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 100
BURBANK, CA 91505
(818) 841-2002 (714) 552-0506
FAX: (818) 841-2122

RECRUITER WANTED

High growth consulting firm seeks experienced producers for its internal recruiting staff.

Experienced with the healthcare industry with concentration in information systems, or consulting most desired. Comprehensive compensation program.

Please forward your resume and salary requirements to: **CW-22396, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171**

AS/400 PROFESSIONALS!

First National Bank of Maryland, a leading Mid-Atlantic Financial Institution, has several career opportunities for AS/400 professionals in its Financial Services Group in Baltimore, Maryland.

Maryland is noted for its varied cultural, educational and scenic attributes.

OFFICER/PROJECT LEADER

You must have extensive RPG III programming/analysis and project management experience in the S/38-AS/400 field, accounting exposure helpful. Degree preferred.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

You should have 3-5 years RPG III experience in programming and/or analysis in the S/38-AS/400 field.

For immediate consideration forward your resume with salary history and number where you can be reached during the day to:

Stephen R. Wood (109-800)

First National Bank
OF MARYLAND

P.O. Box 1596
Baltimore, Maryland 21303
or call
(301) 347-6929
or fax
(301) 347-6594

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

SUNBELT & ATLANTA
$25,000 to $95,000
IDMS/ORACLE/DATACOM/IMS/DB2
VAX/MAPICS/FOCUS/SYS38
TECHWRITERS/DP SALES/TANDEM

Need Programmers, Programmer/Analysts for Full-Time and Consulting Positions in IBM Shops. Relocation Expenses Paid. Send resume to:

Jim Heard, EDP Consultants, Inc.
3067 Bunker Hill Road, Suite 202
Marietta, Georgia 30062

24-HOUR FAX: **404-973-4052**
PHONE: **404-971-7281**

TANDEM

Professional Placement

Nationwide Exposure
All Levels
All Expertises

CALL COLLECT

The Tucson Group
(515) 923-2891

MicroComputer Hardware and Application Specialist

Associate's Degree in Computer Science or a degree from a state-certified technical school in a computer science program required. Knowledge of microcomputer applications or installation, MS DOS operating systems and technical aspects. Applicant should have at least two years computer experience in one of the following areas: education, retail, or microcomputer training center. Contact:

Ronald Mackert
Director of Personnel
School District 65
Evanston, Ill
at 708/492-5890

Applications Programmer/Analyst - TPF to create symbolic statement of problem using flowcharts & models. Confers with management & team members to resolve technical questions. Designs, tests and maintains on line software programs for airline applications working in Real Time TPF operating system. Provides technical support to users & programming staff. Must have min. B.S. or equivalent in Computer Science or related field; knowledge of BAL; 1 year exp. in job offered. Hrs. 7:30 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. Mon-Fri. Salary: $3,056/mo. Submit resume only to Job Service of Florida, 701 S.W. 27 Avenue - Room 15, Miami, FL 33135. Ref. Job Order #FL 0221636.

Data Processing

MANAGER, TECHNICAL SERVICES

We are a Blue Shield Plan seeking a person with a minimum of two years experience directing a small technical services department in an IBM environment. Our Management Information Systems Department utilizes an IBM 4381, MVS/XA, CICS, NETVIEW, VTAM, NCP, COBOL, and CA1-7-11. We also use CINCOM's SUPRA database and other software products. Position responsibilities consist of managing a small department responsible for installing and maintaining IBM and other vendor software products. BS degree or equivalent and management training required. We offer an excellent salary and fringe benefits package, plus education and training programs. Experienced applicants are encouraged to submit a resume with salary history in confidence to:

Pierce County Medical
ATTN: Human Resources
1114 Broadway Plaza
Tacoma, WA 98402

Non-smokers only AACP/EOE

Software Engineer; 40 hrs./wk.; 9am - 5pm; $31,485/yr. Job requires: Masters degree in Computer Science. Job also reqs: 1) 1 grad. course in distributed systems; 2) 1 grad. crse. in database management systems; 3) 1 grad. crse. in computer vision & 4) 1 grad, crse. in computer organization. Job duties: Develop computer applications for a variety of engineering projects. Analyze & develop Real-time data acquisition programs. Design database system for storing data collected. Display data using sophisticated graphical user interface. Develop communication software among multiple processors. Provide C language consulting services to other corporate employees. Qualified applicants should send resume & verification of reqs. to: 7310 Woodward, Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref #86089. Employer paid ad.

PERFORMANCE TUNING CAPACITY PLANNING

NORFOLK SOUTHERN, "The Thoroughbred of Transportation," and a dynamic Fortune 100 corporation with sales exceeding $4 billion in 1989, has an immediate opening in its MIS Department located in **ATLANTA**. The qualified candidate should have the following:

Large MVS/XA mainframe (IBM 3990, AMDAHL 5990) shop requires a system programmer with in-depth experience in systems/performance tuning and capacity planning. Must have experience with various tuning techniques and tools and at least 5 years experience in systems support and a Bachelor's degree.

Competitive salary offered related to experience, including company incentive program, excellent flexible benefits package, and a non-smoking environment. Qualified candidates should send resume with salary history to:

Manager Employment
NORFOLK SOUTHERN CORPORATION
125 Spring St., SW
Box 133
Atlanta, GA 30303

No Phone Calls
EOE M/F/H/V

FLORIDA CAREER OPPORTUNITY

Our 39 year old publicly held international firm is aggressively moving to become a Fortune 500 company. In addition to providing a career path, our benefits include medical, dental, life insurance, a dollar for dollar 401(k) profit sharing plan, education reimbursement, a non-smoking environment, and highly ethical management.

SR. PC SYSTEMS ANALYST

New division - payroll, billing, and Platinum software. $30-40,000.

PC PROGRAMMER ANALYST

New division - nationwide human resources matching software in Microsoft Basic plus learn Focus. $30-38,000.

LAN ADMINISTRATOR

Novell 386 Token Ring network 150 PS/2 workstations. $30-40,000.

Call Chuck, Nancy, or Craig at 1-800/950-7674 or send resume with salary history to Personnel Software Management, Inc., Attn. MIS, 4000 South Tamiami Trail, Sarasota, Florida 34231.

CONTRACT PROGRAMMERS

WITH A MINIMUM OF
4 YRS EXP.

Up to $35 per hour

IMS/DB/DC
SQL, DB2, ADF
TELON, IDEAL
ADR/DATACOM
ADABAS/NATURAL
CICS/OS/DOS
MSA EXPERT
McCormack & Dodge
PRIME 9000
IBM SYSTEM 36/38
AS400, MICS
IDMS/ADS/O
UNISYS, ADA
PDP-11, FMS
FORTRAN, GKS
DEC, VAX
INGRES/ORACLE
NOMAD, APL
PC SPECIALIST
HP 3000
UNIVAC 1100
TIPS, COBOL

OS/DOS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Openings in CA, TX, LA, MO, OK, IL, OH, MI, NC, VA, AND West VA.

J.P.S. INC
P.O. Box 690007
Houston, TX 77269-0007
(713) 820-0024
Toll Free (800) 633-0391
FAX (713) 370-8021

No trainees or part-time positions

Equal Opportunity Employer

ANALYSTS/DESIGNERS & PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

OS/2 'C'
PRESENTATION MANAGER
DBMS A PLUS

Computer Horizons is the 6th largest software services company providing leading edge technology services and products. We have been doing it successfully for over twenty years. We have 32 offices and almost 1500 employees.

Currently, we are staffing exclusive applications development engagements in upstate New York (Putnam and Westchester).

To be considered, you must be a data processing professional with at least 4 years of experience. Additionally, you must be experienced in OS/2 & 'C' with Presentation Manager. Database Manager would be considered a definite plus.

In addition to above average compensation, we offer a complete benefits package to those who require it. Relocation assistance is provided.

Please Contact or send your Resume to:
David Reingold, Vice President

®COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP.

49 Old Bloomfield Avenue
Mountain Lakes, NJ 07046-1495
(201) 402-7400
FAX (201) 402-7986
or call Toll Free 1-800-321-2421

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

CONSULTING OPPORTUNITIES

PER DIEM OR FULL TIME/ BEST CLIENTS - BEST RATES

* DB2/COBOL
* CICS/DB2
* DB2/DBA'S
* C W/IMS
* TELON/DB2
* IDMS/ADSO
* IMS/PL/1
* SUN WORKSTNS
* ORACLE/INFORMIX
* VAX/C or COBOL
* DEC w/DBL or PASCAL
* ANALYST: D5 CHAN/ BANK, DACS, MUX
* STRATUS
* ADABAS
* UNIX/C
* VTAM/SNA
* MVS SYS PROG
* AS/400
* TECHWRITERS

Tekmark Computer Services, Inc.
37 E. 29th St., New York, NY 10016
44 Rustic Trail, Flemington, NJ 08822

(212) 686-9360 (201) 886-2821
FAX (212) 683-4047

MARKETPLACE

Selecting expert systems tools

Applying logic will enable you to choose the one that best suits your needs

BY JESSICA KEYES
SPECIAL TO CW

Eenie, meenie, miny, moe. With the proliferation of expert systems tools, one might be tempted to resort to creative techniques to select an appropriate one. Fear not, however; things are not as bewildering as they appear.

Since logic is supposedly the forte of information systems folks, let's apply a bit of it to the problem of choosing an expert systems tool. Logic dictates that we break the problem down into manageable components. We can divide our problem into three major questions:

- What expert systems features does the application require?
- What kind of database or file access does it require?
- Last but not least, do I need to network this application?

Expert systems are equal opportunity tools. As a group, they run on mainframes, minicomputers, workstations and personal computers. When selecting a platform, keep in mind the first law of IS: The difficulty of using a tool set increases with the size of the iron, so make sure you have sufficient experience with the platform you target.

With that principle in mind, the first step is to select the tool that best fits your application. Think in terms of checklists. Draw up lists of the items that your application must have, then find a tool that meets your minimum requirements.

A checklist approach

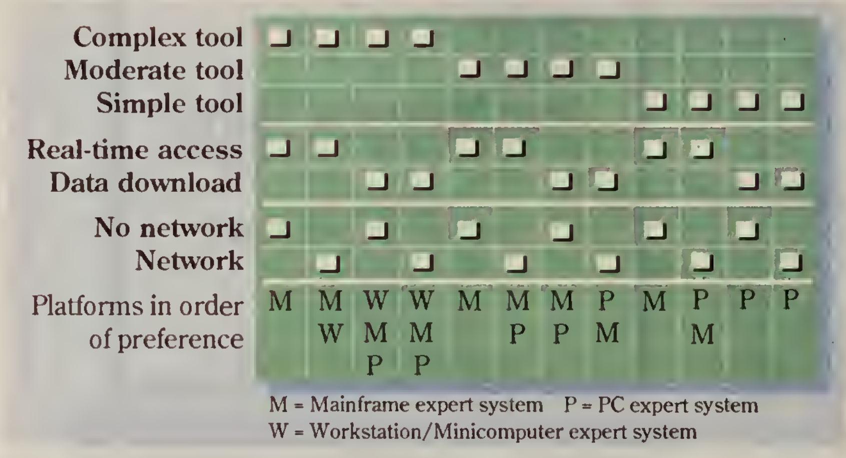
Developing a checklist of expert systems features requires some prior experience in expert systems methodology. You should come up with a list as part of the specification process. It may include things such as backward chaining, forward chaining, objects, diagnosis consultation paradigm, Help functions, explanation functions, interface to graphics and others.

The second checklist, of the minimally acceptable database linkages, is a lot less esoteric. At this point, you jot down things like, "I just have to have access to DB2, VSAM and sequential files." In addition to the need for database access, you want to analyze whether your application should have real-time data or whether you could live comfortably with data delivered on a time-delay basis.

Last but not least is the network checklist. What needs to be connected to what? Do you have the urge to run your system on a workstation or PC even though your corporate database is on a mainframe? The network question is the one fraught with the most difficulty. Although we have all been connecting PCs to corporate mainframes for years, real-time mainframe-to-PC systems that transfer gobs of data are not that common. Double that warning for links with minicomputers and workstations.

Decision support

The right hardware platform for an expert system depends on its complexity, need for timely data and networking capabilities



Complex tool	☐	☐	☐	☐								
Moderate tool					☐	☐	☐	☐				
Simple tool									☐	☐	☐	☐
Real-time access	☐	☐			☐	☐			☐	☐		
Data download			☐	☐			☐	☐			☐	☐
No network	☐		☐		☐		☐		☐		☐	
Network		☐		☐		☐		☐		☐		☐
Platforms in order of preference	M	M W	W M P	W M P	M	M P	M P	P M	M	P M	P	P

M = Mainframe expert system P = PC expert system
W = Workstation/Minicomputer expert system

CW CHART: DOREEN DAHLE

With our three checklists in hand, we can make a pretty good decision as to where our expert systems should run using the accompanying chart. It's based on a few fundamental relationships:

- The more complex the tool in terms of expert systems features, the more likely it will require a large platform.
- If the system requires immediate access to mainframe data, the more likely it will need to run on that platform.
- The better your network, the more likely you will be able to cut costs by running it on a PC.

Note that the requirements are interrelated. If you have a robust network linking PCs and a mainframe, you might be able to run the system on a PC even though you need real-time data from the mainframe.

Working from the top to the bottom of the chart, find the pattern that matches your system. Take, for example, the Airline Seat Advisor, an expert system developed by the former Sperry Corp. and Intellicorp that assigns discount fares to airline flights. It exhibits the features of a complex tool, requiring a lot of expert systems features. It also is not dependent on a slew of corporate data and requires no real-time access. The answer is to select a workstation — just what we would pick if we used this handy little chart.

Once you have selected the platform, choosing the software is much easier. There are only so many tools for a workstation and so many for a mainframe, and the ones for each platform exhibit very similar characteristics. Using your expert systems features checklist, the software should almost select itself.

Keyes is president of New Art, Inc., a management and computer consulting firm in New York, and a former managing director of technology at the New York Stock Exchange.

Index

Marketplace 86
Buy/Sell/Lease 86
Software 88
Peripherals/Supplies 88
Graphics/Desktop Pub 88
Bids Proposals/Real Estate ... 88
Time/Services 89
Training 90

Buy/Sell/Lease

IBM SPECIALISTS
SELL • LEASE • BUY
S/34 S/36 S/38 AS/400
3741 3742
* New and Used
* All Peripherals
* Upgrades and Features
* IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
* Immediate Delivery
* Completely Refurbished
800-251-2670
IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4031
CMA
COMPUTER MARKETING
of America, Inc.
PO BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN ST. • OLD HICKORY, TN 37138

EXECUTIVE INFOSOURCE, INC.
Expert Dealers In IBM ES/9370 Equipment
• • • •
IN STOCK
9377/090 s/n 40341
9377/090 s/n 40198
Peripherals & Features
Will custom configure system test and install
Call us for a quote.
1530 Eastwood Ave, Ste 100
Highland Park, IL 60035
708.831.1255
FAX 708.831.1257
CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

Computers by Modem
Turn your excess, PCs Printers, & Terminals, into *fast* Cash. Search our 24 HR Database for vintage spares or new excess inventory. Sell or buy direct. No commission ever paid. Phone #900-568-1234 Cost? .99c per minute: 12 / 2400 baud, 8 bits, 1 stop, set to ANSI on.
Computer Search USA
Audio Text Info:
401-272-9980

• Sales
• Leasing
• Upgrades
Call Now
For The Best Prices
On The Market Today!
IntelogicTrace
1-800-253-6363 FAX (512) 568-2258

VAX RENTALS
MV 3600
MV 3800/3900
VAX 6000 SERIES
VAX 8000 SERIES
Systems & Peripherals
• Fast Turnaround • Dependable Products
• Upgrade/Add-On Flexibility
• 6 Months • 12 Months • 24 Months
BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
EAST COAST
(516) 273-7777
WEST COAST
(206) 392-9878

The BoCoEx index on used computers

Closing prices report for the week ending January 19, 1990

	Closing price	Recent high	Recent low
IBM PC Model 176	$550	$825	$400
XT Model 086	$700	$800	$700
XT Model 089	$800	$800	$700
AT Model 099	$1,450	$1,600	$1,300
AT Model 239	$1,825	$1,850	$1,700
AT Model 339	$1,825	$1,850	$1,700
PS/2 Model 50	$1,800	$1,900	$1,500
PS/2 Model 60	$2,700	$2,825	$2,500
Compaq Portable I	$645	$750	$550
Portable II	$1,700	$1,725	$1,550
Portable III	$2,200	$2,800	$2,000
Portable 286	$1,900	$2,000	$1,600
Plus	$750	$950	$675
Deskpro 286	$1,675	$1,975	$1,600
Deskpro 386	$3,500	$3,510	$2,750
Apple Macintosh 512	$555	$800	$550
512E	$650	$890	$625
Plus	$950	$950	$900
II	$3,750	$4,200	$2,150

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE BOSTON COMPUTER EXCHANGE CORP.

Buy/Sell/Lease

WANG

Buy-Sell or Trade
VS PC MVP OIS

Systems in Inventory	**And Peripherals**
VS 7150 / 100 / 85 / 65 / 6 / 5	4230A • 4230 LPS-8 • 2256C

PC/AT *WORKSTATIONS

Genesis Equipment Marketing
Phone (602) 948-2720 Fax (602) 948-0615

* AT is a registered trademark of I.B.M.

HEWLETT PACKARD

1000 • 3000 9000

Computers
Peripherals
Terminals

Buy • Sell
Rent • Lease

EURODATA INC.
2574 Sheffield Road
Ottawa, Canada K1B 3V7
613-745-0921
FAX: 613-745-1172

CANADA SITES

IBM 30XX
(1200 sites)
IBM 3X
(3000 sites)
VAX
(2000 sites)
VARS
(1025 sites)

EXCLUSIVE IN CANADA

☛ Site reports by vendor.
☛ Diskettes – in d-Base IV, ASCII or other.
☛ Who's Who Yearbooks.

Who's Who Database
(416) 271-1601
FAX
(416) 271-4522

FOR SALE BY USER

MEMOREX TELEX

15	1187 Printers
22	1191 Displays w/Keyboards
10	1091c Color Displays w/Keyboards
2	274c Controllers
1	1174c Controller

Still Under Maintenance/Warranty
Contact: Brian Perrett
(212) 612-0397

It's the
Classified Marketplace
Reach Computer Professional Where They Shop For:

☐ Buy/Sell/Lease
☐ Hardware
☐ Software
☐ Peripherals/Supplies
☐ Communications
☐ Graphics/Desktop Publishing
☐ Time/Services
☐ Bids/Proposals/Real Estate
☐ Business Opportunity

CALL NOW
800-343-6474
(in MA., 508/879-0700)

2400 Baud Modems

Must sell 120 surplus modems. Hayes compatible. Front panel lights & switches. MNP level five. Telenetics Model 24S. Still in original boxes, no warranty. Will sell part or all at half-cost.

404-350-0225
Jim McDonough

Your used computer equipment deserves a second chance.

If you have used computer equipment to sell, *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace is the best place to do your selling. That's because the Classified Marketplace features a Buy/Sell/Lease section to help you market your equipment to the very people who are looking to buy.

And when you advertise in *Computerworld* Classified Marketplace, you reach a total (ABC-audited) audience of over 612,000 computer professionals who turn to *Computerworld* for news, information, features -and the Classified Marketplace -every week.

So give your used computer equipment a second chance today.

To reserve your space, call:

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

IBM BUY · SELL · LEASE

Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association
CDLA

SYSTEM 36/38
43XX 30XX
AS/400
AT&T VOICE SYSTEMS
SERIES 1

- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

DEMPSEY & ASSOCIATES INC

18377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323
Huntington Beach, CA 92648 (714) 847-8486

(800) 888-2000

HP HP HP HP

1000 • 3000 • 9000
Including Spectrum

Processors • Peripherals • Systems

All in Stock - Immediate Delivery
All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance

BUY • SELL • TRADE • RENT • LEASE

ConAm Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!
800/643-4954 213/829-2277

WE BOUGHT IBM

By the thousands.

And we still do. Computer Marketplace has bought thousands of IBM AS/400, Series 1, S 3X, 43XX, 30XX, tapes, drives, printers and other peripherals and we are very interested in offering you top dollar for yours.

We also deal in data communication equipment such as **multiplexors,** modems, & **protocol converters.**

Or if you have a need to buy, call us first & **BUY DIRECT** from the...

COMPUTER MARKETPLACE 800-858-1144
In California, dial (714) 735 2102
205 East 5th Street, Corona, CA 91719

ascd IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. CDLA

HONEYWELL

LEVEL 6 DPS 6
SERIES 16

- Complete Minicomputer Line -- New & Used
- All Peripherals & Terminals
- Upgrades and Features
- Depot Repair Capability
- Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery Low Prices
- HDS 5 and HDS 7 Compatible Terminals

The Recognized Leader in Honeywell Minicomputer Sales and Support

BCS
BOUDREAU COMPUTER SERVICES
100 Bearfoot Road
Northboro, MA 01532
(508) 393-6839
FAX 508-393-3781
"Since 1974"

PRIME

EXPERIENCED SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS

BUY-SELL-LEASE BROKERAGE

NEW PLUG-COMPATIBLE DISK, TAPE, MEMORY

PLUS
THE FASTEST I/O AVAILABLE ANYWHERE

1ST SOLUTIONS, INC.
11460 N CAVE CREEK RD
PHOENIX, AZ 85020
ASK FOR DON SHIFRIS

602-997-0997
Fax: 602-997-1688

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

UNIVERSAL DIGITAL, INC.

A UNIVERSAL COMPANY

IBM BUY...SELL...LEASE...

- SERIES ONE
- 36/38
- AS/400
- 43XX/30XX

(612) 829-7093 FAX (612) 829-7296

1-800-678-9-IBM®

The only number you need to know when buying, selling or leasing IBM® equipment.

IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC

NEWPORT LEASING, INC. • 2 FARADAY • IRVINE, CA 92718
OFFICE: (714) 770-2122 FAX: (714) 770-5441

Buy Sell

RT
AS/400
SERIES/1
S/36,38
937X
4300

Lease Rent

All IBM Machines and Parts

612·942·9830

DATATREND Inc
10250 Valley View Road
Suite 149
Eden Prairie Minnesota 55344

WE WILL BUY

IBM SYSTEM
★ PERIPHERALS ★

# 2914, 3081, 3082, 3203, 3272, 3274, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3287, 3410, 3411, 3420, 3683, 3684, 3705, 3725, 3726, 3800, 3803

and most
Personal Computer Systems

IN WHOLE OR PARTS.

Please Call Purchasing

Computer Service Supply Corp.
1-800-255-7815
In N.H. (603)437-0634

CSS
The Computer Parts Vault®

COMPUTERWORLDS's
CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE
Examines the issues while Computer Professionals examine your message. Call for all the details.
(800) 343-6474
(In MA., 508/879-0700)

BE Associates inc

- Data General
- Fujitsu
- Data Products
- CDC
- Printronix
- Zetaco

BUY SELL TRADE

617/982-9664

FAX:
617/871-4456

Reconditioned

digital IBM
Equipment

Whatever your requirements are for Digital Equipment, call CSI *first!* Buying, selling, trading, leasing, consignments - we do it all!

CSI sells all equipment with a 30 day unconditional guarantee on parts and labor and is ***eligible for DEC or IBM maintenance.***

Offering systems, disk drives, tape drives, printers, terminals, memory, options, boards, upgrades and many more.

CSI Compurex Systems, Inc.
83 Eastman St,
Easton, MA 02334
Call Toll-Free
1-800-426-5499
In Mass. (508) 230-3700
FAX (508) 238-8250

GTEX FINANCIAL GROUP, Inc.

IBM

BUY SELL
LEASE

PS/2 OPERATING LEASES

3084 3090
PERIPHERALS

OEM/PCM LEASES

800-888-7568
FAX 214/783-1379

Member CDLA EST. 1978

Buy/Sell/Lease

CALL US LAST

GET YOUR BEST PRICE
THEN CALL
COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
WE
Buy - Sell - Lease
New and Used IBM Equipment
AS400 - System 36, 38, 43XX

SHORT TERM RENTALS

Call 800-238-6405
IN TN 901-372-2622

MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
2978 Shelby St., Memphis, TN 38134
'Since 1974'

CBCB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CBCB

Buy · Sell · Lease · Repair · New · Used

DEC
Peripherals
Systems
Upgrades
14 YRS. EXP.

DG • APOLLO • SUN
International Computer Exchange, Ltd.
1-800-ICE-BUYS

163 Main Street
Kingston, MA 02364

George H. Trawinski
617-585-8688
FAX: 617-585-9177

We buy and sell
NEW-USED-AS-IS
computers and peripherals
SUN, Apollo, HP, DEC
IBM, CDC, All PC Products
Industrial
Electrosurplus
Tel. (508) 768-3480
FAX (508) 768-3479

BUY RENT SELL LEASE

MEMOREX TELEX

TERMINALS
PRINTERS
CONTROLLERS

MODELS:
078, 079, 178,
179, 276, 277,
278, 287D2, 387

Call: Pete Dockter
LEASING ASSOC. CORP.
ONE CIRCLE WEST
STAMFORD, CT 06902
(203) 978-1400

CDLA

WANTED

OBSOLETE
AND EXCESS
COMPUTER
EQUIPMENT

Top Cash Paid

We purchase all types of obsolete or excess computer equipment and peripherals. We pay costs for all shipments as well as top prices.

Call today for a quote on your system

COMPU-SCRAP, Inc.
Randolph, MA 02368
(508) 230-2334
Call Collect!

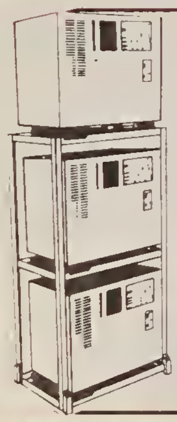
FOR SALE BY USER

TANDEM TXP

3	8MB TXP's
6	DISC Controllers
1	V8 Disk (4120)
1	XL4 Disk (4134)
1	Tape Drive (5104)
1	Turbo Tape Drive (5130)
1	Line Printer
2	Matrix Printers
5	Comm Ctrl's (6105)
2	Comm Ctrl's (8106)
2	Byte SYNC Ctrl's
1	OSP w/6531 Screen
3	6530 Terminals
1	6526 Terminal

Tandem Certifiable
CONTACT: Brian Perrett
(212) 612-0397

Peripherals/Supplies



Now Available from
CUSTOM STRUCTURES, INC.

THREE
TIER
IBM 3174
STACKER
SAVES
PRECIOUS
FLOOR
SPACE

CALL
816-537-7806
or FAX
816-623-9142

Send POs to:
P.O. Box 901

Lee's Summit, Mo. 64063

P.C. Copier &
Laser Printer Owners

DON'T DISCARD YOUR USED CARTRIDGES GET THEM RECHARGED $44.95

We buy empties up to -$10.00
Ricoh Engine Toner Kits - from $44.95 ea

TONER
SERVICE COMPANY
2128 Dolman
St. Louis, MO 63104
(314) 776-1155
800-88-TONER
Quantity Discounts Available

Graphics/Desktop Publishing

PC SCREEN TO BIG SCREEN

Look to BOXLIGHT for the Largest Selection of LCD Pads

TRUE COLOR SYSTEMS from $4995
MONOCHROME SYSTEMS from $599

Solutions for VGA, EGA, CGA
All Macs, DEC VT 100s, 220s
IBM Terminals and More

BOXLIGHT™ CORPORATION

VISA, M/C, AMEX, COD 206/697-4008

Computer-Based Presnetation Systems Since 1984

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Where Computer Professionals Shop

(800) 343-6474
(in MA; 508/879-0700)

Bids/Proposals/Real Estate

TENDER FOR U.K. COMPUTER SERVICES

Applications are invited from companies operating in the Facilities Management field interested in the acquisition of a fully functional data center, located 30 miles West of London, and providing a facilities management operation to a multi-national company currently utilizing the data center facilities.

The data center is fully staffed and provides processing facilities to an extremely high professional standard from its IBM 3090 environment via an extensive European communications network.

It is the intention of the company to relocate its current processing to locations outside the United Kingdom within the next two years. This provides the opportunity for you to exploit the spare capacity that currently exists and the total capacity that will exist beyond two years.

Applicants should be in a position to demonstrate extensive experience of operating in similar environments, be of substantial financial and professional standing and be able to:

1. Provide the company with an equal or better service
2. Provide the company with financial savings
3. Take account of the existing data center staff with regard to ensuring their longer term job security on equal or improved terms and conditions of employment.
4. Take over all existing leases on computer equipment and all other financial commitments of the data center.
5. Operate from the existing location until September 1991 at minimum.

Interested parties should apply in writing for further information to:

CW-22061, Computerworld
Box 9171, Framingham MA 01701-9171

REI Computer Equipment

Equipment was manufactured 1986

Hardware:
- Tartan Network System
- Input-80 Model C-1 System

Operating Software (2 copies of each):
- Operator System Software
- Project Re-Entry Software
- Data Entry Software
- Communications Software 3370SNA

CALL 1-800 543-VALU

New York City Transit Authority

MATERIAL SALES DIVISION

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 301 N. Lamar St., 301 Building, Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following equipment and services:

Request for Proposal No. 1722, due Thursday, February 8, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of local area network with 1 80386-based file server, 3 80286-based workstations and connection of 4 existing 80286-based workstations for the MISSISSIPPI STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH.

Request for Proposal No. 1723, due Thursday, February 8, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a turnkey, local area network to accomodate an alumni development software package and a fund accounting software package for PEARL RIVER COMMUNITY COLLEGE.

Detailed specifications may be obtained from the CDPA office. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

Patsy Stanley @ **(601) 359-2604**

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

For the acquisition of Mainframe Computer Hardware

The Port of Los Angeles solicits proposals for the purpose of selecting a vendor to provide a new mainframe computer. Minimum requirements include:

- 9 MIPs processing capability upon award of contract, up gradeable to 16 MIPs after 18 months
- Support of IBM operating syssems: VM/HPO VM/XA VSE/SP 4.1 ESA

Request for Proposal documents may be obtained by calling Pat Markham (213) 519-3413 between the hours of 8 A.M. and 4 P.M., Mon-Fri, West Coast Time or by writing to the address below.

A sealed proposal must be received by the Port no later than March 2, 1990

Stan Johnson
Director - Management Information Systems
Port of Los Angeles
425 South Palos Verdes St.
San Pedro 90733

Iowa State University requests information on facilities management software designed to support 125 buildings totalling 12 million gross square feet. The software must include work control, preventative maintenance, purchasing, storeroom, equipment rental and personnel modules. A university accoiunting interface module must be available. Optional modules for utility billing and space management are desirable. The software must run on HP3000 900 SERIES or HP9000 800 MODEL machines operating under MPE XL or HP-UX. Please submit information and names, addresses and telephone numbers of five users by February 5, 1990 to: Mr. Michael E. Hamilton, Information System Analyst, Facilities Planning & Management, Iowa State University, Ames IA 50011, 515/294-3942.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

On February 27, 1990, at 9:30 AM in Conference Room A, 12th Floor, Robert E. Lee Building, Jackson, Mississippi, the State of Mississippi Central Data Processing Authority (CDPA) will host a public hearing for all interested parties to express their views on CDPA policies and services. Attendance is open to everyone, but oral presentations will be scheduled. Only those submitting a written response prior to February 15, 1990 will be scheduled to speak. Persons who would like to make a presentation should call Myra Young at (601) 359-2607 for a copy of the Hearing Procedures.

City of New York
Department Of Transportation
Bureau of Administration

Request for Proposals

HAND DELIVERED SEALED PROPOSALS will be received by representatives of the Department of Transportation, Room 1232A, 40 Worth Street, New York, NY 10013 as follows:

Proposals will be received until 5:00PM on the date specified. **Thursday, February 22, 1990.**

FOR: The Furnishing And Installing Of Office Automation Equipment And Telecommunications Networking For The Department of Transportation Of The City Of New York.

Proposal No. C89-1027/RFP
Proposal Document: $25.00

A Pre-Proposal Conference will be conducted by the Department Of Transportation on **Tuesday, January 30, 1990** at 2:30PM at 40 Worth Street, 12th Floor, Room 1236, New York, NY 10013.

For further information, contact Ms. Terri Stahling at (212) 566-1022. **Proposal Documents may be purchased at the Department of Transportation, Division of Fiscal Affairs, Room 1232A, 40 Worth Street, New York, NY 10013** between the hours of 9:00AM-3:00PM Monday thru Friday, Payment in cash or certified check.

NEW YORK CITY DOT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
For Local Government Financial Accounting Management System
Proposal Number 01-90

The Clerk of the Circuit Court of Hillsborough County, Florida, acting in his capacity as Clerk to the Board of County Commissioners, solicits proposals for the purpose of selecting a vendor to provide software for the Board of County Commissioners of Hillsborough County, Florida, for a financial accounting management system.

Request for Proposal documents may be obtained by calling (813) 272-5192 between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., Monday through Friday.

There will be a Proposer's Conference on February 8, 1990, at 9:00 A.M. at 504 East Tyler Street, Tampa, Florida 33602. All interested vendors are encouraged to send a representative.

A sealed proposal must be received by the Clerk no later than 10:00 A.M. on March 8, 1990. All proposals received by 10:00 A.M. will be opened at that time. There will be no exceptions to this deadline.

Dated at Tampa, Florida, this 17th day of January, 1990.

Richard Ake
Clerk of Circuit Court
Hillsborough County, Florida
John R. Morris
Deputy Clerk

Computerworld's
Classified Marketplace

gives you reach to over 612,000 potential buyers!

And this audience is even verified by the Audit Bureau of Circulations in the only independently audited pass-along survey of its kind. What's more *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace penetrates buying companies in all major industries. That's because *Computerworld's* total audience blankets key vertical markets that are major users -- and major buyers -- of computer products and services.

So if you're selling computer products and services, advertise in the newspaper that delivers over 612,000 potential buyers. Advertise in *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700).

Software

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

When you need programmer's development tools, Programmer's Connection is your best one-stop source. We are an independent dealer representing more than 475 manufacturers with over 1340 software products for IBM personal computers and compatibles including: COBOL compilers and utilities, relational databases, and much more. Call today to receive a **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide, and find out why Programmer's Connenction is your best connection for software tools.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

US	800-336-1166
Canada	800-225-1166
International	216-494-3781
FAX	216-494-5260

It's the

Classified Marketplace

Reach Computer Professional Where They Shop For:

☐ Buy/Sell/Lease
☐ Hardware
☐ Software
☐ Peripherals/Supplies
☐ Communications
☐ Graphics/Desktop Publishing
☐ Time/Services
☐ Bids/Proposals/Real Estate
☐ Business Opportunity

CALL NOW

800-343-6474
(in MA., 508/879-0700)

Computerworld's

Classified Marketplace

delivers your message in companies that plan to buy your product or service.

From PCs to minis, mainframes to supercomputers, Computerworld's readers buy products across all ranges of today's computers. So if you're selling, advertise in the newspaper that delivers readers that plan to buy YOUR product or service. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call:

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700).

Time/Services

NATIONAL COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

176 W. Adams St., Suite 1700 * Chicago, Illinois 60603
Telephone 312-781-9000 * Toll-free 800-992-7171
FAX: 312-372-5157

OUTSOURCING IBM/AMDAHL USERS

- LASER PRINTING & IMAGE/FORMS DESIGN
- APPLICATION BACK-UP
- REMOTE FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
- CONSULTING SERVICES
- PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
- MICRO/MAINFRAME APPLICATION
- WORLDWIDE ACCESS

- MVS/XA
- SNA/SDLC
- CICS
- TSO
- SAS
- DB2
- QMF
- AS

QUOTES BY PHONE

OUR SERVICES AND PRICES ARE BETTER THAN ANYONE ADVERTISING IN THIS SECTION

COMMITTED TO CONTINUAL DEVELOPMENT & IMPROVEMENT OF OUR SERVICES AND PRODUCTS ..... TO BENEFIT YOU

NCS

FOR MORE INFORMATION
CALL JIM NEAGLE
312-781-9000
800-992-7171

INET The Quality Outsourcing Solution

Achieving 20% to 40% savings by outsourcing their information processing requirements, our clients throughout the South and Midwest receive the reliability and security of 20 years Remote Computing experience backed by a $3.5 billion corporation that offers:

- Three IBM 3090/S computers
- MVS/ESA and VM/XA Systems
- DB2 and IMS Databases
- 24-hour Technical Help Desk
- Client Disaster Recovery
- Flexible/Custom Solutions
- Fixed Price Processing
- Remote Facilities Management
- Operating Systems Conversions
- Nationwide Network

Unlike Facilities Management, you maintain control while reducing your costs and improving your service.

Information Network Corporation, Dallas, TX 1-800-222-1590

OUTSOURCING

An alternative to the expense and control problems associated with an in-house computer operations center.

Mega Group is an agent for some of the largest and most sophisticated outsourcing providers in the world

Find out with a FREE audit just how well this concept can work for you.

For more information call:

Mega Group

609-596-8391

Or Fax To:
609-596-5387

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, & more...

- Same day service
- IBM 4300 on premises
- Conversion to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Customized programming
- Corporate Accounts Welcomed

(212) 995-1090

Ralph Garner
Associates, Inc.
215 Park Ave South
NY, NY 10003

Professional services since 1967

The CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Reach Over 612,000
Computer Professionals
When They Reach For

COMPUTERWORLD

(800) 343-6474
(in MA, (508) 879-0700)

TIMESHARING SERVICE

IBM Mainframe

24 Hour/7 Days a Week **Non-Stop Full-Service**

Full-Service

- Help Desk
- Technical Services
- Consulting
- Communications
- Database Conversion
- Capacity Planning

Resources Available

- MVS/XA
- VM/XA
- CMS
- CICS
- DB2/QMF
- TSO/ISPF
- SAS
- Telenet/Tymnet
- Laser Printing
- TOP SECRET

Flexible Solutions - Aggressive Pricing

WE MATCH ANY REASONABLE OFFER

Call Pat Lincoln at (201) 216-3216

RECRUIT U.S.A., INC.

MEETING THE MIS CHALLENGE

Litton Computer Services The Outsourcing Experts

Reliability, availability, security, response time . . . Litton Computer Services delivers flexible outsourcing solutions 24-hours a day instantly and cost-effectively on advanced, large scale information processing systems.

Twenty years experience brings you:

- Fixed Price Solutions
- Nationwide Network
- Migration Specialists
- Overflow Processing
- Laser Printing and Image/Forms Design
- Operating Systems Conversions
- Integrated Financial Applications
- Remote Facilities Management
- Micro/Mainframe Applications
- Major Third Party Software Packages

Let us show you how to contain costs without losing control.

CALL 1 800 PLAN LCS (1-800-752-6527)

DATA CENTERS
Boston Los Angeles Washington, D.C.

Litton
Computer Services

ON-LINE WITH COMPUSOURCE

- Multiple centers
- RACF, CICS, IMS
- Volume & term discounts
- Full technical support
- Disaster recovery services
- MVS/XA, VM, DOS
- SAS, DB2
- Worldwide access
- Laser printing

COMPUSOURCE

(919) 469-3325

NEW & USED RAISED FLOORING

Immediate Delivery

Quality Installation

Raised Computer Floors
One Charles Street
Westwood, NJ 07675

(201) 666-8200
FAX (201) 666-3743

SOFTWARE CONVERSIONS

Save your valuable staff from the conversion drudgery. Have it done off-site customized for you. We can do it faster and save your company money. Our references are Fortune 500 companies.

O DOS to MVS
O Burroughs to IBM
O Language Conversions
O Data Base Conversions
O Machine Conversions

DBMS Software Services
6001 Gulf Fwy, Bldg. B-129
Houston, TX 77023

(713) 921-4022

Computerworld's

Classified Marketplace

needs only 6 days notice to run your ad!

When you're selling, you want your advertising to hit the market quickly and frequently. You can't afford to wait for an issue that's coming out several weeks -- or -- months -- into the future. With Computerworld, there's no waiting for the next available issue because we've got one waiting for you every week. What's more, your ad can appear in the Monday issue of Computerworld if you order it as late as 6 days prior to the issue (Tuesday).

So if you're selling computer products or services, advertise in the newspaper that won't keep you waiting. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call:

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

REMOTE COMPUTING OUTSOURCING

- MVS/XA
- CICS
- DB2
- VM/370
- TSO
- IMS/DBDC
- DOS/VSE
- CMS

OVER 150 SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

- DEVELOPMENT
- PRODUCTIVITY
- DEBUGGING
- PERFORMANCE

- TELENET
- SEARSNET
- TYMNET
- IBM INFORMATION NETWORK

EXTRAORDINARY CUSTOMER SERVICE
MIGRATION MANAGEMENT

GIS INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC
815 Commerce Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521

708-574-3636

New England
617-595-8000

DATA CONVERSION

- **Optical Scanning**
- **Disk Conversions**
- **Tape Conversions**

Impressive Service at *Impressive* Prices!

1-800-426-3776
or
1-502-426-9448

Tropus, Inc.
8134 New LaGrange Rd.
Ste 203 Louisville KY 40222

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Where Computer Professionals Shop

(800) 343-6474
(in MA; 508/879-0700)

REMOTE COMPUTING AND FACILITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

- IBM MVS/XA Environment
- AS/400
- DB2, IDMS/R, Model 204 and 4GLs
- Professional Support Staff
- Experienced Migration Management Team
- Full Supporting Services
  - Media Conversion
  - Laser & Impact Printshop
  - Application Programming
- Simplified Pricing and Invoicing
- Technical Support - 24 Hours a Day - 7 Days a Week

May & Speh, inc.
1501 Opus Place, Downers
Grove, IL 60515-5713

1 (800) 729-1501

For More Information
Contact: Tony Ranieri

COST-EFFECTIVE COMPUTING SERVICES for TODAY and.... TOMORROW

COMDISCO COMPUTING
SERVICES CORP.

Provides you with:

REMOTE COMPUTING
COMPUTER OUTSOURCING
FACILITY MANAGEMENT

Featuring:

- IBM® CPUs and Peripherals
- Systems Software: MVS/XA, TSO/E, ISPF/PDF, CICS, VM/XA, VM/SP, HPO, CMS
- Application Software: Database Management Application Development 4/GLs Graphics Statistical Analysis
- Multiple Communications Methods
- Technical Support
- Automated Tape Handling
- ULTRA-Secure Data Center
- Advanced Laser Printing
- Pricing to fit your needs

Call: Robert Marino

201-896-3011

COMDISCO®

COMDISCO COMPUTING
SERVICES CORP.
430 Gotham Parkway, Carlstadt, NJ 07072

ICOTECH

- MVS/XA
- TSO/ISPF/SDSF
- CICS
- ADABAS
- LIBRARIAN
- VTAM
- FILE-AID
- INTERTEST
- SAS
- $AVRS
- DB2
- SIMWARE
- ACF2
- ADC2

- 24 hour availability
- International access
- Superior technical support staff
- Uninterrupted Power Supply
- Certified on-site vault
- Disaster recovery
- Impeccable service

Call Now - Solve Your Computing Worries

TODAY & TOMORROW!

(201) 685-3400

EXCLUSIVE OFFERING
FREE TRIAL PERIOD - MAJOR COST SAVINGS

FULL SERVICE COMPUTER PROCESSING
IBM 3090 Processor - MVS/XA & VM/HPO, TSO, CICS

- Broad Software Support Product Line
- Domestic & Internationl Network
- PROFS, Decision Support Products
- Data Base Management
- Banking/Financial Services

CALL 1-800-443-8797

Guaranteed Lowest Rates in the Industry
Allowances for Peak/Cyclical Processing

FINANCIAL TECHNOLOGIES
CHANTILLY, VIRGINIA

It's a personal training plan

Forecast individual needs to keep projects on time and careers moving

BY SUE REDKEY
SPECIAL TO CW

The training department has contacted you as part of its 1990 needs analysis. How many of you could respond this way: "I'll send you a summary of this year's individual training plans for the people on my staff; they indicate priorities and desired time frames."

Do you, as an information systems manager, work with each person on your staff to develop such plans? Do you plan training programs for your experienced staff members as well as for trainees and new hires? Do you plan for everyday needs along with new technology? Do you look beyond technical skills to consider other abilities that your staff needs to really succeed?

There are two basic issues here: the need to take the time to understand and plan training needs for each individual on your staff and the need to make development, not just training, part of the plan.

It is part of your job as a manager to develop your staff. Doing so requires knowledge of a staff member's job and awareness of the individual's skills and needs. It also requires planning. It may prove difficult to actually fit the needed training into your schedule and budget, but to make the most of your resources and dollars, it helps to have a plan.

Your first concern is to see that each person on your staff has the knowledge and skills to do his current job. Do you have a detailed list of tasks performed and skills required for each position you manage? Do you know individual competencies as measured against needed skill levels?

It is not enough simply to say that everyone needs to know IBM's JCL when you have one lead person who must write procedures for new systems while everyone else occasionally maintains existing JCL. And it is not enough for a programmer to tell you, "Sure, I know JCL," without demonstrating that she knows how to use JCL as her job requires her to use it.

A full skills assessment, which identifies the gaps between required skills and current proficiencies, can be well worth the time and effort invested in it. Depending on the size of the IS staff, such an assessment might require several months. But if it is done well — kept simple and automated when possible — you will have a structure that will make annual updates relatively easy.

This type of skills assessment gives you and your staff a way to measure progress as well as current proficiency. As you plan your projects, be sure to build in time for staff training. Know ahead of time who will need how much training and in what time frame. By doing so, you can avoid delaying projects.

The second concern is professional development. When you say you are an IS professional, are you simply saying that you get paid to develop or install computer systems? Probably not. The term IS professional implies more than just technical skills: It implies commitment and integrity as well.

Do you consider IS professionals to be communicators as well as coders? Do you want them to know your company's business as well as the IS profession? Do you want them to prepare for additional responsibility and leadership? If so, make sure their plans include the appropriate education.

A comprehensive training plan might address the following issues:

- Technical skills, such as hardware, software and tools.
- Project skills, such as planning, estimating, tracking, documenting, team building and facilitating groups.
- Communication skills, including personal interaction, conflict resolution, internal consulting, negotiation, presentations, technical writing and business writing.
- Business knowledge, such as the organization and structure of your company, concepts and terminology of your industry, business objectives of users and the internal and external influences that affect their needs.
- Personal skills, such as time management, dealing with stress and personal interaction.
- Management skills, such as supervising, conducting meetings, handling performance reviews, developing personnel, recruiting, interviewing and accounting.

To plan for professional development, start by clearly defining what it calls for in your firm. Professional skills might be listed along with technical skills in the profile for each job title.

Then, get to know each person for whom you are creating a plan. Find out about the individual's career aspirations and personal preferences, then identify those areas in which training can help further his goals. The timing of this training may not be critical, but if it is included in the plan it is much less likely to be overlooked or dropped.

With scarce resources and tight budgets, it is easy to focus only on the training needed immediately to meet project schedules. However, if you want to retain qualified personnel in these days of a dwindling work force, you do not want to ignore professional development.

Redkey is a data processing instructor at UNUM Life Insurance Co. in Portland, Maine, and author of *The Technical Instructors Handbook — From Techie to Teacher.*

TRAINING

CASE/INFORMATION ENGINEERING

Ernst & Young, is one of the largest and most successful managment consulting firms in the world. As a pioneer in the use of CASE and Information Engineering approaches to building systems, we are a predominant leader in the development and use of these techniques. Now, we have distilled our experience into a series of training workshops that are open to the public. These workshops utilize the KnowledgeWare CASE tools.

IEW Tools Minneapolis FEB. 20-23
Data Analysis Atlanta MAR. 15-16
Data & Process Modeling Chicago MAR. 26-30
IEW/CWS/GAMMA Minneapolis APR. 2-6
IEW Tools Minneapolis APR. 17-20
Data & Process Modeling Kansas City APR. 23-27

For more information and to register participants, please call Tom Cordell at (404) 584-1489.

IN-DEPTH SEMINARS

Basic & Advanced Training in the IBM Enterprise Networking Standards for the 90's

IBM SNA/LU 6.2 APPC

Feb 26 - March 2 *San Francisco Area*
March 12-16 *Washington D.C. Area*
March 26-30 *Los Angeles Area*

For other cities & dates call:

Galaxy Consultants
17235 Buena Vista Ave
Los Gatos, CA 95030
408 354-2997
FAX: 408 354-2365

COMPUTERWORLDS's

TRAINING SECTION

Examines the issues while Computer Professionals examine your message.

Call for all the details

(800) 343-6474
(in MA., 508/879-0700)

COMPUTERWORLD's

February

Training Editorial Topics

5 **Users & the System Life Cycle**
Product Spotlight/User Review:
Tools for Large Networks
Show Distribution
Communication Networks
Ad Close: Jan. 30

12 **What You Need to Know About Course Evaluations**
Executive Report:
Partnering with Line Managers
Ad Close: Feb. 6

19 **The Advantages of Student Networks**
Product Spotlight:
Printers & Plotters
Ad Close: Feb. 13

COMPUTERWORLDS's

TRAINING SECTION

Examines the issues while Computer Professionals examine your message.

Call for all the details

(800) 343-6474
(in MA., 508/879-0700)

Why is Computerworld the best read publication* among MIS executives in America?

Because it's the only weekly computer newspaper to offer complete coverage of every aspect of the information system. Can you afford to be last on the routing list for the news you need? Well now's the time to order your own subscription to *Computerworld.* That way you'll stay abreast of all the latest news, products, people, developments, trends and issues — things professionals like you need to know to get ahead. And stay there.

Don't delay, order now. You'll get 51 information packed issues. Plus special bonus sections of *Computerworld Focus on Integration.* You'll also get our special Spotlight section . . . featuring detailed head-to-head comparisons of the industry's latest products.

Use the postage paid subscription card bound into this issue and get your own subscription to *Computerworld.*

---

* The Wall Street Journal (1987) - "Survey of the Information Processing Marketplace".

* The Adams Co. (1988) - "Information Systems Management Study."

COMPUTERWORLD

SALES OFFICES

Publisher/Fritz Landmann

Senior Vice-President/Associate Publisher/Val Landi, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (508) 879-0700

BOSTON: Regional Vice-President - North/David Peterson, Sr. District Managers/Bill Cadigan, Sherry Driscoll, District Manager/John Watts, Sales Assistants/Alice Longley, Lisa Bonaccorso, Linda Clinton, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700

CHICAGO: Regional Vice-President - Midwest/Kevin McPherson, Senior District Manager/Larry Craven, Sales Assistants/Kathy Sullivant, Karol Lange, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433

NEW YORK: Regional Vice-President - East/Bernie Hockswender, District Managers/Fred LoSapio, Paula D'Amico, Sales Assistants/Susan Kusnic, Patricia DeBiase, **COMPUTERWORLD**, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 967-1350

LOS ANGELES: Regional Vice-President - West/Jan Harper, Southwestern Regional Manager/Carolyn Knox. Sales Assistant/Bev Raus, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1230

SAN FRANCISCO: Regional Vice-President - West/Jan Harper, Senior District Managers/Ernie Chamberlain, Michela O'Connor Abrams, District Manager/Alicia Saribalis, Sales Assistants/Chris Kobayashi, Nunt Zekman, Carol Lacasse **COMPUTERWORLD**, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-0555

ATLANTA: Regional Vice-President - East/Bernie Hockswender, District Manager/Melissa Christie Neighbors, Sales Assistant/Debra Brown, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0758

DALLAS: Regional Vice-President - Midwest/Kevin McPherson, Southeastern District Manager/Darren Ford, Sales Assistant/Brenda Shipman, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882

WASHINGTON, D.C.: Regional Vice-President - East/Bernie Hockswender, District Manager/Paula D'Amico, **COMPUTERWORLD**, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 967-1350

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SALES:
Classified Advertising Director/John Corrigan, Marketing Director/Derek E. Hulitzky, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING:
East: Account Manager/Paul Bonarrigo, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700
Midwest: Account Manager/Marie Keyes, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700
West: Account Executive/Bill Creonte, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES:
New England: Regional Manager/Nancy Percival, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700, Account Executive/Andrew Rowe, (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700
Mid-Atlantic: Regional Manager/Valerie Galbo, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 967-1350, Sr. Account Executive/Jay Novack, (800) 343-6474
South-Atlantic: Regional Manager/Katie Kress, 8304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115, Sr. Account Executive/Pauline Smith (800) 343-6474
Midwest: Regional Manager/Pat Powers, O'Hare Corp. Twr 1, 10400 W. Higgins Rd., Ste. 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433. Account Executive/Ellen Casey (800) 343-6474
West: Regional Manager/Barbara Murphy, 18008 Skypark Circle, Ste. 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164, Account Executive/Christopher Glenn (800) 343-6474

DIRECT RESPONSE CARDS:
East: Account Manager/Norma Tamburrino, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 967-1350
West: Account Executive/Jill Halbert, 18008 Skypark Circle, Ste. 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

IDG INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES:
Managing Director/Frank Cutitta, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700
West Coast Marketing Manager/Leslie Bamer, 3350 West Bayshore Road, Suite 201, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 424-1001

CW PUBLISHING/INC.

An IDG Communications Company
Fritz Landmann/**President**

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
Phone: 508-879-0700, Telex: 95-1153, FAX: 508-872-8564

Senior Vice-President/Associate Publisher, Val Landi

FINANCE **Senior Vice-President/Chief Financial Officer**, Matthew Smith. **Controller**, Mark Sullivan.
SALES **Advertising Director**, Carolyn Novack. **Classified Advertising Director**, John Corrigan.
Marketing Director, Derek E. Hulitzky.
Display Advertising Production Manager, Maureen Hanley. **Classified Operations Manager**, Cynthia Delany.

MARKETING **Vice President/Business Development**, Kevin Harold. **Manager, Marketing Communications**, Mary Doyle.
Account Manager, Marketing Communications, Elizabeth Phillips. **Manager, Trade Show & Conventions**, Audrey Shohan.

CIRCULATION **Director of Circulation Management**, Maureen Burke. **Director of Circulation Promotion**, Carol Spach.

PRODUCTION **Vice President/Manufacturing**, Leigh Horneth. **Director of Publishing Technology**, Carol Polack.
Production Manager, Beverly Wolff. **Art Director**, Tom Monahan.

PUBLISHER'S OFFICE **Assistant to the President**, Karen Eliott. **Assistant to the Senior Vice-President**, Libby Levinson.

GLOBAL LEADERSHIP NETWORK

FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

ARGENTINA: Ruben Argento, CW Communicaciones S/A, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone. (011) 54 134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).

ASIA: S.W. Chan, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Phone. (011) 852 5 861 3238. Telex: (780) 72827 (COMWOR HX). FAX. (011) 852 5 86 10953.

AUSTRALIA: Alan Power, IDG Communications Pty Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone (011) 61 2 4395133. Telex: (790) AA74752 (COMWOR). FAX: (011) 61 2 439 5512.

AUSTRIA: Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen Verlags Ges.m.b.H., Zieglergasse 6, A-1070 Wien, Austria. Phone: (011) 43-222-93-16-31-0. Telex: (847) 115542 (SCH/A) FAX: (011) 43 222 93 05 08 33.

BRAZIL: Ney Kruel, Computerworld do Brazil Ltda, Praca Floriano, 19/26 Andar, 2031 Rio de Janiero, RJ Brazil. Phone: (011) 55 21 240 8225. Telex: (391) 21 30830 BR. **Sao Paulo:** Computerworld do Brazil Ltda., Rua Joaquim Floriano, 488/3 andar-CEP 04534, Sao Paulo, Brazil, Tel: (011) 55 11 853 8149 Telex: (391) 1132017 (WORD BR).

COLOMBIA: Rodrigo Ruentes, La Nueva Ley, Transv. 42B No. 99 A/66, Apartado 58505, Bogota, D.E. Columbia. Tel: (011) 571 271 5165.

DENMARK: Preben Engell, IDG Danmark A/S, Krujmtappan 4 DK-2500 Valby Denmark. Tel: (011) 45 36 442800. Telex: (855) 31566. FAX: (011) 45 36 442033.

FRANCE: Francois Chaussonniere, IDG Communications France, Immeuble La Fayette, 2, Place des Vosges, Cedex 65, 92051 Paris la Defense, France. Tel: (011) 33 1 4904 7900. Telex: (842) 613234F. FAX: (011) 33 1 4904 7800.

HUNGARY: Dezso Futasz, Computerworld Informatika Co., Kft. Pf. 386, 1536 Budapest, Hungary, Phone: (011) 36 1 228 458. Telex: (861) 226307 (KSHP H). FAX: (011) 361 423 965.

INDIA: Pradeep Gupta, Cyber Media (India) Ltd., D-74 Panchsheel Enclave, New Delhi, 110017, India. Tel: (011) 91 11 6433999 Telex: (953) 0317 1344 (INDQ IN). FAX: (011) 91 11 644 1022.

ITALY: Umberto Costamagna, Computer Publishing Group S.R.L., Via Vida 7, 20127 Milano, Italy. Phone: (011) 39-2-2613432. Telex: (843) 335318. FAX: (011) 39 2 284 0737.

JAPAN: Dick Yamashita, IDG Communications/Japan, Kioicho TBR Bldg., 5-7 Kojimachi, Chiyodaku Tokyo 102, Japan. Tel: (011) 81 3 222 6411. Telex: (781) 252 4217. FAX: (011) 81 3 222 6566.

MEXICO: Henry Morales, Computerworld Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Tel: (011) 52 5 514 4218 or 6309. Telex: (383) 177 1300 (ACHAME). FAX: (011) 525 511 4860.

THE NETHERLANDS: Wout Berends, IDG Communications B.V., de Paulus Potterstraat 18, 1071 DA Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Tel: (011) 31 20 664 6426/664 5818. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL). FAX: (011) 3120 796 006.

NEW ZEALAND: Martin Taylor, IDG Communications Ltd., 2nd Floor, 15 Augustus Terrace, Parnell, Auckland 1, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 64-9-779-902. Fax: (011) 64 9 774 604

NORWAY: Morten Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, 0576, Oslo 5, Norway. Phone (011) 472 647725. Telex: (856) 76476 (CW NOR N). FAX (011) 47 268 0152

PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA: Shen Yao, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Road, Box 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Tel: (011) 47 81 0044. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

SINGAPORE: Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 11-08/10 Tower Block, Gold Hill Plaza, 51 Newton Road. Singapore 1130. Republic of Singapore, Phone. (011) 65 250 4444. Telex (786) RS 37003 (Comwor). FAX. (011) 65 250 4296.

SOUTH KOREA: Young S Gimm, Hi Tech Information, Inc. 3rd floor, Youngjae Building, 1600-7 Seocho 3 Dong, Seochogu, Seoul 137-073 Korea. Tel: (011) 82 2 588 8922. FAX (011) 82 2 582 9823.

SPAIN: Paco Zabala, CW Communications, S.A., Rafael Calvo, 18, 4B, 28010 Madrid, Spain. Phone: (011) 34 1 319 4014 Telex: (831) 45522 (CW E). FAX: (011) 341 319 61 04

SWEDEN: Bengt Marnfeldt, CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-115 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Tel: (011) 46 8667 9180 Telex: (854) 14904 9 (NOVACW). FAX: (011) 46 8665 3132.

SWITZERLAND: Gebhard Osterwalder, CW Publikationen AG, Witikonerstrasse no. 15, Postfach 253, CH - 8030 Zurich, Switzerland. Phone: (011) 41 1 55 10 77. Telex: (845) 816 710 (CWCI CH). FAX: (011) 41 1 55 1135.

TAIWAN: David Chu, IDG Communications/Taiwan, 4F-2, No. 137, Fu Hsin South Road, Sec. 1 Taipei, Taiwan, Tel: (011) 886 2777 5335. FAX: (011) 886 2777 5339.

LONDON: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WC1 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 1 831 9252. Telex: (851) 262346 (THEPUB G). FAX: (011) 44 1 405 2347.

UNITED KINGDOM: Colin Smith, Oliver Smith & Partners, 18 Abbeville Mews, 88 Clapham Park Road, London SW4 7BX, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44-1-978-1440. FAX: (011) 44-1-978-1550.

VENEZUELA: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, IDG Comunicaciones C.A., Torre Maracaibo, Piso 13, Oficina H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: (011) 58 2 72 76 30. FAX: (011) 58 2 724970.

WEST GERMANY: Eckhard Utpadel, IDG Communications Verlag AG, Rheinstrasse 26/86, Postfach 40 04 29, 8000 Munich 40, West Germany. Phone: (011) 49 89 360860. Telex: (841) 5215350. (COMW D). FAX: (011) 49 89 3 60 86109.

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Patrick J. McGovern, **Board Chairman**
Axel Leblois, **Vice-Chairman**
Walter Boyd, **President**
William P. Murphy, **Vice President/Finance**

Computerworld is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 120 computer publications in 40 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina;* ASIA'S *Computerworld Asia;* AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld;* AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich;* BRAZIL'S *DataNews, Mundo IBM, PC Mundo;* CANADA'S *Computer Data;* CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal;* COLUMBIA'S *Computerworld Columbia;* DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, CAD/CAM World;* FINLAND'S *Mikro PC, Tietoviikko;* FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International;* HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilag;* INDIA'S *Dataquest, PC World India;* ISRAEL'S *Macintosh, People & Computers Monthly, People & Computars Weekly;* ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia;* JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan, Infoworld, Publish;* MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal;* THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux;* NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand;* PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, PC World China;* SOUTH KOREA'S *Computer Korea;* SPAIN'S *Cimworld, Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Comunicaciones World;* SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World;* SWITZERLAND'S Computerworld Schweiz; TAIWAN *Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan;* UNITED KINGDOM'S *Communications News, DEC Today, ICL Today, Lotus, Macworld, PC Business World;* UNITED STATES' *Amiga World, CIO, Computerworld, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, Focus Publications, Game Pro, inCider, InfoWorld, Macworld, Network World, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Portable Computar Review, PC Resource, Publish!, Run;* U.S.S.R. *PC World U.S.S.R.;* VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela, Micro Cmputerworld Venezuela;* WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, PC Welt, PCWoche.*

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Advertiser	Page
AT&T	26-27, 46-47, 60-61, 75
AT&T Paradyne	46-47
Avatar Corp	62
Biscom	43
Bull Worldwide Information Systems	50-51
Candle Corp	22
Chipcom	42-43
Cincom Systems	24
Communication Networks '90	58
Computer Associates	3
CW Circulation	93
Data General	26-27
Digital Equipment Corp	31-33
Directech	10
Execucom Systems Corp	57
Fischer International	23
Hewlett-Packard	12-13, 18-19, 72-73
IBM	38-39
IDP	7
Information Builders	34
Ingres Corp	40-41
Inmac	30
Integral	C4
KMW	54
Lawson Associates	25
Legent Corp	52, 53
Micro Focus	35
Mitron Systems	74
Multi-Tech Systems	66
NCR Corp	C3
NETEC International, Inc.	56
Oracle Corp	5, 9, 11
Prime Computer Corp	42
Random Corp	45
SAS Institute	48
Softool Corp	65
Software Publishing	36
Storage Technology	14
Texas Instruments	67-69
Wyse Technology	64

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Have A Problem With Your Subscription?

We want to solve it to your complete satisfaction, and we want to do it fast. Please write to:

COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 2043,
Marion, Ohio 43305-2043.

Your magazine subscription label is a valuable source of information for you and us. You can help us by attaching your magazine label here, or copy your name, address, and coded line as it appears on your label. Send this along with your correspondence.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City
State
Zip

Address Changes or Other Changes to Your Subscription

All address changes, title changes, etc. should be accompanied by your address label, if possible, or by a copy of the information which appears on the label, including the coded line. Please allow six weeks for processing time.

Your New Address Goes Here

Name ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ________ **State** ______ **Zip** ______

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business

Other Questions and Problems

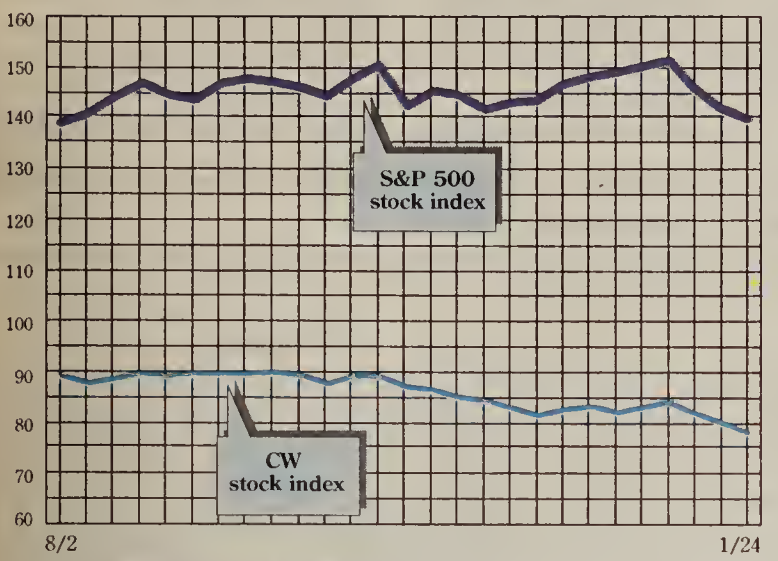
It is better to write us concerning your problem and include the magazine label. Also, address changes are handled more efficiently by mail. However, should you need to reach us quickly the following toll-free number is available:

1-800-669-1002
Outside U.S. call: (614) 382-3322

☎ **COMPUTERWORLD**

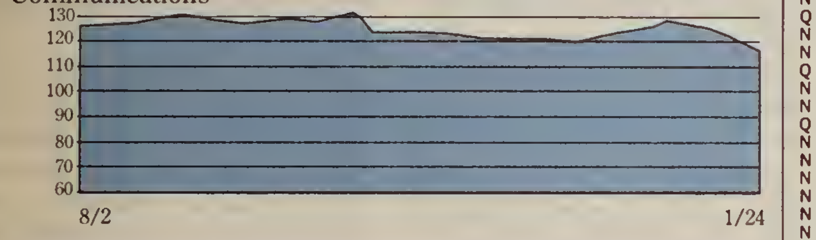
P.O. Box 2043, Marion, Ohio 43305

STOCK TRADING INDEX

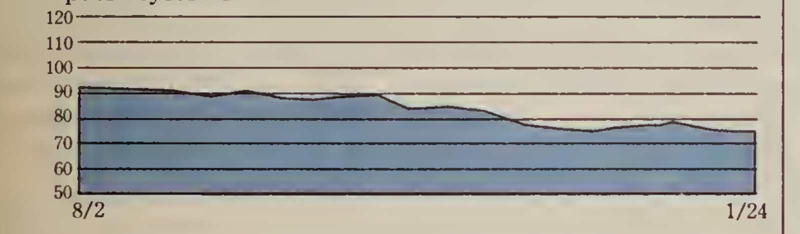


Indexes	*Last Week*	*This Week*
Communications	121.9	**117.4**
Computer Systems	76.1	**76.1**
Software & DP Services	113.6	**111.2**
Semiconductors	50.9	**49.4**
Peripherals & Subsystems	73.0	**71.1**
Leasing Companies	87.8	**84.4**
Composite Index	80.7	**78.6**
S&P 500 Index	142.3	**139.3**

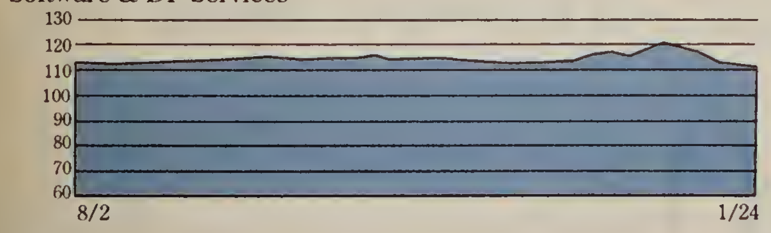
Communications



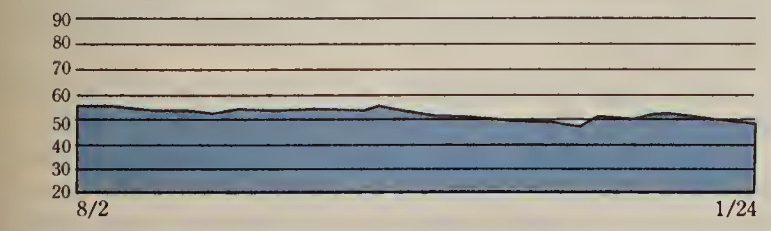
Computer Systems



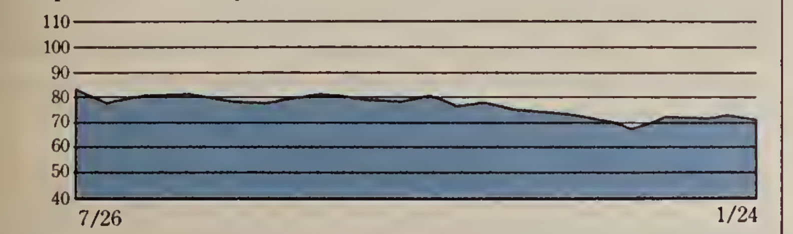
Software & DP Services



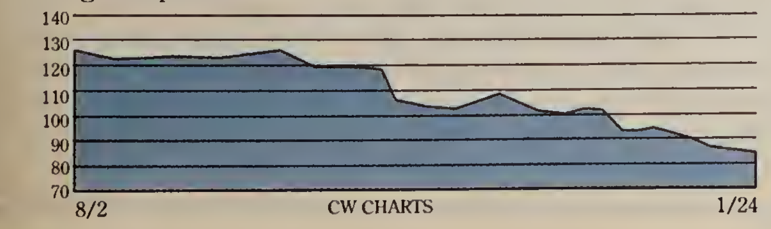
Semiconductors



Peripherals & Subsystems



Leasing Companies



Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, JAN. 24, 1990

Communications and Network Services

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE		PRICE CLOSE JAN. 24 1990	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	AMERICAN INFO TECHS CORP	68	49	58.875	-1.6	-2.7
Q	ANDREW CORP	6	3	21	-1.8	-7.7
Q	ARTEL COMM CORP	9	2	7.5	-0.6	-7.7
N	AT&T	47	30	41.25	-1.3	-2.9
Q	AVANTEK INC	7	3	3.438	0.1	1.9
N	AYDIN CORP	21	14	15.25	0.1	0.8
N	8ELL ATLANTIC CORP	114	72	95	-3.0	-3.1
N	8ELLSOUTH CORP	59	40	51.375	-0.6	-1.2
Q	COMPRESSION LA8S INC	13	3	10.5	-0.6	-5.6
Q	CONTEL CORP	37	22	26.125	-2.8	-9.5
Q	DATA SWITCH CORP	6	2	2.625	-0.6	-19.2
Q	DIGITAL COMM ASSOC	25	17	20.25	-1.0	-4.7
Q	DYNATECH CORP	21	16	16.5	-0.3	-1.5
Q	FI8RONICS INTNL INC	7	4	6	0.0	0.0
Q	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	7	4	3.875	-0.4	-8.8
N	GENERAL DATACOMM INDS	7	4	4.625	-0.3	-5.1
N	GTE CORP	72	44	62.875	0.4	0.6
Q	INFOTRON SYS CORP	13	7	7	-0.8	-9.7
N	ITT CORP	65	51	53.875	-1.3	-2.3
N	M A COM INC	9	4	4.125	-0.5	-10.8
Q	MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORP	49	23	38.75	-0.4	-1.0
N	NETWORK EQUIP TECH INC	32	19	28.375	-1.0	-3.4
Q	NETWORK SYS CORP	10	7	8.375	-0.6	-6.9
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD	25	14	23.75	0.0	0.0
Q	NOVELL INC	38	24	29.25	-0.9	-2.9
N	NYNEX CORP	92	67	82.5	0.5	0.6
N	PACIFIC TELESIS GROUP	52	32	46	-1.0	-2.1
A	PENRIL CORP	9	4	6.375	-0.3	-3.8
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC	25	14	21.5	0.0	0.0
N	SOUTHWESTERN BELL CORP	65	42	55.125	0.4	0.7
Q	3 COM CORP	29	10	11.5	-0.6	-5.2
N	U S WEST INC	81	59	69.5	-2.5	-3.5

Computer Systems

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE		PRICE CLOSE JAN. 24 1990	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
Q	ALLIANT COMPUTER SYS	7	3	6.125	0.4	6.5
Q	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	8	4	4.375	0.1	2.9
Q	ALTOS COMPUTER SYS	8	5	5.375	-1.4	-20.4
A	AMDAHL CORP	23	11	14.75	-0.3	-1.7
Q	APPLE COMPUTER INC	50	32	34	0.8	2.3
N	BOLT BERANEK & NEWMAN	11	6	6	-1.1	-15.8
N	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	113	65	82	-0.6	-0.8
N	COMMODORE INTNL	20	7	8.5	-0.3	-2.9
Q	COMPUTER AUTOMATION INC	6	2	2.625	-0.5	-16.0
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	24	16	17	-0.5	-2.9
N	CRAY RESH INC	66	31	42.75	3.6	9.3
Q	DAISY SYS CORP	7	0	0.688	-0.1	-8.3
N	DATA GEN CORP	20	10	9.5	-1.6	-14.6
N	DATAPOINT CORP	6	3	3.75	-0.4	-9.1
Q	DELL COMPUTER CORP	10	5	4.875	-0.4	-7.1
N	DIGITAL EQUIP CORP	122	77	79.75	-8.1	-9.2
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	4	1	1.625	0.0	0.0
N	HARRIS CORP	40	27	30.875	-1.8	-5.4
N	HEWLETT PACKARD CO	62	40	44.75	-1.0	-2.2
N	HONEYWELL INC	92	60	84.125	-0.6	-0.7
N	I8M	131	93	97.5	-1.4	-1.4
Q	INFORMATION INTL INC	16	12	12.875	-0.3	-1.9
N	MAI 8ASIC FOUR INC	11	2	3.625	1.4	61.1
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC INDL LTD	188	154	156	0.0	0.0
Q	MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP	22	13	18.5	0.4	2.1
N	N8I INC	3	0	0.344	0.0	-8.3
N	NCR CORP	67	53	64.875	1.6	2.6
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	21	6	6	-0.1	-2.0
Q	PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY	25	9	24.25	3.4	16.2
Q	SEQUENT COMP SYS INC	23	10	21.25	-0.1	-0.6
Q	SHARE8ASE CORP	4	0	0.375	0.1	50.0
Q	SILICON GRAPHICS CORP	30	14	29.5	1.3	4.4
Q	SUN MICROSYSTEM INC	23	13	17.375	0.9	5.3
Q	SYMBOLICS INC	3	1	0.813	-0.2	-18.7
N	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	26	15	25.125	-0.1	-0.5
N	TANDY CORP	49	36	36.75	0.0	0.0
N	ULTIMATE CORP	12	7	7.375	-0.6	-7.8
N	UNISYS CORP	31	12	14.125	-0.4	-2.6
A	WANG LABS INC	11	4	4	-0.5	-11.1

Software & DP Services

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE		PRICE CLOSE JAN. 24 1990	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
Q	AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC	19	11	11	-0.5	-4.3
Q	AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC	23	11	20.625	-0.4	-1.8
N	ANACOMP INC	8	3	3	-1.0	-25.0
Q	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	20	11	15.625	-0.4	-2.3
Q	ASHTON TATE	24	9	10.75	-0.6	-5.5
Q	ASK COMPUTER SYS INC	18	7	8	0.0	0.0
N	AUTO DATA PROCESSING	51	36	48.25	0.3	0.5
Q	AUTODESK INC	44	27	37.5	-0.8	-2.0
Q	8MC SOFTWARE INC	33	14	29.75	0.3	0.8
N	8USINESSLAND INC	15	7	7.125	0.4	5.6
Q	COGNOS INC	9	4	4.625	0.2	4.2
N	COMPUTER ASSOC INTL INC	22	11	11.5	-0.9	-7.1
Q	COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP	11	7	8.75	0.3	2.9
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP	59	48	51.75	-2.5	-4.6
N	COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC	16	9	9.375	0.1	1.4
Q	COMSHARE INC	42	23	34.5	-0.6	-1.8
Q	CORPORATE SOFTWARE	16	8	8.75	-0.8	-7.9
N	GENERAL MTRS (CLS E)	58	43	51	-1.9	-3.5
Q	HOGAN SYS INC	7	4	3.875	-0.4	-8.8
Q	INFORMIX CORP	16	8	14.875	0.4	2.6
Q	INTELLICORP INC	6	3	4.125	-0.3	-5.7
Q	LEGENT CORP	32	21	25.75	-1.0	-3.7
Q	LOTUS DEV CORP	34	19	28.75	0.8	2.7
Q	MICROSOFT CORP	96	46	90.75	3.3	3.7
Q	NATIONAL DATA CORP	35	23	29	-2.0	-6.5
N	ON LINE SOFTWARE INTL INC	11	5	11	0.4	3.5
Q	ORACLE SYS CORP	26	11	20.375	0.1	0.6
N	PANSOPHIC SYS INC	19	12	16	-0.1	-0.8
Q	PHOENIX TECHNOLOGIES INC	19	3	3.5	-0.1	-3.4
Q	POLICY MGMT SYS CORP	38	22	30.75	-2.3	-6.8
Q	PROGRAMMING & SYS INC	22	16	17.25	-4.5	-20.7
Q	RELATIONAL TECH INC	16	5	7.875	0.4	5.0
N	REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS CO	34	20	19.625	-1.3	-6.0
Q	SAGE SOFTWARE INC	11	7	8.25	0.1	1.5
Q	SEI CORP	20	16	17	-1.3	-6.8
Q	SHARED MED SYS CORP	19	12	12.75	-1.3	-8.9
Q	SOFTWARE PUBG CORP	21	10	18.5	2.0	12.1
A	STERLING SOFTWARE INC	9	5	8.625	0.5	6.2
Q	SUNGARD DATA SYS INC	26	13	21.25	-1.3	-5.6
Q	SYSTEMATICS INC	40	30	32.75	-1.8	-5.1
N	SYSTEM CENTER INC	26	17	22	-0.5	-2.2
N	SYS. SOFT INC	23	12	22	0.3	1.1
Q	WORDSTAR	3	1	1.063	0.1	13.3

Semiconductors

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE		PRICE CLOSE JAN. 24 1990	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	ADV MICRO DEVICES INC	11	7	7.625	0.0	0.0
N	ANALOG DEVICES INC	13	8	7.875	-0.6	-7.4
Q	ANALOGIC CORP	11	8	9.5	-0.3	-2.6
Q	CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES INC	26	14	17.5	1.0	6.1
Q	INTEL CORP	39	23	38	0.4	1.0
Q	MICRON TECHNOLOGY INC	26	7	8.125	-0.9	-9.7
N	MOTOROLA INC	64	40	55.75	-4.1	-6.9
N	NATL SEMICONDUCTOR	9	5	6.125	0.0	0.0
N	TEXAS INSTRS INC	47	28	33.125	-2.5	-7.0
A	WESTERN DIGITAL CORP	15	6	9.375	-0.5	-5.1

Peripherals

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE		PRICE CLOSE JAN. 24 1990	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
Q	ALLOY COMP	3	1	1.813	0.2	11.6
N	AM INTL INC	6	3	3.75	-0.3	-6.3
Q	AST RESH INC	15	7	13.5	-0.6	-4.4
Q	AUTO TROL TECH CORP	6	4	3.5	-0.1	-3.4
Q	8ANCTEC INC	20	11	16.625	1.8	11.8
Q	CIPHER DATA PRODS INC	11	4	6.75	0.3	3.8
A	COGNITRONICS CORP	8	3	4.5	-0.4	-7.7
Q	CONNOR PERIPHERALS	16	7	13.75	0.1	0.9
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	18	6	6.875	-0.3	-3.5
A	DATARAM CORP	12	8	9.625	0.1	1.3
N	EASTMAN KODAK CO	52	38	38.625	-1.6	-4.0
N	E M C CORP MASS	6	3	4.125	-0.3	-5.7
Q	EMULEX CORP	12	5	5.375	-0.6	-10.4
Q	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	25	15	23	1.8	8.2
Q	ICOT CORP	3	1	1.25	-0.1	-9.1
Q	INTERLEAF INC	10	5	6	-0.1	-2.0
Q	IOMEGA CORP	4	2	3.25	-0.3	-7.1
Q	IPL SYS INC	9	5	7	0.4	5.7
Q	LEE DATA CORP	4	1	1.875	-0.3	-11.8
Q	MASSTOR SYS CORP	4	2	1.938	-0.1	-6.1
Q	MAXTOR CORP	12	7	9	0.0	0.0
Q	MICROPOLIS CORP	8	3	3.875	-0.6	-13.9
Q	MINISCRI8E CORP	7	0	0.375	0.1	19.8
N	MINNESOTA MNG & MFG CO	84	65	78	-3.1	-3.9
Q	PERS COMP PRODUCTS INC	6	4	3.813	0.0	0.0
Q	PRINTRONIX INC	10	7	9.75	-0.3	-2.5
N	QMS INC	14	7	13	-0.1	-1.0
Q	QUANTUM CORP	17	4	9.625	-1.8	-15.4
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP INC	13	6	6.375	0.0	0.0
Q	REXON INC	8	6	6.25	-0.4	-5.7
Q	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	16	9	15.75	0.1	0.8
N	STORAGE TECH CORP	23	9	17	1.1	7.1
Q	TANDON CORP	1	0	0.75	0.0	0.0
N	TEKTRONIX INC	24	16	17	-1.1	-6.2
Q	TELEVIDEO SYS INC	1	0	0.281	0.0	-10.2
N	XEROX CORP	69	54	54.375	-1.4	-2.5

Leasing Companies

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE		PRICE CLOSE JAN. 24 1990	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
Q	AMPLICON INC	115	9	9.375	0.4	4.2
N	CAPITAL ASSOC INTNL INC	9	4	3.5	-0.6	-15.2
N	COMDISCO INC	34	21	22.375	-1.3	-5.3
Q	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	2	0	0.234	0.0	15.3
Q	LDI CORPORATION	18	12	14.25	-1.5	-9.5
Q	PHOENIX AMERN INC	5	3	3.125	-0.1	-3.8
Q	SELECTERM INC	9	6	5.75	-0.3	-4.2

EXCH: N = NEW YORK; A = AMERICAN; Q = NATIONAL

Mild thing

Investors' calm enables firms to ride out fourth-quarter lows

As quarterly earnings continued to roll out last week, investors played by the golden rule and handed technology stocks just what the companies dished out: predictable reactions, peppered with a few mild surprises.

The understanding attitude that a week earlier allowed IBM stocks to rise in the face of an unwelcome — but not unexpected — fourth-quarter profit drop prevailed, boosting IBM 2⅜ points to a Thursday close of 95⅞. The tolerant mood extended to Digital Equipment Corp., which began its climb back from a steep stock decline triggered by disappointing fourth-quarter figures. DEC closed at 78⅛, up ⅜ of a point.

On the other hand, investors' patience with AT&T waned when the company followed a network software debacle with an underwhelming earnings outlook. AT&T dropped one point to a 41⅛ point close.

A noted Wall Street brokerage house lowered its estimates on Motorola, Inc. and investors knocked the firm's stock down 1⅝ points to 55¾. However, analysts' enthusiasm for Alliant Computer Systems Corp.'s latest product introduction sent Alliant's stock to a Thursday close of 6½ points, up ⅝.

NELL MARGOLIS

DEC

FROM PAGE 1

six months to a year down the road.

Product confusion

David Robinson, vice-president of MIS at Southeastern Freight Lines, Inc. in Columbia, S.C., has halted all DEC hardware purchases while he awaits the mainframe VAX 9000, scheduled to begin shipping this spring.

Robinson's only criticism of DEC is in leaving too wide a gap between its midrange 6000 series and the mainframe VAX.

"Migrating from the 6000 family to the 9000 family is hard to justify because, for us, the 9000 is overkill," he explained. "The 9000 has five times the computing power of the 6000, and we don't need that. What we desperately need is the input/output capacity." His relationship with the company, however, is "better than ever," and he credits the sales staff with improvement in recent years.

Dominic Presutti, director of MIS at Imed Corp., a medical supply manufacturer in San Diego, said users were accustomed to a "fairly large gap" of time between product introductions from DEC. "They've got new processors just flying out their doors," Presutti said. "Who needs that? Maybe their competitive posture is just too ambitious. It's confusing. What is the right system to buy?"

Bob Randolph, an industry consultant at Technology Financial Services in Westford, Mass., said the computer industry's technological marvels are racing too far ahead of the more stately pace of the general business world.

"Companies don't have the time or the money to absorb any more technology, no matter how wonderful it is," Randolph said.

"Product turnover is another important issue here," said Paul Zorfass, director of computer research at The Yankee Group in Boston. "Salespeople take time to learn a new product, and the place they really do that is in the customer sites."

'Revolving door' sales

While several customers expressed dissatisfaction with both the depth of knowledge and the "revolving door" nature of the sales force from DEC, others have seen steady improvement and said they are pleased with their local representative.

"I think they've taken pretty good steps to keep us informed on new products that can help our business," said Raymond Lawrey, IS manager at Monsanto Research Corp. in Miamisburg, Ohio.

The crucial factor in customer satisfaction appears to be a longer term relationship with the local sales representative.

"My biggest gripe is that the person we have changes every other year," said Geraldine MacDonald, associate vice-president for computing services at the State University of New York at Binghamton. "Just about the time the salesperson gets a handle on our account, he moves on to something else."

JOYCE RAVID

Avon's Perry

"It's difficult to get good marketing sales support from DEC," agreed Greg Trexler, manager of end-user computing support at Loyola University Medical Center in Maywood, Ill. "Over the past year, they've switched salespeople [on us] about three times." Yet he praised the quality of DEC products, particularly processors, CPU boards and disk drives. "I believe they don't put out something new unless they can beat themselves on price/performance," he added.

DEC checklist

Top 10 concerns of DEC customers

	Average rating
Better multivendor connectivity	8.0
Lower prices	7.9
Industry standards	7.9
Better software support	7.8
Ease of use	7.8
Better documentation	7.8
Better multivendor compatibility	7.8
Better software releases	7.6
Better integration	7.6
Better networks	7.5

1=least interest 10=most interest
Respondent base: 386

SOURCE: SIERRA GROUP, INC. CW CHART: MARIE HAINES

Admitting that his department has been "spoiled by IBM," Trexler said comparing the computer giant to the smaller company is perhaps unfair. "Our IBM salesperson just about lives here," he said. "We've got so much more IBM equipment than DEC — but still, the sense you come away with is that your IBM salesman is always available, always helpful, and your DEC salesman isn't."

Some customers said they would like to see a more aggressive stance from DEC in promoting its equipment and applications.

"DEC is not very active in pitching their packages at me," said Doug Burdett, manager of engineering computing at General Datacomm, Inc. in Middlebury, Conn. "I have to go to them and tell them what I'm interested in."

Priced to win

In competitive pricing, users generally had a favorable impression of DEC.

Barbara Goda, manager of the information center at the Atlanta-based Life Insurance Co. of Georgia, said her company's relationship has changed for the better with DEC. "We have noticed better packaging and more trade-in offers," she said. "We use DEC for office automation, and the equipment is just super."

However, after-the-sale support often came up as an equally important point with users.

Loyola's Trexler voiced approval of DEC's pricing and competitiveness, for example, but said past problems with maintenance support led him to switch to a contract with Control Data Corp. "CDC gives us 24-hour maintenance for about 25% less than DEC's five-day, 8-hour-a-day deal," he said.

When asked about how DEC responds to their specific business needs, some customers mentioned noticeable improvements during the past year or two.

At Imed Corp. in San Diego, DEC sales representatives got a nod of approval for customizing their presentations and speaking directly to the firm's business goals.

"They haven't always understood our business needs and would sometimes try to make a fit when there is not fit," Presutti said.

Nowadays, however, he notices that sales representatives are better armed with information, asking more questions and more likely to act as "middlemen" for the "real nuts-and-bolts people" behind the products.

"They've worked hard to constantly bootstrap themselves into the larger environments," agreed Albert Schmitz, director of operations and technical services at the Northeast Utility Service Co. in Wethersfield, Conn.

Schmitz said he sees "steady improvement" in field services, procurement and installation cycles. In addition, he praised DEC's on-line support facility in Colorado Springs as "second to none."

The large utility company also enjoyed "more aggressive pricing" when striking deals with DEC, he added, particularly in bundling arrangements that packaged smaller components into larger deals.

At Avon Products, Inc. in Rye, N.Y., DEC's relationship with the company has diminished as several large projects in manufacturing control and warehousing came to a close.

"We've tended to order less hardware, and they've tended to be less active," said Ray Perry, vice-president of information systems.

DEC report card

While giving DEC relatively high ratings on a scale of 1 to 10, users indicate slight overall declines in satisfaction from 1988 to 1989

		System	Workstation	LAN
Service				
	1988	8.1	8.7	8.2
	1989	8.0	8.1	7.6
Software support				
	1988	7.4	7.8	8.2
	1989	7.3	7.3	7.1
Performance				
	1988	7.7	8.6	8.3
	1989	7.6	8.2	7.5

Respondent base: 1988 = 382, 1989 = 386

SOURCE: SIERRA GROUP, INC. CW CHART: JOHN YORK

Lesser attention level

Rather than receiving attention from the district manager for sales, for example, the company now deals with an ordinary field representative. "Things don't move quite as quickly or get resolved as quickly anymore," Perry noted.

While he finds DEC competitive in the price/performance arena, Perry faults the company's deal-making as "not necessarily as eager" as other vendors, such as AT&T, Avon's network vendor.

"What we want to see is a tighter coupling between DEC's products and what the business solutions are that we can get from them," he explained. "They keep talking about it, but we don't see results."

One customer site with no complaints is John Deere & Co. in Dubuque, Iowa, one of DEC's largest customers.

"Service is one of the reasons we're so happy," said Keith Enstrom, computer systems manager at Deere.

Enstrom praised his local DEC sales representative in Dubuque for solid product knowledge and said the minicomputer maker's market troubles in the past year left him "more curious than concerned."

Ray Brandt, manager of quality systems at Deere, noted that DEC's market segment is maturing, and new competition may be "a whole lot more than they'd bargained for."

Computerworld staffers contributing to this report were Mitch Betts, Jean S. Bozman, Sally Cusack, James Daly, Nell Margolis, Richard Pastore and Alan J. Ryan.

Teacher's pet

Owing to its strength in the research and scientific market, Digital Equipment Corp. is a prominent face at universities. One area in which DEC has impressed its major university customers this past year was in offering a new software licensing agreement that allows the schools to copy, distribute, manage and debug software packages on their own rather than buying a copy for each machine.

For example, special deals on software gave DEC high marks with the University of Cincinnati. Jerome York, director of the computer center there, said that in the past three years, his local sales representatives vanquished their problems understanding their own product line and are now working "very hard to understand our needs."

While DEC's midrange machines — a VAX 6000 Model 440 and two 8000 systems — still play a significant role at the State University of New York at Binghamton, the anchor for the data center still consists of IBM 3090 and 4381 mainframes. Where DEC is losing more ground than ever before, however, is in the personal computer and workstation business.

"All of DEC's Decmates and PCs are disappearing around here," said SUNY Binghamton's Geraldine MacDonald. "They're being replaced [by IBM-compatible machines] because the software that's proprietary for those systems is expensively priced and the maintenance is expensive, too."

At New Mexico State University's computer center in Las Cruces, operations manager Richard Gottlieb said Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations have "taken a bite" out of DEC, which led to more attentive salespeople and better discounting.

Foreign affairs win DEC allies

BY AMIEL KORNEL
CW STAFF

If you are wondering whether doing business worldwide really pays, just ask Digital Equipment Corp.

DEC's growth currently depends entirely on its overseas operations. While sales in the U.S. edged down slightly last year, revenue elsewhere rose 22.5% over fiscal 1988 in dollar terms and accounted for 55.1% of worldwide revenue.

Europe brought in the lion's share — 40% of the firm's total sales, or $5.09 billion. This was up from 37% in the previous year.

Digital's European customers said much of the credit for the company's continued growth there should go to improvements in its marketing and support organizations.

"Their service has become more effective," said Roger-Yves Argivier, information systems director at Ciments Lafarge S.A., a $700 million-a-year cement maker based in Paris.

DEC users further north agreed. "They have become a lot easier to do business with," said Arrick Wilkinson, IS director at Dundee College of Technology in Dundee, Scotland. "They've started to return my phone calls." He said that DEC sales representatives and systems engineers have begun showing greater understanding of his school's computing needs. "They're keeping in touch with what our problems are, both big and small," said Wilkinson, a former chairman of Digital Equipment Computer Users Society Europe. Wilkinson said DEC offers "a good mix of products that is exactly what people are looking for to improve productivity."

Other European users contacted last week also applauded DEC products for responding to their demands for distributed processing and open systems capable of operating in heterogeneous environments.

They added that DEC has become more aggressive in pushing maintenance and service contracts and is showing greater readiness to support equipment from third-party vendors.

Users said that sales discounts have gotten bigger, varying from 20% for small systems to 40% for high-end VAXs.

At Aerospatiale S.A. — French maker of the Exocet tactical missile, satellites and aircraft — IS hardware coordinator Jean-Claude Levresse said DEC agreed to 30% discounts after Aerospatiale complained of differentials between prices in the U.S. and Europe.

Argivier said that over the last 12 months, a period during which his all-DEC site added a VAX 8830 and a VAX 6340 to its panoply of equipment, DEC France has shown greater flexibility in cutting deals.

Smaller customers and third-party resellers were less enthusiastic, however. Alan Brown, marketing manager at European Information Technology, a 12-person systems developer located near London, said, "We're not terribly relevant to DEC anymore. They're selling to big clients."

The continuing rise in DEC's European fortunes also rides on the IS market there, according to analysts. "Europe remains less automated than the U.S.," said Martin Hingley, research director at IDC Europa Ltd. in London. "There's still a lot of opportunity."

Despite the continued growth, some European users and analysts warned that DEC faces competitive pressure from workstation vendors such as Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co.

"The rising importance of powerful workstations will not favor the growth of DEC," Levresse predicted.

Better hookups, please

It has been said that the network is the computer. And networking was clearly another common concern at large DEC sites.

"I am trying to implement connectivity of dissimilar systems," said General Datacomm's Doug Burdett. "In the past, I might just go and buy whatever big box DEC had, but now I'm concerned about hooking Suns, VAXs and PCs and making them cooperate."

University customers are also clamoring for better networking systems as wide-area networks go campuswide and local-area networks multiply between department offices, said Geraldine MacDonald of the State University of New York at Binghamton.

"I think all the sales reps are weak in this area. IBM doesn't do much better than DEC there," she said. That has forced her to develop in-house networking expertise with a staff of 70.

Tending to eight network locations throughout the U.S. is the most important role the data center plays at Avon Products, Inc., information systems director Ray Perry said. The company consolidated all its IS operations at the Rye, N.Y., facility, which handles order entry, manufacturing systems and financial data on IBM mainframes.

"DEC has never been a network player," Perry contended. "They can do their own networks and own hardware, but they can't talk about anybody else's stuff."

The Yankee Group's Paul Zorfass said that that kind of comment should effectively send up a flare of alarm at DEC. "Networking has always been a strength of DEC," the analyst said. "I think they have many of the right tools in place, though some may not be as well developed. Their NAS [Network Application Support] program is a support strategy meant to encompass DOS, OS/2 and ultimately the Unix world."

MARYFRAN JOHNSON

COMMENTARY

Glenn Rifkin

Just where they want 'em

In the old *Little Rascals* comedies, there is an episode in which Alfalfa is getting pounded mercilessly by the neighborhood bully in a boxing match.

Battered and dazed, he sits between rounds in his corner while Porky and Buckwheat fan him with a towel. Spanky, his trainer, leans over and says, "OK, now you've got him just where you want him."

Digital Equipment Corp. is doing its best Alfalfa imitation, getting battered and bruised. Inside DEC, however, a lot of savvy old-timers are saying, "We've got 'em just where we want 'em."

Just as Alfalfa somehow finds a way to score the big knockout, DEC will show some mean punch in the not-so-distant future.

That's the scenario that DEC insiders believe, in any case, and they've got plenty of history on their side. They also have Ken Olsen, and though he hardly resembles Alfalfa, he has taken more than his share of eight-counts during the past three decades. And he just keeps on scoring knockouts of his own.

DEC's past problems and turnarounds are well documented. The critical question in 1990 is: Is it different now? Has DEC gotten too big, too bureaucratic, too bloated? Can it control costs and avoid layoffs when clearly there are thousands of employees with nothing to do? Have the bean-counters taken over? Is Olsen losing his grip?

Inside DEC, the people are getting tired of this line of reasoning. The malaise of last fall is now turning to anger, and that old family feeling is returning. It's the classic "I can criticize my mother, but don't you say anything bad about her" attitude.

Controlling costs is important, acknowledges Dallas Kirk, head of DEC public relations and a longtime employee. "But there really is no talk of layoffs, and we just don't want to change the traditions of the company."

Kirk admits that there is a delicate balance between the renowned DEC chaos caused by its confusing matrix structure and the complete loss of control. "There's no sense of wheel-spinning going on," Kirk insists. "There's not a lot of butting heads or overlap on projects."

Other insiders agree. DEC remains DEC. "With Ken in charge, there is no chance that the marketers or bean-counters will take over," says one DEC financial analyst. Indeed, Olsen has never let financial analysis dictate strategic direction, and he has not wavered on that point.

The word is that Olsen is not softening at all. He is not out of touch and is fully in charge, says one manager. Perhaps most telling within DEC is that despite the trying financial times, James Osterhoff, DEC's finance vice-president, has not emerged as a power broker. The old guard remains firmly entrenched.

A former DEC manager who spent nearly 20 years there says that comments about DEC being bloated are not only cheap shots, but they miss the point.

"I don't hold them up on a pedestal. If I did, I'd still be there. But the company still values differences, and there is still the chance to take initiative and make it pay off," the ex-manager says. "DEC is the most viable and most aggressive $12 billion company in the world."

So why the long string of down quarters in terms of earnings? Certainly, it is not because of a lack of products. If anything, DEC has been turning out products too fast. This fact belies the idea that an internal bloat is slowing down product development. Customers may be holding up buying decisions simply because DEC keeps delivering new machines that obsolete current ones before they are out of the box.

Is the bureaucracy causing critical delays? The VAX 9000 was late, but is six months delay in a five- to seven-year product development plan really very bad? Hardly. Mark Schulman, an analyst at UBS Securities in New York, believes that if the 9000 had been ready to ship when it was announced, it would have added $1 billion to the recent quarter's earnings, and thus a dismal quarter would have looked great.

Maybe that's why Olsen refuses to listen to Wall Street. The orders are coming in strong for the 9000 — reportedly 100 confirmed orders already — and at $2 million per machine, things ought to look real bright for DEC in the spring.

Most of all, DEC insiders are asking, "Why pick on us? IBM is doing poorly. Apple is doing poorly. The whole economy is in a rut." In a capital equipment business, that's life. DEC has seen it all before.

Furthermore, when this has happened to DEC in the past, the internal machinations clicked into place. People retrained; people started new projects; people took risks. In the early 1980s, DEC hit the skids as pent-up demand for its VAX 8600 grew. Internally, there was a big shake-up: Earnings fell, vice-presidents left, and the media wrote the death notices. But when the 8600 was shipped in 1984, DEC took off like a rocket. "When things went up again, we were ready to respond," says one longtime engineer. "It's really the same now, except everything is wider, broader, deeper, bigger."

In truth, DEC is a strange and unique corporate environment. At the same time, it dances to all sorts of classic corporate dictates. There are internal problems, no doubt, but the same can be said for virtually all large corporations. DEC knows what it must do. It has a vast and fiercely loyal customer base and a solid product line. Those two ingredients make it nobody's patsy in the ring.

Rifkin is a *Computerworld* features editor.

NEWS SHORTS

Net management on the rise

More than 75% of computer users in large companies intend to increase spending significantly on network management systems during the next two years, according to a survey released last week by Business Research Group in Newton, Mass. The survey of 300 officials at Fortune 1,000-size companies for the top three leading network management choices among users were IBM's Netview, AT&T's Unified Network Management Architecture and Digital Equipment Corp.'s Enterprise Management Architecture (EMA). Cincom's Netmaster tied for third place with EMA.

. . . .

DEC in systems integration deals

Digital Equipment Corp. has linked up with two systems integrators with the aim of pursuing vertical markets. DEC and Computer Sciences Corp. will go after business in the distribution and logistics marketplace as well as in telecommunications. A similar deal with Arthur D. Little, Inc. is targeted at potential customers in the chemical and pharmaceutical process manufacturing industries, as well as companies in telecommunications service and equipment. DEC's commitment to the alliances involves all of its systems integration products and services.

. . . .

Voting system standard approved

The Federal Election Commission last week approved a voluntary standard for the accuracy and security of the computerized vote-tallying systems used by election administrators [CW, Oct. 24, 1988]. Portions of the standard for computer performance, testing and security have already been adopted by seven states.

. . . .

Faster fault-tolerant Unix debuts

Hoping to cash in on the attention currently being given to Unix-based fault-tolerant computers, Integrated Micro Products, Inc. (IMP) announced a 10 million instructions per second (MIPS) fault-tolerant system that it will position against Tandem Computers, Inc.'s 11-MIPS S2 machine introduced earlier this month. IMP's version is based on two Motorola, Inc. 68030 processors, while Tandem's is built on Mips Computer Systems, Inc. R2000 chip architecture. IMP, however, will offer its computer at $130,000; Tandem's starts at $172,000.

. . . .

X/Open support grows

Industrywide support continues to grow for X/Open Consortium Ltd.'s open systems standards. Last week, Unix International and the Open Software Foundation expressed their support for X/Open's Open Systems Directive, the result of an extensive market research program to identify open system priorities. Today, the consortium is expected to receive its largest commitment yet from a national government, when the West German government issues a recommendation that goverment ministries seek X/Open-compliant products whenever possible.

. . . .

MAP/TOP users to join COS

The executive committee of the Corporation for Open Systems (COS) has agreed "in principle" to merge the Information Technology Requirements Council (ITRC) into COS, thus consolidating two groups promoting open systems and adding a contingent of users to COS. ITRC is the parent organization of the North American MAP/TOP Users Group.

. . . .

Novell hit with $100,000 fine

The U.S. Department of Commerce has imposed a $100,000 civil penalty on Novell, Inc. for alleged violations of export-control rules. The agency said Novell failed to get export licenses on 13 occasions from July 1984 to December 1985. While not admitting the department's allegations, Novell agreed to pay the penalty and implement an internal program to ensure future compliance.

More news shorts on page 8

Kapor dips toe into Mac waters

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Three years after exiting Lotus Development Corp., Mitchell Kapor last week unwrapped On Location, a file utility program said to cut the time it takes to locate and view files by as much as a factor of 10.

"We are helping people recapture time they now waste looking for information they already have," Kapor said. "You don't have to remember where it is or what you called it, only what it was about."

"If you spend a lot of time opening and closing files looking for the right one, it is definitely a time-saver," agreed John Chuang, president of Mactemps, a Cambridge, Mass., temporary agency that specializes in Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh users.

On Location is the first offering produced by Kapor's fledgling start-up On Technology. Priced at $129.95, it requires a Mac Plus, SE, Portable II or higher with a shared disk and Systems Software 6.0 or higher. It is slated to ship next month and comes with a one-year guarantee, Kapor added.

Kapor's *On Location makes an entrance*

"On Location can search hundreds of megabytes in a minute," Kapor claimed, adding that the average search on an 8M-byte hard disk takes a few seconds.

Although the firm initially set its sights on exploiting untapped niches in the Macintosh market, Kapor is considering a version for the IBM Personal Computer-compatible market. He is leaning toward a Microsoft Corp. Windows version, citing sales estimates of between 40,000 to 70,000 copies per month.

"We have no firm plans as of yet, but we may do a [Microsoft] Word version," added Conall Ryan, vice-president of marketing. Kapor said that port would take less than a year.

A key aspect of the program enables a user of one word processing package to call up and read a file created under a competitive package in its native format. This is achieved through utilizing Claris' XTND file-filter architecture.

Users can locate the name and text of files located on a range of media. On Location combines digital-signature compression, automatic background indexing and Claris Corp. file translators.

PC dealers

FROM PAGE 1

single dealer are over, said Dan Ness, an analyst at Computer Intelligence in La Jolla, Calif. "You can't get Niemen Marcus service and pay K Mart prices," he said.

Further, this dealer polarization will shatter the "myth of one-stop shopping," said Leslie Fiering, an analyst at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn. Before choosing a dealer, a customer will "have to decide which it is he or she is buying — a solution or a box," Fiering said.

Chapped lips

For quite a while, major dealers have been giving lip service to stopping product discounts. But competitive pressures, aggravated by overdistribution, have continually punctured dealers' resolve, observers agreed.

Still, some resellers insist that customers will have to share responsibility for propping up margins. "The customer will need to start accepting that prices will begin to go up a bit," said Vic Leventhal, Computerland Corp.'s executive vice-president of corporate sales and marketing.

That will not sit well with users, many of whom told *Computerworld* that price is their first priority. "Price is most important to us," said Chris Wiggins, a microcomputer analyst at Piedmont Natural Gas Co. in Charlotte, N.C.

A dealer price hike would "be a big concern to us because we are a price-conscious company," said James LaCivita, systems manager at Child World, Inc. in Avon, Mass.

In light of the dealer's woes, LaCivita said he expects the steep discounts he gets from Businessland to "go by the wayside eventually." But when that happens, he will simply take his business elsewhere. "There are so many people looking for business today, it's not hard to find good deals," he said.

Despite his hopes for less discounting, Leventhal was forced to agree. "There's always going to be some fool out there who'll offer discounts and drive the price down," he said.

Those customers who require high-level service will also have to pay the piper. Five years ago, services such as installation and training were often given away in order to close a deal.

Leading indicator

Businessland's profits illustrate the margin squeeze besetting the PC dealer channel

	Revenue in millions	Operating income in millions
Fiscal '89	Q2 $301.3	$18.8
	Q3 $293.3	$15.6
	Q4 $322.6	$13.4
Fiscal '90	Q1 $315.9	$8.0
	Q2 $375.0	$5.9

CW CHART: MARIE HAINES

Today, resellers are increasingly charging for them a la carte, analysts said.

Freebie, you and me

Indeed, cracking down on freebie service is part of Businessland's strategy to reverse its profit slide (see chart above).

"We need to get paid for a lot of the value-added services that our people in many cases have been giving away free," said Businessland President David Norman.

"Businessland is in a tough spot because it's trying to be all things to all people," and that saps resources, Ness said.

Dealers who try to provide both high-level service and cut-rate prices "are not going to last in the long term."

"The dealers caught in the middle — the Computer Factories, the Computerlands — must move in one direction or the other, or the market will fall out from under them," agreed Lee Levitt, an analyst at IDC.

Not wanting to test these grim predictions, Computerland is shifting its emphasis toward the services end of the spectrum, according to Leventhal. But it will be difficult to finance high-level service "because the guys making the money are the manufacturers, while the dealer continually gets squeezed," Leventhal said.

The underlying problem — narrow margins — goes back about two years to when IBM began pushing larger orders on dealers, Levitt noted.

"Dealers ordered a lot more products than they could sell at the current pricing," he said. Faced with too much inventory, "they dropped prices and entered a downward margin spiral that they haven't recovered from yet."

Carriers battling over 800 databases

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

During the Martin Luther King Jr. Day outage in AT&T's long-distance network two weeks ago, at least one 800 customer asked if its service could be shunted to an alternative long-distance carrier. It was a request that AT&T was unable to meet.

ANDY FREEBERG

Crash landing: *AT&T's computer switching technicians try to pick up the pieces during holiday breakdown*

That flexibility is technically possible now, however, and it could give users a way to mix and match their 800 providers. The obstacle to this capability is regulatory and involves the ongoing turf war between the local-exchange carriers and the long-distance companies.

Once an 800 number is routed into the long-distance company's network, the number is processed by a database, which converts it and sends it to its ultimate destination.

Central to the current controversy is where 800 databases should reside.

Under a plan advocated by Bellcore, the Bell operating companies' (BOC) jointly owned research and development arm, the translation of interexchange 800 numbers would occur at the local company. With the exception of Southwestern Bell Telephone Co., all the BOCs provide this function for intra-local access and transport area 800 calls within their own regions.

In March, the Common Carrier Bureau of the Federal Communications Commission adopted Docket 86-10, which in principle accepted the notion that the BOCs can provide database services.

"In a nutshell," said Gary Phillips, an attorney and adviser at the Common Carrier Bureau, "the FCC said the BOCs can implement databases but also said they had to reduce call setup time caused by the database access."

The FCC also said it would wait until common-channel signaling had been deployed at 80% of all local telephone company end offices.

With the BOC-based 800 database, one could allocate traffic across multiple carriers or change the percent of traffic going to a carrier based on time of day or the destination of the call.

"When the number reaches the tandem switching office, it can know the customer is presubscribed to MCI. But there is a whole lot more it can do," said Richard O. Levine, associate national director of telecommunications regulatory services at Deloitte & Touche in Washington, D.C.

Typical parameters, Levine said, will be destination, time of day, carrier selection and the place the call originated.

"One of the big advantages [of BOC 800] is number portability," said Eva Low, division manager of CCS/800/alternative billing services at Bellcore. "You don't have to change the 800 number if you want to change carriers."

However, users and interexchange carriers have expressed concern that the call-setup time will increase, perhaps by as much as 5.5 to 7 seconds, depending on whether the call reaches a Signaling System 7 (SS7)-equipped tandem office or an end office.

However, Bellcore is working to ease these concerns. Last week, it conducted the first test connection between the SS7 signaling networks of two local-exchange companies, which involved validating phone company credit card numbers in one region for calls placed elsewhere. According to Bellcore, performance times for the round-trip signaling process were only 1 second, a result that exceeded expectations.

Try our rival

AT&T said last week its operators have been instructed to provide the access codes of other long-distance carriers in the "unlikely" event of another service disruption in its network.

Two weeks ago, when a rare software glitch crippled AT&T's network for nine hours, AT&T operators initially refused to provide the numbers to callers.

But AT&T went on to deny published reports that it had approached its competitors with a "formal interconnection arrangement" to handle service disruptions in the future.

AT&T operators will provide the access codes to customers if they are requested during service outages or may refer customers to their local telephone directory or local telephone company directory assistance operators, AT&T said.

However, noting that there are more than 700 network access numbers now in use for long-distance companies, AT&T said it would only supply its operators with a list of codes for the major national carriers.

ELLIS BOOKER

HP makes plans to reduce work force

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. last week joined the work force downsizing movement, saying it wants to offer 2,400 of its employees — 4% of its U.S. work force — an early retirement.

HP's inducement will not lure all those eligible for retirement, according to an HP spokeswoman, who expects fewer than 1,000 employees to take the company up on its offer.

On Dec. 5, IBM said it was asking 10,000 employees to leave the company.

"Everyone is doing it [thinning the work force]. It's a fad in the midrange," said Sandy Gant, an analyst at Santa Clara, Calif.-based Infocorp. "Everyone's being real pressed for margins. One way to overcome it is to increase the price of computers, but it's easier to get people out."

The move is not aimed at any particular sector, the company said. In fact, HP's Apollo Division, which observers believe would be a prime target for further decreases in the work force, is exempt because the minimum employment time necessary to apply for early retirement is 15 years, and Apollo is less than 10 years old.

Gant said he believes if employees will wait, a better offer is likely to be made later this year. Fifteen-year or 55-year-old employees would get one-half a month's salary for each year of service up to a maximum of one year's salary.

HP said the largest attrition will likely occur in the San Francisco Bay Area, in Colorado and in its Massachusetts medical division.

The move came as no surprise to HP watchers. Following the IBM announcement in December, HP Chief Executive Officer John Young was unfazed by IBM's move. He said that HP has to transfer workers in even the simplest production changes.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.
Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, with a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.
Copyright 1988 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.
Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: back issues, if available, may be purchased at $2.00 per issue, plus postage. Call (800) 669-1002.
Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970, 508-744-3350.
Reprints (minimum 500 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Sharon Bryant, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. For Back issues contact Margaret McIndoe.
Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date.
Subscription rates: $2.00 a copy: U.S. — $48 a year; Canada — $110 a year; Central & So. America — $130 (surface), $250.00 (airmail) a year; Europe — $195 a year; all other countries — $295 a year. Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 669-1002.
POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, P.O. Box 2044, Marion, OH 43305.

3Com reorganization may signal founder's farewell

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — The next 18 to 24 months will determine whether Ethernet co-inventor Robert Metcalfe stays on with 3Com Corp., the company he founded 10 years ago in the then-embryonic local-area network market.

In an interview last week, Metcalfe, 43, expressed his disappointment with a recent executive reorganization that [CW, Jan. 22] removed him from the running to replace William Krause as president. Krause will continue on as chairman and chief executive officer.

Metcalfe, who once held that seat, has made no secret of his desire to regain the helm, and he is not sure whether an appointment as vice-chairman and ensuing role as company spokesman can hold his interest. "My goal was to be president long term, but that's not going to happen," Metcalfe said. "It's not a surprise, but I'm so disappointed that I haven't figured out what to do now that it has been decided."

The last year has been a tough one, finally breaking quarter after quarter of runaway growth. 3Com's failure to meet Wall Street's expectations rankled some investors and resulted in cost-cutting measures.

Despite some gains, 3Com's board, on which Metcalfe sits, lowered the boom earlier this month, condensing an 11-member executive team down to three newly appointed executive vice-presidents. One of the three will be named president of 3Com in the next 12 to 18 months.

The decision not to appoint Metcalfe president was essentially Krause's. "3Com is fortunate to have a founder who has the maturity to do what is right for the company, even though his personal ambitions are not fulfilled," Krause said.

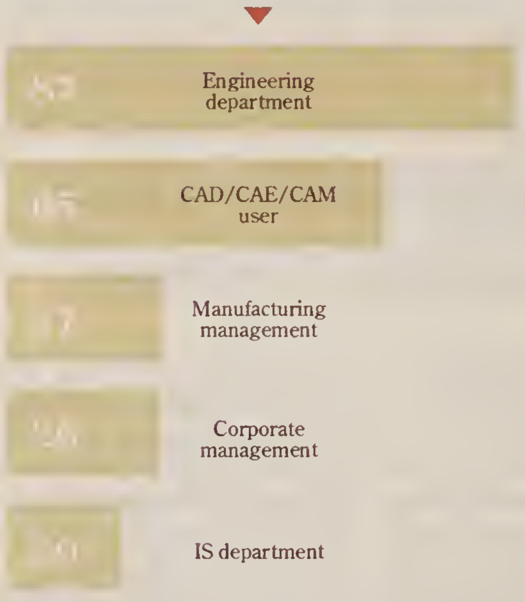
If Metcalfe does leave, Krause may not be far behind. He has been very open about a career plan that moves beyond 3Com, possibly into politics. But Krause does not foresee leaving 3Com prior to 1994 and said he'd "love to be chairman for life."

TRENDS

A preferred vendor list is a group of select software and/or turnkey vendors whose combined products constitute the entire CAD/CAE/CAM package.

Who is the major decision maker in software package selection?

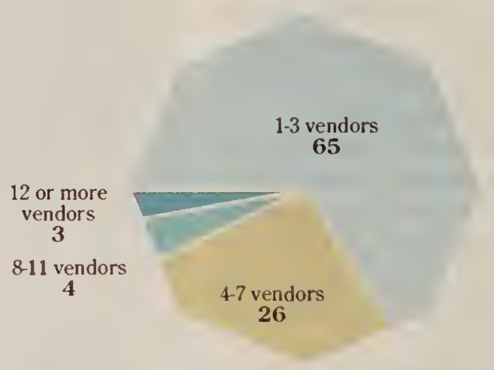
Number of respondents
(Base of 98—multiple responses allowed)



SOURCE: INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP., FRAMINGHAM, MASS
CW CHART: TOM MONAHAN

How many vendors are on your preferred vendor list?

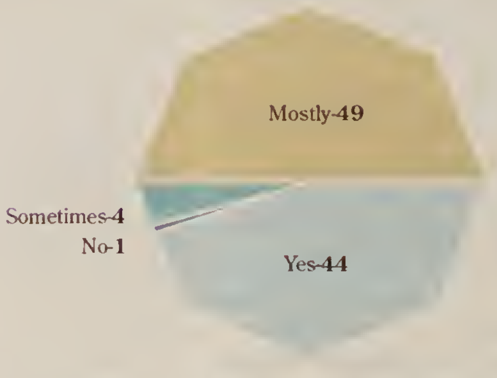
Number of respondents
(Base of 98)



The majority of preferred vendor lists are very short (one to three vendors). Thus, new vendors will find it extremely tough to get accepted into these select groups.

Do you feel that your preferred vendor list satisfies your needs?

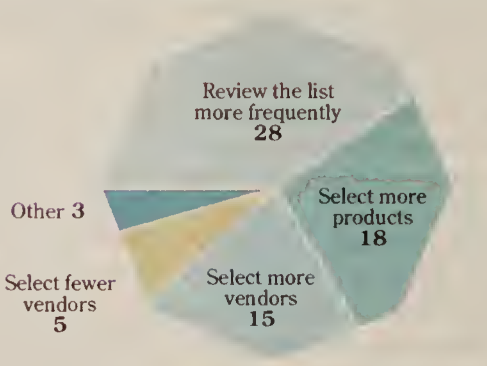
Number of respondents
(Base of 98—multiple responses allowed)



High satisfaction with preferred vendor lists may be directly related to the considerable role that engineering management and the actual users play in the vendor selection process.

If you are dissatisfied, how would you change that?

Number of respondents
(Base of 47—multiple responses allowed)



The majority of preferred vendor lists are very short (one to three vendors). Thus, new vendors will find it extremely tough to get accepted into these select groups.

NEXT WEEK

Motivating technical ▸ staff and the management of information has always fascinated **Sheldon J. Laube,** who recently was named CIO at Price Waterhouse. Manager's Journal profiles Laube and a firm where technological commitment extends to the purchase of 10,000 copies of Lotus Development Corp.'s new Notes software.

JOHN MARTINI

Ever wonder, as you read product reviews, what users would say if someone asked them? Stop wondering and start checking Buyers' Scorecard, a new monthly feature of Product Spotlight that provides user ratings of products. The first topic is network management, which covers SNA environments and multivendor network management.

INSIDE LINES

Our hearts are down in RIOS

Sources said last week that IBM will roll out its next-generation reduced instruction set computing systems, dubbed RIOS by many, the week of Feb. 12, and some predicted the traditional Tuesday will be bypassed for a Feb. 16 date — we say compromise and hold it on Valentine's Day 'cuz it's sure to be a love-in. The bicoastal announcement will reportedly draw top-circle IBM executives and a broad array of software partners. One customer admitted to having recently received a system but couldn't be coaxed to say anything further. The RISC-based boxes, said to feature multiple-instruction CPU cycles, will be joined by some new PS/2 cousins and the latest version of AIX.

Through a looking glass . . .

AT&T Bell Laboratories is expected to announce a breakthrough in optical computing today. The Holmdel, N.J., lab claims that its experimental digital optical processor, while a comparatively primitive chip, demonstrates the feasibility of optical processing. In theory, optical processors will be at least 1,000 times faster than conventional, silicon-based devices. This is because they will not suffer the slowing effects of electrical resistance and because they inherently feature a parallel architecture and so avoid von Neumann bottlenecks.

You want net management? You got it

As if users didn't have enough so-called integrated network management systems to choose from, now the regional Bell holding companies are getting into the act. At the Communication Network show in Washington, D.C., the week of Feb. 5, Nynex will officially announce the platform it sketched out at a user seminar last September, and Ameritech and Westinghouse Communications Software will announce a jointly developed "real-time" multivendor net management system.

Grim reminder

In her summation to the jury in the trial of Robert T. Morris in a federal district court in Syracuse, N.Y., last week, federal prosecutor Ellen Meltzer hammered on the point that just because the worm uncovered security holes, Morris should not be thanked for his act. "You don't thank a terrorist for improving airline security," she said. Jurors no doubt did not need to be reminded of that fact. It was only a little more than year ago that more than 30 families in the Syracuse area lost relatives in the terrorist bombing of Pam Am flight 103 over Lockerbie, Scotland.

Change partners or strange partners?

Where will the outsourcing craze end? IBM is rumored to have contacted none other than Hewlett-Packard about the possibility of running HP's data center operations, according to Nolan, Norton & Co. managing partner Bill Kelvie.

Step aside, Robert Ludlum

Clifford Stoll, who documented his year-long quest to trap a trio of computer hackers out to steal government secrets in *The Cuckoo's Egg,* will testify in the trial of two of the hackers this week in Celle, a suburb of Hannover, West Germany. The third hacker apparently committed suicide, though under somewhat unusual circumstances — his charred bones were discovered in a forest outside of Hannover. Stoll's book recounts how Robert Morris Sr., chief computer scientist for the National Security Agency, drove him to a meeting while chain-smoking with the auto's windows rolled up. "As I recall, [Stoll] said that he was nearly asphyxiated," said Paul Graham, a friend of Robert T. Morris, during a trial recess. "I wish he had been," replied Morris the younger, evidently displeased by the book's characterization of his father as eccentric.

And on a final note . . . Morris-the-convicted testified during his trial that he repeatedly bypassed the security of computers at Bell Labs when he was in high school. Bell Labs, he said, gave him summer jobs as a programmer while he was a high school senior and college freshman on the condition that he stop. We wonder if they gave him a recommendation to Cornell. And if that don't beat all, call in to 800-343-6474 and tell News Editor Pete Bartolik exactly what does.

Coming Soon, A Vision Of The Future Of Computing That Begins With A Bridge To The Past.

NCR

INTEGRAL & IBM
Deliver SAA Financial and HRMS Solutions Today

We Have Answers
Now, when you need them. Because your business' problems can't wait until tomorrow.

You need integrated solutions that will work across all platforms — mainframe, midrange and PC. Integral is delivering a full, comprehensive line of financial and human resource software that does. And we're delivering it today. Which is exactly what you've come to expect from IBM's premier business partner.

After all, we've delivered more DB2 solutions than all our competitors combined. In fact, IBM awarded us their Outstanding Achievement Award for exceptional performance.

So if you're ready to see what SAA solutions can mean to your company — and not just talk about them, as many others do — come to the Integral/IBM SAA Conference near you or call us today. We're ready to deliver.

INTEGRAL™
2185 N. California Blvd.
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
800/824-8199,
in California 800/824-8198,
in Canada 415/939-3900.

IBM Business Partner

Register Now for a Free Integral/IBM Conference

SAA is the foundation for the new decade of enterprisewide computing. This free Integral/IBM Conference will give you the information you need to implement SAA solutions safely, efficiently and cost effectively.

Conference Schedule

Atlanta	April 17
Boston	March 20
Charlotte	April 26
Chicago	March 22
Cincinnati	April 24
Cleveland	April 19
Dallas	March 20
Denver	May 2
Des Moines	May 22
Detroit	March 29
Ft. Lauderdale	April 19
Grand Rapids	April 3
Hartford	March 21
Honolulu	May 15
Houston	March 15
Indianapolis	May 2
Kansas City	March 27
Los Angeles	March 7
Louisville	May 17
Milwaukee	March 27
Minneapolis	March 13
Nashville	April 24
Newport Beach	March 8
New York	March 13
New York	March 14
Oklahoma City	April 17
Omaha	May 3
Philadelphia	March 8
Phoenix	May 3
Pittsburgh	March 29
Portland	April 25
Raleigh	May 10
Richmond	March 28
San Francisco	March 6
Seattle	May 8
St. Louis	May 1
Toronto	March 22
Vancouver	May 1
Washington, D.C	March 15

REGISTER NOW! THE CONFERENCE IS FREE — BUT SPACE IS LIMITED

For immediate registration call the Integral/IBM Conference Registration Desk at **800/824-8199**, in California **800/824-8198**, in Canada **415/939-3900**.

Don't delay. Do it today or you might miss the year's most important conference.